Northeastern University

School of Law
Library

POPULATION CRISIS

HEARINGS

BEFORE THE

SUBCOMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AID EXPENDITURES

OF THE

COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS UNITED STATES SENATE

EIGHTY-NINTH CONGRESS

FIRST SESSION

ON

S. 1676

A BILL TO REORGANIZE THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

INDEX—1965

PART 5

Printed for the use of the Committee on Government Operations

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

54-459 WASHINGTON : 1966

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C., 20402 - Price 65 cents

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL of LAW LIBRARY

COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS

JOHN L. McCLELLAN, Arkansas, *Chairman*

HENRY M. JACKSON, Washington
SAM J. ERVIN, Jr., North Carolina
ERNEST GRUENING, Alaska
EDMUND S. MUSKIE, Maine
ABRAHAM RIBICOFF, Connecticut
FRED R. HARRIS, Oklahoma
ROBERT F. KENNEDY, New York
LEE METCALF, Montana
JOSEPH M. MONTOYA, New Mexico

KARL E. MUNDT, South Dakota
CARL T. CURTIS, Nebraska
JACOB K. JAVITS, New York
MILWARD L. SIMPSON, Wyoming

James R. Calloway, *Chief Clerk and Staff Director*
Arthur A. Sharp, *Staff Editor*

Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures

ERNEST GRUENING, Alaska, *Chairman*

EDMUND S. MUSKIE, Maine
ABRAHAM RIBICOFF, Connecticut
LEE METCALF, Montana
JOSEPH M. MONTOYA, New Mexico

KARL E. MUNDT, South Dakota
MILWARD L. SIMPSON, Wyoming
CARL T. CURTIS, Nebraska

Herbert W. Beaser, *Chief Counsel*
Joseph Lippman, *Staff Director*
Laura Olson, *Special Consultant on Population Problems*
Janet K. Gladfelter, *Clerk*
Harriet S. Eklund, *Editor*

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL of LAW LIBRARY

CONTENTS

	Page
Statement by Senator Ernest Gruening	v
Introduction	1
Notes on the use of this index	3
Alphabetic list of witnesses	5
Pagination of parts	6
Index	7

STATEMENT BY SENATOR ERNEST GRUENING, CHAIRMAN SUBCOMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AID EXPENDITURES

The Government Operations Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures seeks to make the population crisis hearings on S. 1676, my bill to coordinate and disseminate birth control information upon request at home and overseas, useful to readers today and those of the future. For this reason the subcommittee directed that there be included in the printed hearings pertinent articles, illustrations, letters, regulations and extractions from books which pertain to the many facets of the world's population crisis.

Therefore, it became increasingly apparent that these hearings should be indexed in depth. The subcommittee tried through a number of sources to find an individual qualified to undertake this work. The search ended successfully when a person with indexing ability was located at the U.S. Government Printing Office. Mr. James L. Harrison, the Public Printer, at the request of the subcommittee made the services of Tillis H. Brown, Jr., available. On June 6, 1966, he began working on the 1965 hearing index.

The subcommittee wishes to express its appreciation to the Public Printer for making Mr. Brown's services available and to Mr. Brown for his work.

Even as this volume is being printed, Mr. Brown is at work indexing the 1966 Population Crisis hearings. Persons who are concerned about the population explosion will, the subcommittee believes, find this index of value.

INTRODUCTION

"Very distinguished witnesses have testified,"[1] said Subcommittee Chairman Ernest Gruening in the Senate on October 1, 1965. Thus the Senator from Alaska placed the focus of the hearings on the population crisis conducted by the Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures of the Senate Committee on Government Operations.

Between June and September 1965, 15 hearings were held and 56 witnesses were heard. The twin problems of too rapid population growth and overpopulation, cognate problems, and their ramifications were stated and explored. Recommendations were made; solutions were offered. A wealth of information was accumulated.

To catalog this knowledge and to make it more readily available to those interested in the population problem (this should include everyone—the problem effects are universal), the subcommittee requested of the Government Printing Office the services of an indexer. Through the courtesy of the Public Printer of the United States, the Honorable James L. Harrison, this indexer received the assignment.

The indexer states that he was given carte blanche to catalog the material. The onus for any inadequacies necessarily devolves upon him alone.

This index does not purport to analyze, conclude, or to give answers or solutions; nor should it. It might be well to state what an index is not: "An index is not a concordance, a table of contents, a mere list of words not in subject entry form, a glossary, a checklist, a history or background analysis of an action arranged chronologically."[2] The American Standard Basic Criteria for Indexes and the New York State Library Bulletin on Indexing[3] have been used as guides for much of this index.

This index will, however, point to cause and effect, solutions or recommendations stated as such in the testimony or exhibits.[4] It will point to persons, places, things, and concepts as stated in the hearings. This, indeed, is the raison d'être of the index,[5] and it can do no more.

The plan of the index is a simple one. The searcher need only make the determination of ownership or belonging to find his information. For example: family planning, birth control, population statistics of a specific place, as India, Latin America, the United States or a State thereof, will be found under the place name. The headings "family planning," "birth control," "population," will lead to generalized discussion or facts.

---

[1] P. 2270, pt. 4, hearings.

[2] American Standards Association, Inc. American Standard Basic Criteria for Indexes, p. 5.

[3] Martha T. Wheeler, "Indexing." University of the State of New York Bulletin: 1957.

[4] For the purposes of this index, exhibits are referred to as articles. See entry "Articles on—."

[5] "Index," from Latin: Indicare—"to point out." The Oxford Universal Dictionary.

Articles appearing in the hearings have been double-indexed by title. Since an article is a subject in itself, it has been so cataloged; since it "belongs" to an author, it has also been entered as a modification under his name. This gives the searcher a double-pronged attack. He may search under an author's name or by title.

A caveat should be noted: All of an author's works appearing in the hearings, whether as citations or references in text, appear under his name. The question then arises: Is this entry an exhibit or one of a list of articles for bibliographic reference? By turning to that part of the alphabet in the index under which the title may be found, the answer is immediate: only the articles in exhibit are indexed under title.

To append a bibliography to this index would serve no useful purpose. It would be duplicative of the many fine bibliographies [6] to be found in the hearings. In effect, the name index has become a bibliography to be used as an adjunct to those in the text. The advantage here is that the searcher may examine the reference work in context.

As has been noted above, the focus of the hearings is on the witness. The testimony of each witness has been cataloged as to subject matter and subjects most frequently mentioned. The searcher may scan the list under the subheading "remarks" for an item of interest.

Senator Milward L. Simpson, of Wyoming, a subcommittee member, prefaced his colloquy with Dr. Mary S. Calderone with the words: "* * * that is a 'pippin' of a contribution you have made." [7] The colloquies expand and illuminate the testimony. They are entered under the witness' name.

"Birth control," "family planning," and "population control" have similar, albeit imprecise, connotation. For the indexer to decide that an author or witness meant the one while stating the other would be an impertinence. The language of the source has been used in compiling the entries. The searcher is advised to check the other synonymous subject headings—which are cross-referenced—if the object of his search cannot be found in his first choice.

A list of the witnesses appears in alphabetical order on page 5. A complete explanation of the uses of this index will be found on pages 3–4.

TILLIS H. BROWN, Jr.

---

[6] See entry "Bibliography."
[7] P. 1328, pt. 3–A, hearings.

NOTES ON THE USE OF THIS INDEX

Abbreviations

Excepting "DDT" and "CARE," abbreviations are not used in subject headings. Abbreviations (which term includes acronyms and symbols) are entered at the beginning of the letter with a "see" reference. They are used in modifications to promote rapid scanning. Italic lower case "n" (*n*) affixed to a page number indicates footnote.

Alphabetization

Abbreviations.—When used, abbreviations are alphabeted as if they were spelled out.

Articles, conjunctions, and prepositions.—Connecting and flow words are not considered in alphabeting modifications. They are, however, alphabeted in subject headings.

Contractions.—"M' " and "Mc" are filed as "Mac." The apostrophe is disregarded in alphabeting.

Hyphenated words.—Compound words with hyphen are filed as two separate words.

Identical words.—The order is person, place, thing, title.

Method.—The word-by-word method is used.

Numerals.—Numerals are filed as if spelled. If in a list, the smallest number is filed alphabetically, the remainder in numerical order. This applies to subject headings, parts of subject headings, and modifications.

Inversions

Inversions are used (1) in titles of articles—when the subject is expressed in the heading—to bring the title closer to its related subject entries; (2) in the names of colleges and universities, to catalog them under place name or proper noun and (3) wherever necessary in modifications to expedite scanning.

Modifications

The entry-a-line form is used.

Page references

Page references are inclusive. An exception is made for double-entry article titles. The beginning of an article is indicated when the title is a modification (of an author's name). The page numbers are inclusive when the title is a subject.

Personal titles

Personal titles are not used unless their omission would be misleading or the given name or initial of the subject could not be readily ascertained.

See also references

"See also" references are used to direct the searcher to related subject headings.

See references

"See" references are used to direct the searcher from a possible subject heading to a chosen one.

ALPHABETIC LIST OF WITNESSES

Ben H. Bagdikian
William B. Ball
James V. Bennett
Bernard Berelson
Hon. Chester Bowles
Hon. John Brademas
Dr. Mary S. Calderone
Henry P. Caulfield, Jr.
Hon. Joseph S. Clark
Hon. John J. Conyers
Robert C. Cook
Dr. Leslie Corsa, Jr.
Hon. Peter H. Dominick
William H. Draper, Jr.
Marriner Eccles
Gabrielle Edgcomb
Dr. Joseph L. Fisher
Hon. O. C. Fisher
Gertrude S. Friedman
Dr. Murray Grant
Dr. Alan F. Guttmacher
Rev. Dexter L. Hanley, S.J.
Oscar Harkavy
George J. Hecht
Dr. André E. Hellegers
Hon. Kenneth B. Keating
Dr. George B. Kistiakowsky
Wallace H. Kuralt
Birgitta Linnér
Dr. Jack Lippes
Alberto Lleras Camargo
John B. Martin
Hon. D. R. (Billy) Matthews
Hon. Frank E. Moss
Clifford C. Nelson
Dr. Robert B. Nelson
Dr. Frank W. Notestein
Dr. John Rock
John D. Rockefeller 3d
Dr. Virgil M. Rogers
Mrs. Fred A. Schumacher
Dr. Frederick Seitz
Hon. James H. Scheuer
Hon. Milward L. Simpson
Dr. Ernest M. Solomon
Dr. Ernest Lyman Stebbins
Harold O. Swank
Irene B. Taeuber
Gladys Avery Tillett
Hon. Walter N. Tobriner
Hon. Paul H. Todd
Hon. Joseph D. Tydings
Hon. Morris K. Udall
Hon. Stewart L. Udall
George K. Wyman
Hon. Ralph W. Yarborough

PAGINATION OF PARTS

1– 613: part 1
615–1054: part 2–A
1055–1309: part 2–B
1311–1659: part 3–A
1661–2011: part 3–B
2013–2362: part 4

INDEX

A

AAAS. *See* American Association for the Advancement of Science.
AAPPP. *See* American Association of Planned Parenthood Physicians.
ADC (aid to dependent children). *See* Public welfare.
AID. *See* Agency for International Development.
AMA. *See* American Medical Association.
APHA. *See* American Public Health Association.
APWA. *See* American Public Welfare Association.
AUA. *See* American Unitarian Association.
Abbott, Mrs. Charles W., 1022
Abelson, Philip H., 136
Abortion (*see also* religious groups; specific place; witness remarks)
  acceptance, 72–73, 158, 2197
  case study, 1045–46
  cause, 763, 851, 975, 1075, 1267, 1329, 1418, 1837, 1909, 2222–23
    medical, 73
  and contraceptive use, 1304
  device to induce, 1908, 2225*n*
  extent, 971, 975, 1329, 1689, 1838, 1844, 1926
  increase, 619, 1304
  legal, 73, 1044, 1215*n*, 2197
  and marital status, 73, 975
  as a method of contraception, 1215
  and morality of contraception, 768, 1267, 1418
  motivation, 1738
  number, 158, 763, 975, 1075, 1329
  for population control, 2197
  for rape victims, 2085
  results, 975, 1043, 1417
  and right of life, 1264
  solution, 975, 1044, 1077–78, 1909, 1910
  self-induced, 1077–78, 2044
  therapeutic, 72–73
Abortions Found Easier To Obtain. H. M. Schmeck, Jr., 72–73
Abramowitz, Philip, 2011
Abrams, Archie A. A Gynecologist Speaks Out on Birth Control, 1391
Abrams, Frank W., 1162, 1166
Abrams, Raymond H., 1984
Abromovice, Ben, 1484
Abstinence. *See* Continence method.

Accord and satisfaction: defined, 1666*n*
illustrated, 1669
Action on the Home Front. D. E. Price, 1345–50
Adams, Arlin M., letter of, to Gruening, 2155–56
Adams, Janice, 2166
Adams, Susan D., 1524
Addams, Jane, 1292
Addison, Herbert. Land, Water, and Food, 43
Adeniyi-Jones, O., 786
Adil, Enver, 1222
Family Planning Scheme, 1218
Adkins, Bertha S., 1502
Adrian, Edgar D., 23
Adult education, 383
Advertisements. *See* Family planning.
Aerosol foam method (*see also* Foam tablet method)
described, 1377
effectiveness, safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
Afghanistan, population statistics, 777
Africa (*see also* specific country)
arable land, 2358
area, 891, 1649
birth rate, 484, 777, 1647, 1959, 1961
projected, 1961
countries of, 777, 1649
less developed, 84
death rate, 484, 777, 1647, 1959
projected, 1959
demographic transition, 2356
famine, 28, 102, 103
food: consumption, 866, 873, 876, 2357
problem, 2310
production, 102
grain, 40, 1818, 2359
geography, 1647
income per capita, 67, 2359
industry, 1646
infant mortality, 747
language, 1646
literacy, 1647
people, description, 1646
population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1646, 1647, 1960, 2359
children, 1648
density, 891, 2311
growth, 42, 102, 343, 484, 629, 881, 891, 1647, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2309, 2358, 2359
projected, 484, 629, 779, 1648, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
by region, 484
resources, consumption, 874, 876
Africa, The New. Population Reference Bureau, 1645–49
Agagianian, Cardinal, 2257

Age charts
Ceylon, 528, 600
England, 600
India, 528, 530
Japan, 600, 601
Mexico, 540
Sweden, 540
United Kingdom, 528, 530
United States, 540
Age of population. *See* specific place.
Age structure: change, 608–609
and economic development. *See* Economic development.
Age table: Africa, 1649
Aged: in poverty, 370
projected, United States, 1162
Agency for International Development
agriculture study, 57*n*
aid: agricultural, 83
dollar amount, 88
to India, 822
to Pakistan, 851, 1190
policy, 2189
to Taiwan, 1216
birth control information, 709
family planning policy, 24–25, 82, 83, 122, 133
at Geneva conference, 1828
Health Service, 87
Notre Dame, University of, grant, 1673, 1674
personnel loss, 737, 1986
policy: memorandum classified, 77
review, 24
statement, 25, 86–87
in population field, 83, 621, 737, 907, 909, 1180, 1700, 1709–10
Presidential mandate to, 616
research support, 85, 741, 1812–13, 2322
responsibility, 737
salary supplementing, 852
Agnew, Gordon, 1484
Agran, Mrs. Manuel, 2113
Agricultural Development Council, 833
Agricultural production (*see also* Agriculture; Food; specific place)
per capita, 55
chart, 36, 37, 38, 40
and economy, 39, 2356
and famine, 102–103
food for peace, 32
of grain. *See* Grain.
incentives, 39–40
and income level, 38
indexes, by economic region, 33
and literacy, 37–38
market orientation, 39
methods, 35

Agricultural production—Con.
and population growth, 101
potential, 28, 55, 346–348, 354, 839, 866–867, 2357
and poverty, 101
prospects, 838–839, 2358
subsidy, 1971
tables, 33, 41, 56, 873, 876
takeoff theory, 35–39
disagreement, 57–58
trends, 33–34, 56
water use, 964
Agricultural science, effect on family farm, 715
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1964, 116
Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural production; Food; specific place)
acreage, 2357
and economic development, 840
equipment, outmoded, use of, 103–104
invention of, 470
mechanization, 707
research needed, 839
Aichhorn, August. Wayward Youth, 761*n*
Aid. *See* Foreign aid; Public welfare; U.S. Government aid.
Aiken, George D.: cited, 948
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
on Vermont growth, 947
Ainley, Leslie G., letter of, to Gruening, 2113
Air pollution, 943, 950, 1169
Airlie House Assembly, 1464
participants, 1502–05
report, 1485–1502
excerpt, 1468
staff, 1505
Akers, E. N., letter of, to Gruening, 2041–42
Akers, Milburn P., 1462
Alabama
birth control, 305
birth rate, 2030, 2033
Bureau of Maternal & Child Health, 2030–32
Catholic influence, 305*n*
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2030–33
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Alabama Association of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, 2031
Alaska
area, 1408
birth control law, 2034
birth rate, by race, 2033, 2034
births, 2034
compared with California, 12
Department of Health and Welfare, 2033
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2028, 2033–34

Alaska—Con.
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
water, 964–965, 1397, 1409
wilderness, 12
Albania
abortion, 2201
birth rate, 778, 2221
death rate, 778
infant, 2221
fertility, 2220, 2221
population statistics, 778, 2221
growth, 778, 2221
projection, 2221
Alberta, University of, 421
Alcott, Bronson, 1623
Alderson, George, letter of, to Gruening, 2321–22
Aldrich, Robert, 1052
Aldrich, Winthrop W., 1162
Alexander, E. Russell, 1462
Alexander, Milnor, letter of, to Gruening, 2339
Algae, as food, 53, 2358
Algeria
agricultural production, 37, 41
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
independence, 1649
literacy, 37, 1649
population, Government concern, 854
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 41, 777, 1649
projection, 777
Alhambra Post-Advocate, article, birth control law, 2038–39
Alienation, 1325
Alinsky, Saul D.: social work, 801
telegram of, to Gruening, 801
All India Institute of Hygiene & Public Health, 1219
All Souls' Unitarian Church, Washington, 782
Allbutt, Henry A. Artificial Checks to Population, 286*n*
Wife's Handbook, The, 286
Allee, David, 1484
Allen, E. Steward, 2036
Allen, Francis A., 2059
Allen, G. R. The World's Food Shortage, 1818*n*
Allen, George V., 1166, 1502
Allen, Raymond B., 1502
Allen, Willard, 136
Allen, William C., 1550
Alliance for Progress, 279, 542, 1700, 1744
and population growth, 733, 1342–44, 1726
population studies, 1726
Alliance of Unitarian Women, on planned motherhood, 788

Allison, Edward K., 1524, 1526
Allred, John C., 1611, 1613
Allton, J. M., 1550
Alpha Centauri, 2355
Alpha Kappa Alpha, 980
Alsobrook, Margaret, 1611
Alter, Archbishop, on Catholic Church, 2045
Alter, Henry C., 879
Altschul, Arthur G., 1477
Aluminum, 867, 868, 1819
Alves, Joseph T., 1575
Alway, Robert H., 1051
Amalgamated Clothing Workers, AFL–CIO, 2188
Amazon River valley, population support, 2359
America (*see also* by geographic region)
    countries, list, 778
    population statistics, 480, 484, 779, 886
America (periodical), 347*n*, 348*n*, 350*n*, 671*n*
American Academy of Arts & Sciences, 637, 1826
    population conference, 1464, 1559
American Academy of Sciences, 631
American Assembly
    Arden House, 1477
    at Cali, Colombia, 713, 854, 1457, 1470
    financing, 1477
    founded, 1465, 1476, 1478
    function, 1464–65, 1478, 1505, 1527, 1594, 1595–96
    officers, 1477, 1526
    Population Dilemma, The, 1204*n*, 1459
    publications, 1476–77
    referred to, 1153, 1458, 1640, 1745, 2193
    regional assemblies, 923, 1464
    trustees, 1477, 1526
    23d meeting: locale, 1457, 1458
        participants, 1458–59, 1462–64
        recommendations, 1460, 1461–62
        report, 922–923, 1459–62
American Association for the Advancement of Science, 411, 923, 1640
American Association of Planned Parenthood Physicians, 2331
    resolution, 115–116
American Association of University Women, 902
American Baptist Convention, 789, 1640
    position on birth control, 2045
    resolution on population, 923
American Bar Association, 1137, 1142, 2193
American Board of Obstetrics & Gynecology, 637
American Chemical Society, 25, 631
American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists, 637
American Ecclesiastical Review, 327*n*, 341*n*, 350*n*
American Economic Association, 25
American Ethical Union, in population field, 923
American Eugenics Party, 980
American Eugenics Society, 922, 1638

American Geographical Society. India's Population Problem, 533
American Gynecological Society, 637
American Historical Association, 1407
American Indian
family planning, 696
fertility, 456
population growth, 71
poverty, 370–371, 961
American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology, 327*n*, 1042, 1136, 1916
American Journal of Public Health, 982*n*, 994*n*, 995*n*, 1020, 1023, 1028*n*, 1203*n*, 1205*n*, 1216*n*, 1777*n*
American Legion, 100
American literature, reflects culture, 505
American Medical Association
on birth control laws, 303*n*
Committee on Human Reproduction, 1322, 1323
Council on Medical Education, 197
House of Delegates proceedings, 207–208
on medical instruction, 304
policy, 133, 1181, 1205*n*, 1335
statement, 200, 207–208
referred to, 288, 637, 1790, 2030, 2032, 2050
American Neurological Association, 288
American Parents Committee
function, 774
supports S. 1676, 774, 779–780
Washington Report on Legislation for Children, 774
American people (*see also* United States)
attitude on population, 617, 1470
sense of values, 1326
American Philosophical Society, 631
American Public Health Association
Committee on Family and Population Planning, 1204*n*
Committee on the Hygiene of Housing, 1778*n*
committee to coordinate research, 1188–89
crowding index, 1778
family planning recommendation, 2088
on Federal aid, 1184
1959 policy, 1181–82
cited, 923, 1019–20, 1190, 1203*n*
1964 policy, 196, 996, 1182–83
Program Area Committee on Population and Public Health, 923, 1179
referred to, 637, 1640, 1790, 2050, 2069
supports S. 1676, 1185
American Public Welfare Association, 1181, 1209*n*, 1788, 1790
described, 1783
policy statement, 1751–52
American Samoa
family planning, 2015
need, 959, 2180
specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2179–80

American Society of Agronomy, 31
World Population and Food Supplies—1980, 32, 44, 48, 55
American Society for Christian Ethics, 1711*n*
American Society for the Study of Sterility, 637
American Society of Zoologists, resolution on population, 2353
American Statistical Association, 387
American Unitarian Association, 314*n*, 782
see also Unitarian Church; Unitarian Universalist Association
1930 resolution, 781
1958 resolution, 787
1960 resolution, 787
American University, 471
American way of life, 271, 374
America's Mood Today. L. Gross, 413–414
America's Population Crisis. P. M. Hauser, 583–584
Amish. *See* Old Order Amish.
Amman, Jacob, 571
Anderson, Charles A., 1633
Anderson, Dillon, 625
Anderson, Lester E., 1544
Anderson, Richard K., 1834, 1836, 1854
Anderson, Robert O., 945
Anderson, Sherwood, 505
Andes, Universidad de los, 702, 1855
Andrasko, J. B., 1530
Andrews, Billy F., 2094
Androgen, 861
Angell, Abigail, 2011
Anglican Communion, on birth control, 18, 789, 2008, 2045
Angola
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Animal population, 948, 2361
Another Man's Family. T. Twill, 584
"Anovulent," 20
see also Contraception; Contraceptives
Antaeus, 957
Antiqua, death rate, 1509
Antispermatogenic agents, 170–171
Antizygotic agents, 170
Antizygotic research, 1862
Antunes, Paulo, 624, 946
Appalachia
family planning, 2079, 2080
fertility, 31, 1317
population growth rate, 1317
poverty, 31, 803, 1317

Appleman, Philip, on Communists, 1374
Silent Explosion, The, 1089*n*, 1374
Aquinas, Thomas
quoted, 651
referred to, 317, 318, 678, 1694–95, 1720
Summa Contra Gentiles, 19
Summa Theologica, 318*n*
Arbona, Guillermo, letter of, to Gruening, 2180–81
Archdiocese of Washington, 1097, 1103, 1104
Archives of Ophthalmology, 2195
Arden House Assembly, 1457, 1458, 1459
Argentina
abortion, 1726, 2201
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
birth rate, 778, 886, 1698*n*
death rate, 778, 886
demographic transition, 2355
family planning, 1702, 2201
food: consumption, 873, 2357
supply, 2310
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
income per capita, 38, 886
literacy, 37
at Pan American Assembly, 1722, 1725
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 41, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
resources, energy consumption, 874
Aristotle, 1622, 2260
on contraception, 282
Arithmetic of People, The. W. Vogt, 1508–14
Arizona
birth control law, 359
Board of Health policy, 2035
Committee for Modern Courts, 60
family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2035–36
fertility, 450
land planning, 956
local health departments, 1197
Tucson Planned Parenthood Center, resolution, 758
Arizona, University of, 60
Arkansas
birth control, 2037
law, 359
Department of Health, 2036
family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2036–38
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Arkansas Actively Promotes Measures for Birth Control. Arkansas Gazette, 2037

Arkansas, University of, 2037, 2038
Armstrong, E. H., 1544
Armstrong-Jones, Robert, 322*n*
Arnold, Dexter O., 1502
Arnold, Mrs. Dexter O., 1502
Arnold, George L., 1524
Arnold, Mildred M., 1800, 1804
Arnold, Thurmond W., 166, 1502
Arroyave, G. The Development of Incap Vegetable Mixtures, 54
Articles on—
    abortion, 72, 73, 1930–31
    Africa, 1645–49
    American Assembly, 1476–77, 1595–96
    American Medical Association, 207–208
    Amish, 566–582
    Aspen Institute, 944–946
    Aspen conference, 622–624
    birth control (*see also* family planning):
        availability, 1008
        in Arkansas, 2037–38
        in California, 2038–39
        economics, 1987–88
        Gruening on morality of, 754
        gynecologist's view, 1391
        information, 1788–89
        in Michigan, 2114–16
        need, 1004–05
        and the poor, 1005–06
        tax-supported services, 996
        United States, 1974–86, 2307–08, 2312–15
            in 1939, 429–434
    Catholic attitude, 2242
    Catholic Church, 18–22, 22–24, 1255–58, 1395
    change, 1650–59
    Children's Bureau, 1789–94, 1795–1800, 1800–1807
    China, 421–425, 1253–55
    Congress, 609–610
    conservation, 497–503, 504–506, 951–957
    contraception, 1534–35
    contraceptives, 1251–53, 1376–81, 2009–10
        see also the pill
        impact of new, 984–987
    crime, 1419–39
    demographic projection, 1936–61
    education, 1535–38
    family planning (*see also* birth control):
        in Alabama, 2031–33
        in District of Columbia, 1079–94
        ethics, 1514–19
        financing, 988–991
        in Michigan, 2116–21
        in North Carolina, 1779–82
        for the poor, 1776–79

Articles on—Con.
family planning—Con.
and poverty, 1025–29
psychological advantages, 1387–88
in Puerto Rico, 1990–2011
United States, 1203–12
world survey, 1567–75, 1839–47
fertility, 440, 680, 1918
food: needs and production, 32–44
problem, 59–60, 837–842, 1643–44, 1970–73, 2308–12
production, 55–59
shortage, 488–489, 1988–90
foreign aid, 78–80, 87–93, 116–118, 1159–62
Geneva conference proceedings, 1834–38
Harvard population center, 1228–38
health, 743–748, 999–1000
India, 515–533, 831–833, 895–901, 1246–48, 1356–58, 1962, 1963–67
Interparliamentary Union, 112–114, 114–115
Japan, 586–605
juvenile delinquency, 268–278
Latin America, 884–890, 1278–79, 1279–1280, 1342–44, 1697–1705, 1739–45
marriage, 584
Merrill, M. H., 1986–87
Mexico, 534–564
morality, 1719–21, 1716–18
natural law, 1389–90
Negro, 976–981, 981–984, 1006–08
Notre Dame conference, 1687–90, 1690–97
nutrition, 48–55
outdoor recreation, 491–496, 508–513
Pakistan, 934–938, 1221–24
parenthood, 1710–16
peace, 2262–64
the pill, 660, 689–690, 1011–12
the poor and family size, 1023–25
population, 879–884, 902–904, 1148–49, 1224–25, 1540–42
population control, 855–865, 1214–19, 1238–40, 1365–75, 1538–39
Population Council, 1855–1901
population determinants, 44–48
population and economy, 1733–39, 1817–23
population events of 1965, 2187–96
population growth: United States, 177–206, 436–466, 583–584, 1410–12, 1489–95, 1552–54, 1624–27
world, 135–176, 1351–55, 1455, 1620–24, 1632–33
population in history, 471–487, 1225–27
population-interested groups, 1637–41
population planning, 2264–65
population politics, 1495–1502
population problem, 63–68, 627–628, 695–696, 1241–45, 1268–73, 1485–89, 1554–59, 1562–67, 1597–1600, 1600–1605, 1614–20, 1627–31, 1725–26, 1727–33
population statistics, 1508–14

Articles on—Con.
poverty, 365–386, 802–811, 1248–50, 1319–22, 1764–67
Price, D. E., 1641–42
public health, 1212–14, 1359–64
public health department, 1012–14, 1193–1202
public health nurse, 1009
public opinion, 721–726
public policy, 280–358, 648–659
American Medical Association, 1335
American Public Health Association, 1181–83
in Denver, 1009–11
in District of Columbia, 1106–28
in Illinois, 1017–19
in Michigan, 767
Mid-America Assembly, 1547–50
New England Assembly, 1560–62
Pacific Northwest Assembly, 1543–44
Palm Springs Assembly, 1506–08
San Francisco Assembly, 1478–80
Southern Assembly, 1527–29
Southwestern Assembly, 1606–11
and tax funds, 1273–77
Wingspread Assembly, 1586–91
public welfare, 991–995, 1000–1001, 1001–04, 1014–17, 1029–40
money payments, 1664–70, 1670–71
Puerto Rico, 2010
recreation. *See* Outdoor recreation.
religious opinion, 789–792, 1392–93, 2008–09
Catholic, 413–414, 1394
Protestant, 1392–93
research, 1823–26
resources, 872–878, 1451–54
Sanger, M., 750–753, 754–757
S. 1676, 729–731, 811–814
sexual attitudes, 1382–86
United Nations, 1579–84
U.N. conference, 611–612, 1931–34, 1934–36
U.S. Government policy, 118–125, 740–743, 793–795, 1519–24, 1705–10
in AID, 86–87
in Interior Department, 69–71
U.S. population aid: domestic, 1345–50, 2238
foreign, 24–25
unplanned family, 1003–04
Vatican, 2255–56, 2257–64
war on poverty, 1163–66, 2240
Western Europe, 890–895
Ascoli, Mrs. Max, 972, 1022
Ashley, Thomas L., 1672
Asia (*see also* Communist Asia; geographic region)
aid to, 11
arable land, 2358
area, 891

Asia—Con.
birth rate, 484
countries of, list, 777–778
death rate, 484
demographic transition, 2356
famine, 102, 103
food: consumption, 866, 873, 2357
production, 102, 735
problem, 2310
grain production, 33, 40, 1818, 2358, 2359
income per capita, 67, 2359
population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 877, 891, 2309, 2358, 2359
density, 891, 2311
projected, 2311
growth, 42, 343, 484, 629, 891, 2309, 2359
projected, 484, 629, 779, 877, 2309, 2358, 2359
by region, 484
resources, energy consumption, 874
Asia Society, 833
Asimov, Isaac, 1575
Asleson, Mrs. Ralph W., 1633
Aspen Conference on Population Problems in the Americas
conclusions, 623–624
consensus, 623, 960
participants, 618, 623, 624, 946
program, 945–946
referred to, 944, 959
Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies
annual award, 945
conference. *See* Aspen Conference, *supra.*
executive program, 944
Man in 1980 series, 945
publication, 945
purpose, 944
Assault, 1421, 1422
by juveniles, 270
U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Assemblies of God, on birth control, 789
Assistant Secretary for Health, Medical Services, and Population Problems, 4
Assistant Secretary for Population Problems, 3, 24
Associated Colleges of the Midwest: conference, 1464, 1577, 1592, 1638
membership, 1577
Astor, John J., 365
Aswan Dam, 118, 1583–84
Atatürk, Kamâl, cited, 851
Atchison, Mary M., letter of, to Gruening, 2145
Atkinson, Henry R., 1575
Atkinson, W. B., 2091
Atlantic, The (magazine), 542, 564, 2357*n*
Atlas (magazine), 945
Atlas, Martin, 1062

Atlee, Elinore, 1502
Atomic bomb, 1653
Atomic energy, 1652, 1819
Atthowe, Jan, letter of, to Gruening, 2319–20
Atwater, Mrs. Pierce, 1633
Atwater, Verne S., 1611, 1613
Audy, J. Ralph, 1484
Augustana Lutheran Church, 315
    position on birth control, 2045
Augustine, Saint, 328, 1694
    on contraception, 317
Augustinian view of sexuality, 1694–95
Austin, Lewis C., 1462
Austin, Robert, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
Automation
    in industrial country, 708
    in less developed country, 708
    and job patterns, 715
    and leisure, 1652
    and public welfare, 377
    and undereducated, 1443
    and underemployment, 718
    and unemployment, 2240
Automobile graveyards, 957
Automobile theft, 1421, 1422
    by juveniles, 269, 270
    U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Automobiles, increase projected, 18
Australia
    birth rate, 149, 778, 2201
    death rate, 778
    food consumption, 873
    grain production, 36, 37, 38, 41, 1818
    income per capita, 38
    literacy, 37
    the pill, 2201
    population statistics, 778
        growth, 41, 778
        projected, 778
    resources, 867, 868
        energy consumption, 874
Austria
    birth rate, 778, 893
    death rate, 778, 893
    industrial production index, 894
    population and economy, 2198
    population, Government attitude, 2201
    population statistics, 778, 893
        growth, 778, 893
        projected, 778
Ave Maria (periodical), 1617
Avery, William H., letter of, to Gruening, 2068

Awareness. *See* Population problem; specific subject.
Awolayi, E. A., 786
Axelson, Linda C., 1593
Azzi, Corry F., 1593

B

Babcock, Tim, letter of, to Gruening, 2142
Baccioli, Carlos, 1702
Bachman, Kenneth L., 31–32, 55
    Food? Can We Produce Enough, 55
Back, Kurt, 341*n*, 2341
Back of the Yards Neighborhood Council, 801
Bailey, D. S. The Mystery of Love and Marriage, 309*n*
Bagdikian, Ben H.
    biographic sketch, 714
    cited, 801
    colloquy: with Gruening, 727–728
        with Montoya, 726–727
    Invisible Americans, The, 714, 801, 802
    Kennedy Circle, The, 714
    Man's Contracting World in an Expanding Universe, 714
    Midst of Plenty, In the, 267, 365, 714
    quoted, 267
    remarks by, on—
        agricultural science, 715, 718
        automation, 715
        birth control: clinics, 719–720, 727, 728
            information, 716, 717, 719
            legislation, 720, 726, 727
        child support, 715, 716, 718
        Congress, 720
        education, 719, 727
        employment, 715, 716
        family planning, 719, 720, 727
        family size, 715, 716, 717, 718, 726
        life expectancy, 715, 717
        medical science, 715, 717
        migration, 715
        mortality, 717
        poverty, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719
        public attitude, 719, 720, 728
        public policy, 715, 719, 720, 728
        religious opinion, 719, 720, 726, 727–728
        Rhode Island, 719–720, 726, 727
        rural life, 715, 716, 718
        school dropouts, 716
        S. 1676, 728
        unwanted children, 719
        urban life, 715, 716, 717, 718
    testimony, 715–720
Balderston, C. Canby, 1502
Balderston, Mrs. C. Canby, 1502

Balfour, Marshall C., 1851
Report to Korea, 1218*n*
Report to Pakistan, 1218*n*, 1221*n*
Ball, George, 687
Ball, Rhett, 1502
Ball, William B.
biographic sketch, 1295
colloquy with Gruening, 1303, 1305–09
Court and Birth Control, The, 1295
photograph, 1260
quoted, 1295
referred to, 2193
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1304
American law, 1296–99
birth-control programs, 1302
caseworkers, 1302–03
individual rights, 1297
eugenics, 1304
family planning, 1302
family size, 1307
government: coercion, 1298
control of life, 1304
inquiry, 1297, 1301, 1302
restrictions on, 1298–99
role, 1296, 1304, 1305, 1306
support, 1301
hearings, 1296
National Catholic Welfare Conference, 1296, 1308, 1309
Negroes, 1298, 1304
Pennsylvania Catholic Conference, 1296, 1300, 1304, 1305
policy, 1304
the poor, 1298, 1301
population control, 1304
problems for Catholics, 1301–02
research, 1303, 1306
rights and liberty, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299
S. 1676, 1299–1301, 1304
social welfare, 1296, 1297
sterilization, 1304
Supreme Court, 1297, 1298
testimony, 1295–1303, 1304–05
and Catholic position, 1309
Bambace, Angela, 972
Bangs, Mrs. Francis N., 972, 1022
Baptist Church, position on birth control, 314*n*, 789–790
Barbados
birth control, 928, 2201
death rate, 1509
at Geneva conference, 1828
Barber, H. R., 1530
Bardeen, John, 24
Barger, Herman H., 624, 946

Barkley, Mrs. Alben W., 1502
Barnes, Allan C., 972, 1022, 1782, 1794
Barnett, Robert W., 1462
Barney, Ross E., 1544
Barrett, Donald N., 1628, 1673, 1674, 1690
    publications, 1686
    research, 1685
Barta, Russel, 1137
Barth, Helen A., 563
Barth, Karl, on Christian duty, 349*n*
    on contraception, 313–314
    Family in Contemporary Society, The, 349*n*
Bartlett, E. L. (Bob), 2195
    cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
    letter of, to Gruening, 129
Barzun, Jacques, 1162, 1166
Basel, University of, 1825
Bass, Ross, 2195
    cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
Bastian, Robert, 1524
Bastian, Mrs. Robert, 1524, 1526
Battle Creek Enquirer & News, editorial, on population, 28
Baty, James M., 2113
Baudler, T. R., 1634
Baum, Mrs. Morton J., 972
Bauman, William F., 1545
Baumgartner, Leona, 618, 623, 624, 946, 1834, 1847, 2189
    Health in Welfare, 1020
    quoted, 1835, 1836
Bayley, Edwin, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1985
Baylor University, 425
Beale, Howard, 1502
Beaser, Herbert W., 1, 129, 615, 701, 733, 817, 939, 1055, 1135
Beavers, George A., Jr., 1524
Beck, Kenneth O., 1634
Becker, Ralph E., 1502
Beckhouse, Lawrence, 1593
Beebe, G. W. Contraception and Fertility in Southern Appalachians, 1193*n*
Behavior patterns: population density, 1325
    unwanted children, 760–761
Behnke, John A., 972, 1022
Belaunde Terry, Fernando, 1726, 2214
Belgium
    birth rate, 778, 893
    death rate, 778, 893
    industrial production index, 894
    population, Government attitude, 2199
    population statistics, 778, 893
        growth, 778, 893
        projected, 778
Belgum, Joseph A., 1634
Bell, Alphonzo, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114

Bell, David E.
on AID policy, 794, 2189
to appear as witness, 2013*n*
on population growth, 906–907
referred to, 621
testimony, to Committee on Foreign Relations, 83 85
Bell, Elliott V., 1451
Bellhouse, Helen W., 2052
Bellmon, Henry, letter of, to Gruening, 2153
Bellows, R. E., 1530
Beltrao, Pedro, 1703
Bence, Dorothy M., 2058, 2059
Bender, Paul B., 1545
Benedict, M. R., 1484
Bengelsdorf, Irving S., 1524
Bengtsson, Lars Ph., 1824
Bennett, James V.
biographic sketch, 1412
photograph, 1311
quoted, 1412
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1417
birth control and politics, 1415
courts, 1413, 1414
crime, 1413–17
delinquency cases, 1415–16
family planning, 1416–17
private activity, 1417–18
family size, 1416
Government: policy, 1415
role, 1417–18
hearings, 1412, 1413
juvenile delinquency, 1413
law enforcement, 1414
narcotics, 1414
Negro illegitimacy, 1417
parental supervision, 1416
public discussion, 1412
unwanted children, 1414–15
unwanted pregnancies, 1413
Washington, D.C., 1417
testimony, 1412–18
Bennett, John A. W., 1502
Bennett, John C., on family planning, 792
Bennett, M. K., 479–480
World's Food, The, 486
Bennett, Russell H., 1162
letter of, to Gruening, 2318–19
Bennett, Wallace F., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Benson, Mrs. Carl B., 1550
Benson, George C. S., 1454
Benson, Oscar A., 792

Benton, William, 1477, 1526
Berea College Hospital, 2075
Berelson, Bernard
biographic sketch, 1826–27
Family Planning Programs Throughout the World, 1567
Fertility Control, A Study in, 987, 1918, 2361*n*
National Family Planning Programs, 987, 1847*n*
photograph, 1810
quoted, 1837, 2262
referred to, 136, 178, 879, 1023, 1462, 1834, 1835, 1850, 1851, 1857, 1902, 1917, 2081
remarks by, on—
Catholic Church, 1829
contraceptive technology, 1829
family planning developments, 1828–29
family size, 1830–32
Freedman, R. F., 1829–30
Geneva Conference on Family Planning, 1827–30, 1832–33
attendance, 1827–28
discussion, 1830
importance, 1833
interest, 1828
participants, 1833
program, 1829
purpose, 1828, 1829, 1832
report, 1832–33
representation, 1828
sponsors, 1828
summary, 1829–30
national programs, 1828–29
population problem, 1833
U.N. programs, 1829
U.S. developments, 1829
testimony, 1827–33
Berg, B. Richard, 1505
Berg, Walter E., 1545
Berger, Fred E., 1636
Bergman, Walter J., 1162, 1166
Berkey, Don, 1545
Berlin, University of, 630
Berlin wall, 2222
Berman, Edgar F., 623, 624, 946, 1502, 1674
Population and Foreign Policy, 1705
Bermingham, John R.
birth control legislation, 2043–44
letter of, to Gruening, 2042–43
to testify, 2041*n*, 2042
Bernal, J. S., 2358
Bernard, Jessie, 1336
Bernays, Edward L., 1575
Berry, George P., 1333, 1336
Bertram, Herbert B., 2092

Besant, Annie, 285
Law of Population, The, 286
Best, Winfield. Birth Control, The Complete Book of, 967
Planning Your Family, 966
Beth Israel Hospital, 1815
Beukers, Mrs. Peter, 1484
Bhutan, population statistics, 777
Bible, 470
Deuteronomy, 318*n*
Ephesians, 309*n*
Exodus, 580
Genesis, 318*n*, 580, 1539, 2261, 2356
Matthew, 309*n*
Tobias, 318*n*
Bibliography
of articles and books, 43, 54, 356, 466, 486, 513, 533, 564, 929, 945, 987, 1686, 2273
of films, 934, 2279
Bibring, Grete L., 1575
Bickerstaff, Hugh J., 2052
Biddle, Mrs. A. J. Drexel, 1502
Bierman, Pearl. Child Health Services in Public Welfare Programs, 1020
Bilgray, Albert T., 758
Bill of Rights, 212, 214, 216, 223–227, 229, 230, 237–239, 241–243, 246, 254*n*, 256, 261–264, 1297, 1413
Billington, Wilbur T., 1550
Biloz, Michael, 1550
Birds, Bees, and Uncle Sam. H. Ernst, 2238–40
Birkeland, Jorgen M., 1462
Birmingham, University of, 1825
Birnberg bow, 2033
Birth control (*see also* Contraception; Family planning; Population control; specific place)
articles on. *See* Articles.
benefits speculative, 1304, 1307
Congress' role, 419
controversy, 281, 1292, 1755
and crime, 278, 1415
and development, 1903
discussion, 693, 1146, 1758
economics, 1046, 1316, 1707–08, 1773, 1822, 1987–88
education, 619, 1775
and famine, 102–103
and freedom of choice, 2040, 2071
funds required, 968
and government, 1305, 1902–03
and happiness, 1307
ignorance, 303, 719, 2115
information. *See* Birth control information.
legislation, 781
and life control, 1304

Birth control—Con.
literature, 1209
literature and the law, 352
methods. *See* Contraception; Contraceptives; specific method.
morality, 754, 1060, 2040
and mortality, 1376
motivation, 2081, 2356
need, 1004–05, 1168, 1170, 1314, 1448
in news media, 1315
opposition, 2038
physician oriented, 2084
policy. *See* Public policy.
and politics, 1415, 2096, 2307–08
and the poor, 419, 719, 968, 996, 1004, 1301, 1317, 1319–22, 1764–67, 1769, 2082
practice, 267, 694, 1284
by religion, 1031
private resources, 735
programing. *See* Birth control programs.
public attitude, 18, 280, 288, 301, 414, 1044, 1145
and public health, 1359–64, 2072, 2086
and public morality, 1044
and public welfare, 1029, 1035, 1036, 1040, 1771
a religious duty, 280
right to, 419, 789, 971, 1008
sex education, 1391
State expenditures, 967
symposium on, 1338–95
B--th C-nt--l. New Republic, 2307–08
Birth Control and Public Policy. N. St. John-Stevas, 280–358
excerpt, 279
Birth Control and the Poor. J. Shepherd, 1319–22
Birth control clinic
in Catholic countries, 711
50th anniversary, 967
legislation, 364
patient-load increase, 619
personal inhibitions of use, 765
Birth Control Clinics. Hutchinson News, 364
Birth Control Discussed in the Vatican Council. R. Nowell, 2257
Birth Control Guide OK'd by Legislature. R. L. Soble, 2038–39
Birth Control Headway. New York Times, 419
Birth Control in Latin America, Frankness on. H. L. Matthews, 1278–79
Birth control information (*see also* Information; Knowledge)
availability, 1316, 2039
publicity needed, 776, 1135
cartoon, 1243
a civil right, 782
for decisionmaking, 145
desire for, 2326
and freedom of choice, 25, 361, 798

Birth control information—Con.
and Negro family, 797
for the poor, 1788
public opinion, 413, 414, 415, 618–619, 1209
Birth Control: Is It Moral? E. Gruening, 754
Birth control law (*see also* specific place)
clarified, 428
constitutionality, 299–301
effectiveness, 301–303
and first amendment, 301
not enforced, 418
termed "prejudicial," 781
Birth Control Pills Safe? Are. F. Cary, 689–690
Birth Control Policies and Practices in the U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe. Department of State, 2219–31
Birth control programs
guidelines, 1264
lack of, 1043
model for, 798
personnel for, 25, 1173
quality, 1044, 2072
success, 305*n*, 968
union sponsored, 2188
Birth Control, Regional Report. NET, 1974–86
Birth Control Review, 753
Birth Control Services Available to All, Making. M. S. Calderone, 1008
Birth Control Services in Tax-Supported Hospitals. PPWP, 996–1021
Birth Control Services, Some Research Findings on the Unmet Need for. D. B. Straus, 1004–05
Birth Control Works for the Poor as Well as the Rich. D. J. Bogue, 1764–67
Birth-death balance, 490, 514, 565, 1155, 1448
Birth-death cycles, 343–344
Birth Debate Near. Lansing State Journal, 2114–15
Birth rate (*see also* specific place)
charts, maps, and graphs. *See* Birth rate charts.
decline, 158, 747, 1821, 1822
and economy, 1734, 1737
and family size preference, 1831
high, 565, 2354
highest, 2251
by income level, 2071
low: countries with, 2242
population growth with, 1738, 1904
lowest, 1909
projections, 1907
statistics. *See* Birth rate tables.
transition, 585

Birth rate charts
England and Wales, 438
France, 438
India, 527
Japan, 596
less developed countries, 65, 153
Mauritius, 607
Mexico, 537
Netherlands, 438
Taiwan, 1919
United States, 391, 438, 448, 451, 456, 596
Western Europe, 148
world, 1281
Birth rate tables
Brazil, 889
by country, 777–778
by geographic region, 484, 1959, 1961
India, 518, 521
Latin America, 886
less developed countries, 1568
United States, 392, 446, 450, 453, 454, 455, 457, 460, 464, 521
Western Europe, 893, 1568
Births, world
annual, 608
not doctor attended, 1173
number to prevent to avert crisis, 608, 609
Bishop's Criminal Law, 1667*n*
Bissonnette, Georges, 1575
Bixby, Mildred E., 1575
Bixby, Nancy, 1593
Black death, 488, 1226
Black, Eugene R., 972, 1022, 1162, 1166, 1228, 1849, 2353
quoted, 67, 103, 110
Black, Hugo L.
Connecticut case decision, 244–264
joins Stewart decision, 240
on ninth amendment, 257
on privacy, 246–247
referred to, 229, 237, 238, 239
on role of judiciary, 262–263
Black, James B., Jr., 1454
Blackett, Patrick M. S., 23
Black's Law Dictionary, 1665*n*, 1666*n*
Blackwell, Gordon W. Future Citizens All, 1020
Blackwell, Richard J., 1137
Blaffer, John H., 1611, 1613
Blagden, Mrs. Dexter, 972, 1022
Blaine, Graham B., Jr. The Psychological Advantages of Family Planning, 1387
Blair, Annie O. A Comparison of Negro and White Fertility Attitudes, 1766
Blair, Mrs. Montgomery, 1080, 1094

Blair, William N. Udall Offers Aid on Birth Control, 70
Blake, Judith. Social Structure and Fertility, 1215*n*
Blanc, Irving De. *See* De Blanc, Irving.
Blau, Abraham, 1023
Blaustein, Jacob, 1162, 1166
Blinks, Lawrence R., 136
Bloch, Felix, 24
Bloch, Konrad E., 24
    letter of, to Gruening, 2325
Bloom, Mel, 1592
Blount, Mrs. Rankin, 2092
Blum, Leon M., 1575
Blum, William, Jr., 1062
Blume, Louis J., 1611, 1613
Boals, David C., 1545
Bobbitt, Joseph M., cited, 1047
Bode, H. W., 136
Bodenstein, Max, 631
Bodine, Eunice, 1852
Boe, Nils A., 2158
Boebel, Richard, 1530
Boekel, William A., 1484
Boeschenstein, H., 1454
Bogue, Donald J.
    cited, 971
    Economic Areas of the United States, 387
    Experiments To Speed Adoption of Birth Control, 1026*n*
    before Illinois commission, 1764–67
    Low-Income Families Feel About Family Planning, How, 1005
    Population Growth in the United States, 278, 387
    Population of the United States, The, 387, 466
    quoted, 278, 1250, 2243
    referred to, 437, 438, 439, 457, 972, 997, 1022, 1247, 1502, 1704, 2030, 2059, 2071
Boiarsky, Ivor F., 2178
Bok Award, 76
Bolivar, 701
Bolivia
    birth rate, 778, 886
    death rate, 778, 886
    GNP, 84
    income per capita, 886
    at Pan American Assembly, 1722
    population statistics, 778, 886
        growth, 84, 778, 886
        projected, 778
Bond, Edward L., Jr., 1462
Bonner, Hypatia. Charles Bradlaugh, 285*n*
Bonner, James, 945
Booth, Brown, 1593, 1611
Bootleg Birth Control. R. C. Cook, 429–434
Born, Max, 23
Bosch, Juan, 1672

Boston College Law School, 2242, 2262
symposium, 1338–95
Bostrom, Harold W., 972
Boswell, Arnita Y., 2059
Boswell, Hamilton, 1484
Boudreau, Frank G., 1849
Bourgeois-Pichat, J., 46*n*
Bourke, Vernon J., quoted, 19, 1712–13
Bours, W. A., III, letter of, to Gruening, 2046–47
Boushall, Thomas C., 1166
Bouvier's Law Dictionary, 1665*n*, 1666*n*
Bovet, Daniel, 23
Bowles, Chester
Ambassador's Report, 819
biographic sketch, 819
cited, 2209
colloquy: with Gruening, 822–824, 829–831
with Simpson, 824–825, 828–829
Coming Breakthrough, The, 819
Conscience of a Liberal, The, 819
Ideas, People, and Peace, 819
photograph, 818
referred to, 1248, 1989
remarks by, on—
counterpart funds, 823
hearings, 830
India: administration, 821–824, 828, 829
birth control, 821
density, 824
disease, 820
economy, 824
education, 821, 823, 825, 828
family planning, 821–824, 828
food, 820, 824, 829, 830
malaria, 822, 823, 828–829
population, 820, 821, 829
private aid, 822
quality of life, 820, 824, 830
loop, 821, 824
population, 820
S. 1676, 830
status as witness, 829
U.S. aid, 820, 822–824
U.S. policy, 820, 824
testimony, 820–822
Tomorrow Without Fear, 819
Bowman Gray Hospital, 1774
Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 2341
Boyd Orr, John, 23, 2353
on China, 347
Boyle, Eugene, 1484
Bozarth, René, 1545
Bozeman, Virgil, 2058, 2059, 2061

Brackett, James W. Projections of the Population of the U.S.S.R., 2221
Brackett, Morris E., 2052
Brademas, John
biographic sketch, 1672–73
colloquy with Gruening, 1747–49
photograph, 1661
referred to, 1471, 1662
remarks by, on—
American Assembly, 1748
awareness, 1748
Catholic Church, 1721, 1748
Catholic clergy, 1721, 1748, 1749
Irwin, D. J., 1721
Latin American concern, 1747–48
Noonan, J. T., book by, 1749
Notre Dame, University of, 1673, 1748
proposal to AID, 1673
research, 1673, 1674
Pan American Assembly, 1721, 1748
addresses, 1726, 1748
delegates, 1721
discussions, 1721
final report, 1745
recommendations, 1746–47
sponsorship, 1745
Pérez-Ramírez, G., 1748
testimony, 1673–74, 1721, 1745–47
Bradford, Mrs. Armory H., 972, 1022
Bradlaugh, Charles, 285
Bradley, Mrs. Fontaine C., 1080, 1094
Bradley, John A., 1611, 1613
Bradley, Montgomery, 1636
Population Explosion in the United States, The, 1624
Brady, Eileen, 1592
Bragg, Raymond B., 781
Bragg, W. Lawrence, 23
Braidwood, Robert J., 475, 476
Near Eastern Prehistory, 486
Brain, Russell, 344*n*
on oral steroids, 690
Brandeis, Louis D., 233
on right of privacy, 231
Brandenburg, Frank R. Making of Modern Mexico, The, 553, 564
on Mexican labor, 553, 555
Brands, Robert, 1593
Brandt, Karl, 1483, 1484
at San Francisco Assembly, 1480–81
Branigan, Roger D., letter of, to Gruening, 2063
Brattain, Walter H., 24
Braun, Werhner von, 638
Brayer, Franklin T., 1137

Brazil
abortion, 1726, 2201–02
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
aid, 1512
area, 1649
at Aspen conference, 618
birth control policy, 2201
birth rate, 778, 886
death rate, 778, 886
education, 888
family planning, 620, 1703, 2201
family size, 889
preference, 1831
fertility, 889
food: consumption, 873
supply, 2310
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
income per capita, 38, 886, 2359
independence, 1649
literacy, 37, 888, 1649
marriage, 889
migration, 887–888
at Pan American Assembly, 1722
people, ethnic composition, 888
the pill, 2201
population problem, 620
population statistics, 778, 886, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 41, 84, 620, 778, 886, 914, 1330, 1649, 2359
with Mexico, 620
projected, 620, 778, 2359
poverty, 1315
resources, energy consumption, 874
Brazzaville
area, 1649
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Breakthrough in Birth Control. U.S. News & World Report, 2312–15
Breakthrough on Welfare, A. Mrs. L. H. Strauss, 1014–17
Breathitt, Edward T., letter of, to Gruening, 2069
Breen, W. Neo-Malthusianism: A Critique of Its Critics, 319*n*
Brennan, William J., Jr., joins Goldberg decision, 223
Bressani, R. All-Vegetable Protein Mixtures for Human Feeding, 54
Development of Incap Vegetable Mixtures, The, 54
Brett, Cecil C., 1593
Bricker, June, 1336
Brightman, I. J. Knowledge and Utilization of Health Resources by Public Assistance Recipients, 995*n*
Brillen, F. H. Youth and Sex, 324*n*

Brink, Frank, Jr., 136
Briscoe, Jerry B., 1484
British Guiana, 1509
    population statistics, 778
Britten, Benjamin, 945
Brodeur, David D. Food for Family Planning, 116
Bromley, D. D. Youth and Sex, 324*n*
Bronfenbrenner, Urie, 1051
Bronk, Detlev W., 632, 1849
Brooks, Harvey, 1575
Brooks, Seth R., 782, 1085
Broom's Legal Maxims, 1667
Bronze age, 476
Brothers, John S., 1611, 1613
Brotzen, Franz R., 1611, 1613
Browder, Gordon, 1545
Brown, Cecil, 1975, 1976, 1977
Brown, Courtney C., 1477, 1526
Brown, Donaldson, 1162
Brown, Edmund G., on California, 2039
Brown, Gene, 1593
Brown, George E., Jr., 2269
    H.R. 8464, 2190
    remarks in House, on California, 2038
    statement to subcommittee, 129–130
Brown, George F., 1854
Brown, George R., 1611
Brown, Harrison, 2358
    Challenge of Man's Future, The, 486
    Next Hundred Years, The, 945
Brown, John A., Jr., 1486, 1502, 1505
Brown, Lester R.
    Increasing World Food Output, 31, 1736
    Man, Land, and Food, 31, 32, 43, 1315, 1818*n*, 2358*n*
    quoted, 1315, 1970
    referred to, 55, 57, 488, 489, 1989
    World Population Growth, Food Needs, and Production Problems, 31, 32
Brown, Paul M., 1530
Brown, Ralph E., 2059
Brown, Samuel, 1530
Brown University, 1638, 1826
    Center for Aging Research, 925–926
Brown, Willard, 1454
Brown, Willis E., 2037
Browne, Cardinal, on conjugal love, 2257
Browne, Robert S., 1462
Browning, Robert. Childbearing Aspirations of Public Health Maternity Patients, 1023, 1026*n*
Brundage, Percival F., 1166, 1502
Bruno, Hal, 1980
Bruns, Paul D., 1137
Brush Foundation, 922

Bryant, Daniel P., 1524, 1526
Bryant, W. D., 1550
Bryant, William, 1062
Bubonic plague, 478, 479, 706
    see also Black death
Buck, J. L., 2228
Buck, Pearl S., 2333
Buckingham, William B., on birth control, 2361
Buckley, Arthur F., 2113
Budd, George F., 1634
Buddha, 1623
Buddhism: and birth control, 858
    and rhythm method, 351
Buggs, John A., 1524
Bulgaria
    abortion, 2222
    agricultural production, 41
    birth rate, 778, 2221
    death rate, 778
        infant, 2221
    fertility, 2221
    population, Government attitude, 2199
    population and economy, 2198
    population statistics, 778, 2221
        growth, 41, 778, 2221
        projected, 778
Bullitt, Mrs. John C., 1502
Bullock, Michael, 533
Bundy, William P., 1477
Bunker, Arthur H., 1162
Bunker, Ellsworth, 1849
Burchard, Max, 1636
Burden, Robert P., 1233
Burdick, C. Lalor, 972, 1022, 1166
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 52
Bureau of Indian Affairs, 69, 2033
Bureau of Labor Statistics, 369
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, 941
Bureau of Prisons, 1412
Bureau of the Census, 2193, 2263
    population program, 741, 909–910
    projection: birth, 776
        college enrollment, 843
        population, 870, 1398
Burglary, 1421, 1422
    by juveniles, 269, 270
    U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Burgunder, Mrs. B. Bernei, Jr., 1094
Burhoe, Ralph, 1560
Burke, Arleigh A., 1451
Burke, Bill. Bills in Legislature Would Restrict State Board's Family Planning Policy, 2116

Burke, Frederic G., 1051
Burleson, David, 624, 946
Burma
agricultural production, 41
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
population statistics, 777
growth, 41
projected, 777
Burnet, F. Macfarlane, 24
Burns, Arthur E., 1502, 1505
Burns, Haydon, letter of, to Gruening, 2048–49
Burns, John A., letter of, to Gruening, 2055–56
Burr, Alex C., 1634
Burr, Lillie F., 1634
Burrage, Nicholas, 2011
Burrow, Harold, 1611, 1613
Burundi
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Busch, Arthur W., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
Bush Foundation, 1638
Bush, Vannevar, 638
Business, effect of population on, 1156
Bussey, Marian S., 1634
Butler, Pierce, III, 1462
Butterfield, Alfred, 1462
Butz, Earl L., on birth control, 2311
on food, 2309–10, 2312
Buxton, C. Lee, 207, 1023
Byrd, Robert C., 362, 1151, 1809, 2195
cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
District appropriation, conference report, 1130–33
Byron, William F., 1550

C

CARE (Cooperative for American Remittances to Everywhere, Inc.). *See* CARE.
CEBCS. *See* Chicago, Ill., Citizens for the Extension of Birth Control Services.
CELADE. *See* Latin American Demographic Center.
CELAP. *See* Latin American Center for Family and Population.
CORE. *See* Congress on Racial Equality.
COSPUP. *See* Committee on Science and Public Policy.
Cabot, Henry B., 1022, 1162, 1166, 1462
Cadbury, George, 620, 621
Cafritz, Morris, 1083
Calaghan, Denis. Fertility Control by Hormonal Medication, 341*n*
Calderone, Frank, 1322

Calderone, Mary S.
biographic sketch, 1322–23
Birth Control Services Available to All, Making, 1008
cited, 207, 1193*n*, 1304, 1413
colloquy: with Gruening, 1328
with Simpson, 1328–30
Manual of Contraceptive Practice (ed), 1322
photograph, 1311
quoted, 1336
referred to, 1335, 1336, 1408
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1329, 1330
adaptation, 1327
American values, 1326
attitudes, 1324
awareness, 1324
behavior, 1325, 1326
children, 1326, 1327
Chile, 1330
conception, 1327
environment, 1324–25
family, 1324, 1327
disintegrative forces, 1324–25
planning, 1324, 1326
father figure, 1325–26
freedom, 1326
Government role, 1327–28
health, 1325
human needs, 1325
marriage, 1325
overpopulation, 1324
parenthood, 1324
problem identification, 1324
problem solution, 1324
reaching people, 1329–30
research, 1328
responsibility, 1326, 1327
self-identity, 1325
S. 1676, 1328
sex education, 1327
SIECUS, 1323, 1324, 1327, 1328
sexuality, 1323–24, 1328
violence, 1325
Sexual Attitudes and the Regulation of Conception, 1382
testimony, 1323–28
Calhoun, Mrs. Ernest N., 1022
Cali, Colombia, University of the Valley, 2193
see also Valle, Universidad del
California
birth control, 1190–91
law, 359, 618, 1191, 2038, 2040
Catholic Church, 2038
citrus future, 131

California—Con.
compared to Alaska, 12
Court of Appeals, on welfare payments, 1670
crime, 1414
education, 1167
family planning, 1197, 1199, 1207–08, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2038–40
fertility, 450
highways, 12
housing, 12, 131
immigration, 494, 2039
land planning, 955, 957
local health departments, 1197
Los Angeles County Harbor General Hospital, 1824, 1825
population growth, 2039
population problem, 131, 2039
Population Study Commission, 2040
quality of life, 131, 2041
redwoods, 12
Sacramento County Welfare Department policy, 1035
California Acts on Birth Control. G. E. Brown, Jr., 2038
California Medical Association, on family planning, 2039
California, University of, 1814
Ford Foundation support, 1825
at Geneva Conference, 1828
Medical Center, 2039
in Pakistan, 850–851, 1219
training program, 25
Calkins, Robert D., 1502
Callahan, Daniel, 1137
Calomiris, Peter, 1062
Calvin, Melvin, 24, 136
Camargo, Alberto Lleras. *See* Lleras Camargo, Alberto.
Cambodia, population statistics, 777
Cambridge, University of, 1825
Cameron, Ronald B., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Cameroon
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population, Government attitude, 2199
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Campbell, Arthur A., 977*n*, 1021, 1026, 1030, 1082*n*, 1141*n*, 1210*n*, 1211*n*
Campbell, Mrs. Crawford, 1022
Campbell, Edward L., letter of, to Gruening, 2063
Campbell, Girard J., 1502
Campbell, Jack M., letter of, to Gruening, 2146
Campbell, L. R., on family planning, 2075, 2087

Campbell, Mrs. R. McLean, 972
Campbell, Rex R., 1551
Campbell, Mrs. Walter A., 1575
Campbell, Mrs. Walter E., 972, 1022, 2113
Campion, William, 284
Cana Conference of Chicago, 2323
Canada
    abortion, 2202
    agricultural production, 37, 38, 41, 1644
    birth control law, 2202
    birth rate, 778
    contraceptive experiment, 2202
    death rate, 778
    family planning legislation, 2190
    income per capita, 38
    land planning, 956
    literacy, 37
    at Pan American Assembly, 1722
    population statistics, 778
        growth, 41, 778
        projected, 778
    resources, 867, 868
Canfield, Cass, 653, 750, 972, 1022
    quoted, 654
Canfield, Mrs. Cass, 972, 1022
Canfield, Elizabeth, 624, 946
Cannon, Garnett E., 1545
Cape Cod National Seashore, 12
Capital (*see also* Economy)
    accumulation, 556, 1819
    resources, 609, 1731
Capitalism, effect of overpopulation on, 1156
Capitol Cloakroom (radio), 1268–73
Capitol Reef National Monument, 507
Cardegna, Felix F., 1674
    Sexual Morality, A Comment on a Personalist Approach to, 1719
Cardinale, Hyginus E., 22
CARE, 103, 1512
Carey, Hugh L., 2308
Carlile, Richard, 284
Carpenter, David B., 1551
Carpenter, Donald D., 2058, 2061
Carr-Saunders, A. M.: population estimates, 481
    World Population, Past Growth and Future Trends, 486
Carrigan, Richard K., 1524
Carroll, Thomas H., 1486, 1502, 1505
Carter, E. Finley, 1483, 1484
Carter, George, 2333
Carter, Jack F., 1634
Carter, Proctor, 2142
Carver, Terrell O., letter of, to Gruening, 2056
Cary, Frank, 688
    Birth Control Pills Safe? Are, 689

Casanova, González, on Mexico, 556
Casanova, Pablo G. Mexico Looks to the Future, 564, 2357*n*
quoted, 542
Case, Mrs. Everett, 1471
Casey, George W., on birth control, 791
Catholic Church and Family Planning, The, 1395
Cassidy, William J., 1550
Castaneda, James A., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
Castro, Fidel, quoted, 2360
Catholic, The (*see also* Catholic Church)
and abortion, 1140
and birth control: attitude, 414, 415, 653–654, 1308, 2045, 2242, 2265
method, 23, 691–692
opposition, 1302, 2360
practice, 694, 1031
and contraception, 1140, 2083
for the unwed, 1695
and contraceptives, 67, 331*n*
and contraceptive drugs, 341
and family planning, 328
and family size, 1145
and government program, 1301–02
and marriage, 1695
moral instruction, 1302–03
and the natural law, 331
and population problem, 344–346, 2360
and parenthood, 1138, 1145
and prophylactics, 341
and public programs, 2072
pressure on, 1142
rights of, 1262
support to, 1139
and tax moneys for contraception, 336
Catholic Association for International Peace, 658, 1640, 2256, 2263
conference, 1817, 2262
in population field, 924
Catholic Biblical Quarterly, 318*n*
Catholic bibliography on population, 2277
Catholic bishops, on birth control, 334–335, 2361
Catholic celibates, number, 20
Catholic Charities, 1104
Catholic Church (*see also* Catholic, The; Vatican Council; specific place)
and abortion, 1140, 1748
and birth control: attitude, 19, 364, 727–728, 2188, 2242
cooperation, 2214
discussion, 1255–56, 2256, 2257
methods, 353
neutrality, 710
position, 317–329, 791, 1145, 2009, 2045, 2242, 2360
change of, 692–693, 710
and birth control aid, 280–281
birth control clinic, 728, 1786, 2242

Catholic Church—Con.
college of cardinals, 694
and Communist position, 2360
and contraception, 353, 1032–33
and contraceptives, 71, 619, 691, 1104, 1215*n*, 1261, 1538–39, 2255–56
for unwed mothers, 1104
conservatism, 1617
and family planning, 1104
and family size, 1539, 2255
and illegitimacy, 711, 1748
image, to non-Catholics, 332–333, 340
influence, 1157
leadership, 1157
and marriage, 1539, 1630, 2257
and natural law, 19, 20, 22, 280, 318, 319, 333, 353, 1104, 1262
at Pan American Assembly, 1721
and the pill, 20, 671–679, 1539
and population control, 858–859
and population problem: awareness, 85, 1709, 2255
cooperation, 1309
discussion, 16, 77, 99, 693, 703, 1145
interest, 1147, 1308
position, 1104
position (*see also* testimony of Ball, W. B.):
petition to modify, 209
and the Pope, 2249, 2257
reappraisal, 1157
pressure by laity on, 694–695
principles confusing to Catholics, 649
and Protestant contraception, 1373
and public funds for birth control, 1104, 1137
and responsible parenthood, 2256
and rhythm method, 29, 71, 328–329, 676–677, 1144, 1145, 1539
strength, 1157
tempo of action, 693
tradition, 693
at U.N. population conference, 2255
Catholic Church and Family Planning, The. George Casey, 1395
Catholic Church Reconsiders Birth Control. J. Cogley, 18–22
Catholic clergy: independent expression, 693
at Pan American Assembly, 1748, 1749
Catholic countries: birth rate, 859, 2242
population growth, 1709
Catholic demographer, role, 1689
Catholic discussion of problem, 1145, 2242
Catholic doctors: and birth control, 2361
and rhythm method, 2083
Catholic fertility, 453, 454
Catholic hospitals, policy, 338–339, 354
Catholic influence, 349, 1037
Catholic Lawyer, The, cited, 348*n*
Catholic Mind, cited, 673*n*, 676*n*

Catholic National Welfare Conference, 2355
Catholic opinion, use of law to enforce, 353–354
Catholic Press Association, 18, 1295
Catholic pressure, 339–340, 649, 652
Catholic research, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1673, 1815
Catholic Rural Life Conference, 658
Catholic Senator for Population Bill. New York Times, 1268
Catholic statement of issues, 1689–90
Catholic Statement on Religious Liberty, 653
Catholic support, obstacle, 1267
Catholic theologian, role, 1689
Catholic Theological Society of America, 1710
Catholic theology, requirements re law, 330–336
Catholic tolerance, 648, 649, 650
Catholic Truth Society, on birth control, 1373
Catholic University, School of Sacred Theology, 679
Catholics, number, 1141
Catlin, Mrs. John R., 1545
Catton, William R., Jr. Letting George Do It Won't Do It, 508
Caulfield, Henry P., Jr.
    biographic sketch, 1396
    colloquy: with Gruening, 1406–08
        with Simpson, 1408–09
    photograph, 1311
    remarks by, on—
        Alaska, 1397, 1409
        conservation, 1403
        Lake Erie, 1401
        Northeast drought, 1397
        quality of life, 1402–03, 1408
        Senate water resources report, 1397–99
        U.S. population, 1398
        waste disposal, 1401
        water: amount available, 1397, 1399
            desalination, 1400
            development, 1400
            economic aspect, 1406–07
            policy, 1402
            pollution, 1400, 1401, 1409
            quality, 1399, 1401
            research, 1400, 1409
            shortage, 1399, 1400
            storage, 1399, 1400, 1401
            transfer, 1397
            use, 1398, 1399, 1401
            withdrawal, 1398, 1399, 1401
    testimony, 1397–1403
Celebrezze, Anthony J., 682, 794
    HEW policy, 2237
    quoted, 1798
Celibacy, 20
Census, development of, 1940–41

Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 279, 280
Central African Republic
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    death rate, 777
    independence, 1649
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        growth, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Central American Medical Congress, 2361
Central Conference of American Rabbis, 288, 315
    on birth control, 790, 1043
    on parenthood, 1630
Central Europe, population statistics, 484
Centro para el Desarrollo Economico y Social de America Latina, 85, 86
Ceylon
    birth control, 2202
    birth rate, 777
    children, desire for, 1831
    death rate, 61, 66, 777
    family planning, 1219, 2202–03
    GNP, 84
    life expectancy, 45
    malaria, 744, 1156
    mortality, 606
    population policy, 928
    population problem, 2236
    population statistics, 777
        age, 528, 600
        growth, 84, 777, 1821
        projected, 777
    unemployment, 2236
Chad
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    death rate, 777
    independence, 1649
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        growth, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Chadwick, James, 23
Chain, Ernst B., 23
Challenge, 2204*n*
    article, on Red China, 420
Chamberlain, Owen, 24
Chamis, George, 1337
Chang, M. C., 663, 1576
Change, era of, 1650–59
Chapman, Samuel J., 1545
Chappell, Grover, 56, 57
    Potential Uses of Farm Products as Aid to Developing Countries, 56

Chapple, Eliot D., 1576
Chardin, Pierre Teilhard de. *See* Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre.
Charlemagne, 365
Charles, Enid. The Twilight of Parenthood, 2356*n*
Charleston Gazette-Mail
  article: on Catholic attitude, 2238
    on public policy, 2242
    on war on poverty, 2240
  editorial, on population problem, 2243
Charts. *See* specific subject.
Chase, C. R., 1576
Chase, Daryl, 1613
Chase, Stuart, 1162, 1166
Chaucer, Norton G., letter of, to Gruening, 2319
Chávez, Ignacio, 560
"Cheaper by the dozen" philosophy, 490
Cheltenham Congress on World Population and Resources, 756
Chen, Kuan-I. World Population Growth and Living Standards, 945
Cherne, Leo, 1462
Chesterman, Helen. Public Health Nurse, The Role of the, 1009
Chevalier, Mrs. Stuart, 1524
Chicago, Ill.
  birth control survey, 1764–67
  Board of Health, 2057
  children, abandoned, 1045
  Citizens for the Extension of Birth Control Services, 1018
  Community and Family Study Center, 1791
  Council of Liberal Churches, resolution, 789
  family planning, 1766
  Negro population, specifics, 1767
Chicago, University of, 28, 387, 583, 1638
  community and family study center, 1764, 1766
  at Geneva conference, 1828
  support to, 1812, 1825, 1826
  population research and training center, 583, 926
Childbearing, health hazards, 747
Childbearing Aspirations of Public Health Maternity Patients. R. Browning and L. L. Parks, 1023–25
Childers, James S., 1462
Children (*see also* Family; specific place)
  abandoned, 1045, 1794
  abused, 1045, 1801
  in agrarian society, 150, 267, 361
  aid to dependent. *See* Public Welfare.
  as an asset, 150, 715, 1139–40, 1174
  behavior problems, 761
  as a burden, 150, 715
  delinquent, 761
  desire for: determinant, 1382
    by family size, 1832
    fewer, 1830–31
    no more, by selected countries, 1831
    of unwed mothers, 1005

Children—Con.
educational opportunity, 1443
emotionally disturbed, 1798, 1799
and family life, 268
heritage for, 17
in historical population, 1656
of illiterate parents, 1447
in industrial society, 150
leaving home, 797, 1754
leaving school, 716, 1446, 1754, 1759, 1770
maternal influence, 761
needs of, 736, 760
Negro. *See* Negro.
number desired. *See* Family size.
paternal influence, 761, 1325–26
personality development, 761
in poverty, 372, 717, 796–797, 1317, 1801
rejected, 762, 1781
responsibility of society to, 762, 1327
retarded, 1781
rights of, 2076
as social security, 150
as societal victims, 269
support, 716, 718
unprepared for school, 1446
unwanted. *See* Unwanted children.
in urban society, 267, 361
Children's Bureau
appropriation increase, 774
appropriation request, 1800
child welfare, 1806
crippled children program, 1805
dental program, 1799
family planning activity, 2194
functions, 1800–1801
funds for birth control, 418, 737, 2049, 2176, 2237
heart centers, 1800
Juvenile Delinquency Studies Branch, 1441
maternity and infant care, 1805
referred to, 1789, 2238, 2239, 2307
research grants, 1791, 1803, 1806
State services, 1802–03
Chile
abortion, 29, 1330, 1926, 2203
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
at Aspen conference, 618
birth control, 2203
birth rate, 778, 886
Catholic Church, 2203
Christian Democratic Party, 85
death rate, 778, 886, 1509

Chile—Con.
family planning, 1703, 1814, 1815
political agreement, 1926–27
research, 1219
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
income per capita, 38, 886
literacy, 37
at Pan American Assembly, 1722
population interest, 928
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 11, 41, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
unemployment, 2236
U.S. aid, 2203
Chile, University of, 637, 1855
China, Nationalist. *See* Taiwan.
China, People's Republic of
abortion, 1908, 2204, 2229
arable land, 2358
birth control, 28–29, 47, 349*n*, 420, 1253–54, 1908, 2203–04, 2227–31
birth rate, 2226
contraceptives, 1908, 2204, 2229, 2230
death rate, 1939
family size policy, 2204
famine, 28, 102–103
fertility, 2228*n*
food, 347, 873, 2310
Great Leap Forward, 423
international cooperation, 635
life expectancy, 2226
marriage, 1253, 1689, 2197, 2204, 2229
population: control, 424
distribution, 2204, 2231
and economy, 2231
goals, 2227, 2229
myth, 428
rural, 420
statistics problem, 1908, 1950, 2227–29
transfer, 2359
population statistics, 343, 629, 778, 914, 2227, 2358
growth, 101, 629, 778, 914, 1315, 2226, 2229
projected, 343, 626, 629, 778, 2226, 2229
resources, energy consumption, 874
sterilization, 2204, 2229, 2230
China's Demographic Revolution. State Department, 2227–31
Chisholm, Brock, 1462, 2353
on Catholic influence, 2360
Chittick, Douglas, 1634
Choldin, Harvey M., 1854
Cholera, 820
Chou En-lai, 423, 602, 1254, 2229, 2231
Chow, Yung-teh, 1634

Christ, 309, 507, 1623
Christensen, Harold, 1337
Christian Century, 349*n*, 652, 1617
Christian Science Church, on birth control, 790
Christie, Amos, 1799
Church of England. *See* Anglican Communion.
Church of Scotland, 314*n*
Churches Speak Up on Birth Control, The. PPFA, 789–792
Cicognani, Amleto G. Cardinal, 22
Cipriani, Harriet, 1062
Citizens Council for the District of Columbia, 1062
    meeting, minutes of, 1062–63
Citizen's Perspective on Population, A. J. D. Rockefeller 3d, 902–904
City, poem on the, 952
City life, and the individual, 953
City planning, 952–957
City planners, 954
City size, projected, 1689
Civil Service Act, 4
Clancy, Thomas H., 1530
Clapper, Peter, interview of Gruening, 811–814
Clapper, Mrs. Raymond, 1502
Clark, Colin, 1411
Clark, James M., Jr., 1451
Clark, Joseph S., Jr.
    biographic sketch, 75–76
    colloquy: with Bell, D. E., 83–85
        with Gruening, 77, 93–95
        with Rusk, 81–82
    referred to, 907, 2308
    remarks by, on—
        AID, 76, 77, 93
        Catholic Church, 77, 95
        compulsion, 76
        contraceptive production, 77
        demographic attaché, 93
        Foreign Service, 93
        Gruening, 76
        HEW, 94
        methodology controversy, 95
        OEO, 76, 94
        Philadelphia, 94
        population growth and economy, 93
        population problem, 76
        problem discussion, 76
        program jurisdiction, 76, 93, 94
        public attitude, 94, 95
        S. 1676, 76
        Shriver, S., 94
        State Department, 76, 93
        U.S. aid, 77, 93
        U.S. problem, 94
        Wyoming, 95

Clark, Joseph S., Jr.—Con.
S. Con. Res. 56, 67, 76
Senate speech, on foreign aid, 78
testimony, 76–77, 93–94
Clark, Mrs. Joseph S., 972
Clark, Robert D., 1545, 1547
Clark, William G., 2059
Claudius, 1232
Clayton, Will L., 972, 1022, 1162, 1166
Clement, Frank G., letter of, to Gruening, 2158
Clements, James P., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
Clergy Review, The, 350*n*
Cless, Elizabeth, 1636
Cleveland, Lorraine, 624, 946
Cleveland Press, 2207*n*
Clifford, Mrs. Henry H., 972, 1524
Clifford, William, 879
Cline, Howard F. Mexico: Revolution to Evolution, 564
Cloud, Tilghman R., 1550
Clough, Ernest T., 1576
Coal, as food, 2358
Coal reserves, 875, 1819, 2311
Coale, Ansley J., 136, 178, 515, 541, 879, 2233
Economic Effects of Fertility Control, The, 1818*n*
How the Age Distribution of a Human Population Is Determined, 46*n*
Population Growth and Economic Development in Low Income Countries, 533, 564, 899*n*, 1737*n*
Cochrane, Willard W., 56, 57
Potential Uses of Farm Products as Aid to Developing Countries, 56
Cockburn, Alexander, 285
Cockcroft, John, on world resources, 2311
Coercion. *See* Compulsion.
Coerr, Wymberly, on Latin America, 2361
Cogley, John
Catholic Church Reconsiders Birth Control, 18
Catholic Press Association award, 18
foreword, Birth Control and Public Policy, 280
Nobel Laureates Petition the Pope, 22
quoted, 7, 8
Cohen, Nathan E., 972, 1022
Cohen, Saul B., 1576
Cohen, Wilbur, 2307
Cohn, Walter L., 2113
Coil. *See* Contraceptives; Intrauterine device; Loop.
Coitus, 309, 310, 311, 319, 321
Coitus interruptus, 150, 313, 317, 856, 1821
see also Withdrawal method
morality, 311*n*
Coitus reservatus, 287*n*
see also Withdrawal method
morality, 311*n*

Colbert, James G., 1031
Cole, Albert L., 1451, 1454
Cole, Albert M., 1502
Cole, Ned, 1551
Cole, William G., 1337
    on SIECUS, 1333
Coleman, Beverly, 1080
Coleman, C. T., 1545
Coliver, Mrs. Norman, 1462, 1484
Collard, George, 1545
College enrollment
    growth, 1445, 1446
    projected, 396, 584, 843, 1167
College teachers, number, 1445
Collier, John. Indians of the Americas, 486
Collier's, article, on birth control, 429
Colombia
    agricultural production, 41
    Association for the Scientific Study of Population, 1704
    Association of Medical Faculties, 1703, 1814
    Association of Medical Schools, 2193
    birth rate, 778, 886
    children, desire for, 1831
    death rate, 778, 886
    family planning, 1814
    fertility research, 1815
    at Geneva conference, 1828
    GNP, 84
    income per capita, 886
    Institute for Social Development, 1674, 1697
    meeting on demographic problems, 1703
    at Pan American Assembly, 1722, 1725
    population statistics, 778, 886
        growth, 41, 84, 778, 886
        projected, 778
Colorado
    abortion, 2044
    aid to dependent children, 2044, 2045
    birth control law, 359, 618, 2041, 2043
    family planning, 1197, 1199
        specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2041–44
    fertility, 450
    illegitimacy, 2042, 2044, 2045
    local health departments, 1197
    population, 2044
    water, 964
Colorado, University of, 1825
Columbia Broadcasting System, 2190
Columbia Hospital, District of Columbia, 1076
Columbia Presbyterian Medical Center, 1813
Columbia University, 412, 1153, 1457, 1825
Columbus, Christopher, 480
Comitas, Lambros, 1023

Comments on Father Johann's Paper. J. S. Dunne, 1718–19
Commission of the Churches on International Affairs, 924
Commission on Social Action of Reform Judaism, 1042–43
Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program
    findings, 625–626
    members, 625
    recommendations, 626, 628, 630, 905
        not implemented, 1074
    reports, 617
        excerpts, 627–629
    scope of inquiry, 625
    tenure, 625
    unanimity, 625, 626
Commonweal, 335*n*, 337*n*, 350*n*, 1295, 2250
    article, on population planning, 2264
Communication, developments, 1653
Communism (*see also* Communist Party)
    and birth control, 1908
    dynamics, 1908
    and Malthusianism, 2360
    and population growth, 2199, 2219–20
    and population problem, 349*n*, 1732
Communist Asia
    food consumption, 873, 876
    population statistics, 877
    resources, energy consumption, 874, 876
Communist China. *See* China, People's Republic of.
Communist countries. *See* Eastern Europe.
Communist Party, 213, 712, 2206
    see also Communism
Communist world, population, 1155
Community and Public Health. L. Corsa, Jr., 1212–14
Compromise, legal definition, 1665*n*
Compton, Randolph P., 1162, 1166
Compton, Mrs. Robert, 972, 1022
Compulsion re—
    birth control, 2072
    family planning: and foreign aid, 711
        and welfare, 1301, 1756, 1757, 1786, 1788
        information and services, 68, 69, 70, 361, 749, 800, 1097, 2172
    government and individual, 1298, 1301
    population control, 76, 82, 739, 740, 1264
    S. 1676, 1308
Computer development, 1652
Comstock, Anthony, 287, 430, 751, 755, 1031, 1079
Comstock law, 1065, 1784
Conant, James B., 638, 1849, 2352
Conant, Ralph W., 1576
Conception: defined, 1534
    explained, 2009
Concern in population problems, 490, 870, 1135, 1263, 1465
Concern of all cultures, 490
Concern of society, 1283

Condom: improved, 286*n*
invented, 283
in U.S. economy, 289
Condom method
effectiveness, 1215, 1916
explained, 2009
extent of use, 969, 1211
morality, 311*n*
specifics, 1215
Conference, defined (humorous), 1833
Confucianism, on rhythm method, 351
Conger, Gene M., 1545
Congo (*see also* Brazzaville; Léopoldville)
agricultural production, 41
population growth, 41
Congregational Christian Churches, 314*n*
on birth control, 791, 2008, 2045
Congress of the Italian Catholic Union of Midwives, 1032
Congress of the United States (*see also* House of Representatives; Senate)
birth control appropriation, 1068, 1086, 1097, 1102, 2072, 2239
blocked, 652
Committees. *See* House of Representatives; Senate.
effect of population growth on, 61, 779
and outdoor recreation, 871
and population problem, 62, 68, 363, 428, 720, 2187
and the President, 1102
research appropriation, 67, 907–908
and State aid, 2239
Congress on Racial Equality, 980
Congressional district, size, 61, 62
Congressional Quarterly
article: on birth control, 120
on Government policy, 118
Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 2189, 2191
Congressional Record
House:
June 30, 1965. G. E. Brown, Jr., on California, 2038
Aug. 30, 1965. J. E. Fogarty, on retirement of D. E. Price, 1641
Senate:
Dec. 4, 1963. Margaret Sanger, 753
Feb. 19, 1965. Fifth Meeting of Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Apr. 29, 1965. Report on population resolution at Interparliamentary Union meeting, 112
July 13, 1965. Conference report on District appropriations, 1130
Aug. 18, 1965. Senators Hart and Gruening discuss population, 1268
Oct. 1, 1965. Senator Gruening on hearings, 2269
Conjugal love, defined, 2257
Connally, John, 2160

Connecticut
birth control clinics, 301–302
birth control law, 296, 297–298, 301, 332
opposition, 19
provisions, 359, 727
repeal, 7, 18, 618, 1466
Supreme Court decision, 210–264
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2046
fertility, 450
General Statutes: sec. 53–32, 210
sec. 54–196, 211
Hartford Health Department, 2319
land planning, 956
local health departments, 1197
sterilization, 2085
Supreme Court of Errors, 210, 211, 298
Connecticut Council of Churches, 314*n*
Connecticut, Griswold v., 210
Connell, Francis J., 679
Ethics of War, The, 2360
Connelly, George E., 2059
Connery, John R., 677
on contraceptives, 676
You, Marriage and the Pill, 676*n*
Consensus of American people, 617
Consensus on population problem, 2265
Conservation
bibliography, 513
Interior Department role, 942
moral obligation, 740
for outdoor recreation, 499, 502, 508
and population problem, 943, 1403
urban, 953–954
wilderness, 499–500, 502, 504–507
Conservation Foundation, 411, 922, 1638
Continence method
and Catholic Church, 1261
described, 313, 692
morality, 22, 311*n*
periodic. *See* Rhythm method.
total, 2256
Contraception (*see also* Birth control; Contraceptives)
and abortion, 1304
acceptance, 352, 985, 1768–69
confused with abortion, 1140
to control population, 2197
debate, 310, 324
definition, need, 23
effect: on marriage, 1285
physical, 1215
effectiveness, 1215, 1291, 1916
condition of, 969

Contraception—Con.
extent of use, 160
freedom of choice, 1774, 1916
history, 282–289
ideal method, 1044
requirements of, 289, 1215
immunology, 173–174
knowledge, 278
medical education, 1214, 1774
method: most common, 969, 1291
oral steroid. *See* Pill method.
preferred, 986, 1075, 1774, 1916, 2157
prescribed, 969, 1777
research, 974, 1910
Sanskrit, 1246
methods: availability, 1466
compared, 1215, 1916
data lacking, 1215
described, 2009–10
improved, 2071–72
listed, 1215, 1916
medical oversight, 1172
percentage of use, 1211
unacceptable, 166
new methods: impact, 984–987
significance, 968–969, 1069–70
older methods, 969, 1069, 1075
and natural law, 280, 1389–90
and onanism, 19
opposition, 18, 19
private resources to supply, 1927–28
and promiscuity, 333, 1695
research, 169–174, 860–863, 1837
needed, 974, 1070, 1291
right to oppose, 332
and sterilization, 1304
successful, 1329
will of the people, 608, 619
Contraception. J. T. Noonan, Jr. (book review), 1749
Contraception Research, Some Recent Developments in. A. J. Margolis, 1534–35
Contraceptive Developments, The Significance of Recent. S. Plank, 1376–81
Contraceptive law, effectiveness, 330, 332
Contraceptive Methods in Impoverished Neighborhoods of New York, The Impact of New. S. Polgar, 984–987
Contraceptives (*see also* Contraception; specific contraceptive)
chemical, 2010
cost, 25, 47, 619, 798, 849, 1215
development, 856, 1376–81
and foreign aid, 849
and health, 353

Contraceptives—Con.
industrial production, 77
and medical science, 619
morality, 2264
prohibited, 18, 302*n*
and Protestants, 353
public attitude, 1285
request for, 25
and State law, 352
use: difficulties, 1215
extent, 1284
Conyers, John, Jr.
biographic sketch, 795
colloquy with Gruening, 799–800
H.R. 8430, 2190
referred to, 2269
remarks by, on—
birth control: discussion, 796
information, 797, 798
legislation, 798
techniques, 798
education, 797
family: cohesion, 797
size, 796, 797
Federal aid, 798
freedom of choice, 798
Gruening, 796
hearings, 799
medical science, 796
Michigan, 798
Negro family, 797, 799
the pill, 797–798
population growth, 796
poverty, 796–797
S. 1676, 798
U.S. birth rate, 796
U.S. growth, 796
U.S. problems, 796
unwanted children, 796, 797, 798, 799
testimony, 795–798
excerpt, 2138
Cook, Robert C.
biographic sketch, 411
Bootleg Birth Control, 429
colloquy with Gruening, 428, 488–489
Human Fertility, 411
photograph, 1650
on population growth, 937–938
quoted, 1250, 1649, 2241, 2242, 2250
referred to, 731, 879, 1189, 1462, 1502, 1530, 1531, 1645

Cook, Robert C.—Con.
remarks by, on—
agriculture, 470, 489–490
awareness, 608
birth control laws, 428
birth-death balance, 470, 490, 514
birth rate, 565, 585
birth prevention, 608, 609
Ceylon, 606
children, 490, 609
Congress, 428
demographic transition, 514
disappearance of nations, 514
disease control, 490
education, 608
famine, 490
fecundity, 565
fertility, 428, 490, 565, 606
food transfer, 490
Four Horsemen, 490
Gruening, 428–429, 434
Hand, Judge, 428
Japan, 585
legislation, 565, 608
life expectancy, 488, 489
McDermott, W., 488
Mauritius, 606
mortality, 470, 488
policy, 585
population age structure, 608–609
Population Council, 608
population growth, 428, 467, 470, 608
cause, 514
effects, 435
phenomenon of, 490
population myths, 428
population problem, 428, 608, 609
recreation resources, 490
right to decide, 585
stabilized cultures, 514
survival, 490
Sweden, 606
transportation, 490
U.S. population, 435
will of the people, 565, 585, 608
Yarborough, Senator, 608
testimony, 428–429, 434–435, 467, 470, 488, 489–490, 514, 565, 585, 606, 608–609
Vatican and the Population Crisis, 2255
World Population Growth, 486
Cook, Mrs. Robert C., 1530
see also Desmond, Annabelle

Cook, Ward H., 1545
Cooke, Robert E., 1051
Cooksey, Phyllis, 1634
Coomes, Francis J., 2119, 2127
Coons, Arthur G., 1506, 1524, 1526
Coons, Arthur G., Jr., 1524
Cooper, George M., 2148
    Birth Control in the North Carolina Health Department, 1777*n*
Cooper, Nathaniel H., 1023
Cooper, Sonoma, 1484
Cooperation, 9, 622, 1188, 1307, 1308, 1309
Cope, Mrs. Oliver, 2113
Copeland, Lammot du P., 916, 972, 1022
Copernicus, 1617
Copley, James S., 1454
Copper reserves, 1819, 2311
Corby, Karl W., 1502
Corette, James E., 1454
Corkey, Elizabeth C., 1041, 1320, 2059
    Family Planning Program for the Low-Income Family, A, 987, 1193*n*, 1207*n*, 1776
    Health Department's Role, The, 1012
Cornelius, Kenneth C., Jr., 1592
Corneliuson, Goldie B., 1208*n*
Cornell, Ezra, 1616
Cornell University, 25, 488, 1638, 1812
    international population program, 926
    in Jamaica, 1219
    Medical College, 489
    research grants, 1825, 1826
Cornish, M. J. Doctors and Family Planning, 1204*n*
Corrick, Ann M., interview of Gruening, 811–814
Corsa, Leslie, Jr.
    biographic sketch, 1179–80
    Challenges in California's Public Health Medical Care for Children, 1020
    colloquy with Gruening, 1185–87, 1188–91, 1193
    Community and Public Health, 1212
    Family Planning in California, 1207*n*
    Family Planning Programs in the United States, 1203
    National Programs To Control Population Growth, 1214
    prepared statement, 1191–93
    remarks by, on—
        AID, 1180, 1189, 1190
            his role in, 1189, 1190
        aid requests, 1185
        APHA, 1181, 1184, 1185, 1188–89
        AMA, 1181
        APWA, 1181
        birth control laws, 1183, 1186
        California program, 1190–91
        demography, 1184, 1189
        family planning, 1180–81, 1183

Corsa, Leslie, Jr.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Federal support, 1183, 1184, 1185
Michigan, 1186
Pakistan, 1190
personnel training, 1186
the poor, 1180, 1181, 1183
program needs, 1185, 1186
population knowledge, 1184
public health services, 1183
research coordination, 1188
S. 1676, 1180, 1185
State programs, 1183
Sweden, 1190
U.S. foreign aid, 1190
University of Michigan, 1181, 1184, 1186
university programs, 1184
Report to Turkey, 1218*n*
testimony, 1180–81, 1183–85
Cortes, Juan B., 1137
Cosmopolitan, 1617
Costa Rica
birth rate, 778, 886
children, desire for, 1831
death rate, 778, 886, 1509
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723, 1725
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 109, 778, 886
projected, 778
Cotton, Dorothy Whyte, 774
Cotton, John M., 1023
Cottrell, Leonard S., Jr., 1023
Coughlin, F. Hugh, 1530
Council of Churches. *See* National Council of Churches of Christ.
Council of Economic Advisers, 1801
Counterattack on Juvenile Delinquency. J. E. Hoover, 268–278
Counterpart funds, for population programs, 25, 850
Cournand, Andre F., 24
Couvillon, Bryson, 1090
Cowen, Myron W., 1503
Cowgill, Donald O., 1551
Cowles, John, 1477, 1526
Cox, Harold, 287
Coyle, David C., 587
Japan's Population—Past Achievements and New Problems, 588
Coyne, Marshal, 1062
Crabtree, James A., 1166
Craft, George S., 1477
Craig, James E., 2008
Crane, David, 2090
Crash program, need of, 426, 1812

Craven, Howard, 1483, 1484
Creedy, Mrs. Brooks S. Returning for Yearly Checkups, 983*n*
Crick, F. H. C., 1372
Crime (*see also* Juvenile delinquency; specific crime)
abortion, 1417
cause, 760, 761, 762, 1414, 1770
conditions breeding, 707
and the courts, 1413, 1414
deterrents, 1416–17
and family size, 1147
increase, 1167, 1168, 1418
and overpopulation, 1413
and population density, 1419
and population growth, 1420
rate defined, 1419, 1420
reduction, 762, 768, 1415, 1418
research, 1413
solution, 278, 1416
approach needed, 1415–17
statistics, 1418–39
incomplete, 1417
value of, 1413
unreported, 1417
Crime in the United States (excerpts). FBI, 1418, 1419–39
Crisis Ahead! And We Can't Duck. C. P. Streeter, 1970–72
Critical Issues Council, 1640
members, 1451
Resources and the Future: Population, 1451
task force on population, 1451
Croley, H. Thomas, 1854
Croneis, Carey, 1462, 1593, 1606, 1611
Cronin, Daniel I., 1576
Crosprey, Judge, on contraception, 297*n*
Crossen, Philip, quoted, 2073, 2087
Crowding (*see also* Population density)
and crime, 1413
defined, 1778
effects, 268
on animals, 948, 2361
on humans, 948, 950, 953, 1294, 1327, 1413
on public services, 1167
on recreation, 12, 1149, 1294
on transportation, 12, 1294
and narcotics, 1414
and sex drive, 2361
Crowley, Elmer S., 1545
Crowley, John D., 1576
Crowley, Patrick, 1137
Crucial Battle, The. Detroit Free Press, 2115
Cuba, 1471
income per capita, 886
population statistics, 778, 886
Culliton, James W., 1503

Cullum, A. Earl, 1530
Cummins, Bernard, 1484
Cunnion, Donald O., 1970
Curacao, at Pan American Assembly, 1723
Curran, Charles E., 1551
Curran, William J., 1137, 2113
Currey, Brownlee, 1454
Curtis, Charles G., 1592
Curtis, Thomas, 1936
Cushing, Richard Cardinal
    cited, 693
    quoted, 7, 19, 2045, 2192
    referred to, 1039, 1699*n*, 2315
Cuthbert, Fred A., 1545, 1547
Cutler, John, 624, 946
Cyprus
    birth rate, 777
    GNP, 84
    population and economy, 2198–99
    population statistics, 777
        growth, 84, 777
        projected, 777
Czechoslovakia
    abortion, 2205, 2219, 2221, 2222
    birth rate, 778, 2221
    death rate, 778
        infant, 2221
    fertility, 2221
    the pill, 2223
    population policy, 2204–05
    population statistics, 778, 2221
        growth, 778, 2221
        projected, 778

D

DDT (dichloro-diphenyl-trichloro-ethane). *See* DDT.
DESAL. *See* Centro para el Desarrollo Economico y Social de America Latina.
D'Agostino, Angelo, 1137
Dahomey
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    death rate, 777
    independence, 1649
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        growth, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Dale, Henry H., 23
Dale, Stanley W., 1634
Danhof, Robert, 2114
Dannenbaum, Maurice N., 1611, 1613
Danstedt, Rudolph T., 1807
Dare, Eugene R., 1503

Darity, William. Contraceptive Education, 1776*n*, 1778*n*
Darnell, Rowland, 1484
Davens, Edward, 1208
David, Donald K., 1162
Davies, Mrs. John D., 972
Davies, Joseph E., 266
Davis, Mrs. Bancroft, 1080
Davis, F. Elwood, 1503
Davis, Hartwill, Jr., 1462
Davis, James H., III, 2178
Davis, Kingsley, 897, 1704
    Place of Latin America in World Demographic History, The, 885*n*
    Population, 1821*n*
    Population of India and Pakistan, The, 533, 898*n*
    Social Structure and Fertility, 1215*n*
    Theory of Change and Response in Modern Demographic History, The, 1821*n*
Davis, Lew, 758
Davis, M. Vernon, 1611, 1613
Davis, Marjorie P., 1550
Davis, Russell H., Jr., 1854
Davis, Ruth, 1981
Davis, Saville, 1577
Davis, Mrs. Saville, 1577
Davis, Tom M., 1611, 1613
Davis, William L., 1611, 1613
Dawson of Penn, Lord, 287
Day, Alice T., 977
    Planned Parenthood—Its New Responsibilities, 977*n*
    Too Many Americans, 2244, 2356
Day, Lincoln. Too Many Americans, 2244, 2356
Day, Rufus S., Jr., 972, 1022
DDT, 61, 748, 829, 898, 1365, 1563, 1728
Dean, Paul R., 1137
Deane, Phyllis. Abstract of British Historical Statistics, 44
Dearden, Archbishop, 2257
Dearing, Palmer, 1642
Death control, 61, 709, 1155, 1156, 1902
Death rate (*see also* Mortality)
    and health services, 743
    and medicine, 1963
    trend, 1943
    and science, 1939
    statistics. *See* Death rate charts; Death rate tables.
Death rate charts
    India, 527
    less developed countries, 65, 153
    Mauritius, 607
    Mexico, 537
    Taiwan, 1919
    Western Europe, 148

Death rate tables
by country, 777–778
by geographic region, 484, 1959
India, 518, 521
Latin America, 886
less developed countries, 1568
selected countries, 1509
United States, 521
Western Europe, 893, 1568
De Blanc, Irving, on overpopulation, 2355
Decadence symptoms, 269, 276
deCastro, J. The Geography of Hunger, 856
Declaration of Independence, 1072, 1307
Dedijer, Stevan, 1651
Dedrick, Calvert, 2263
de Ferrarotti, Nidea A. G. *See* Ferrarotti, Nidea A. G. de.
De Golyer, Everett L., Jr., 972, 1022
de Guchtencere, R. Judgment on Birth Control, 322*n*
Deisher, J. B., letter of, to Gruening, 2183
Deju, Jorge, 2070, 2087–88, 2094, 2095
Delgado, Ramiro, 1471
Delaware
birth control law, 359
Board of Health policy, 2048
Department of Welfare policy, 2048
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2020, 2023, 2026, 2028, 2046–48
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Delaware League for Planned Parenthood, Inc., 2046
de Lestapis, Stanislaus. *See* Lestapis, Stanislaus de.
Delhi Hindustan Times, 826, 827
Delta Sigma Theta, 980
De Martini, Ray, on divine providence, 2360
When May a Nation Go to War? 2360
Democratic National Committee, Editors' Bulletin, 1455
Demographer, function, 904
Demographers: consensus, 1629, 1689
survey of, 1628–29
Demographic attachés, 2, 93
Demographic transition, 514, 606
defined, 1243
emigration, 2356
and family size preference, 1831
geographic areas of, 2355–56
Demography (*see also* population entries; Projection; specific place; World population)
advances, 1937
bibliography, 1937*n*–40*n*, 1942*n*–47*n*, 1949*n*–53*n*, 1955*n*
defined, 904, 1051
development of, 1184
premodern vs. contemporary, 1941
professional associations, 1641

Demography—Con.
and national planning, 1948, 1953
projections, use of several, 1950
research: Federal aid, 70, 909, 1051
universities and colleges, 925–927, 1051, 1638, 1825, 1826
statistics problem, 606
training need, 141–142
in 20th century, 1905
Demography (periodical), 2223
DeMond, Willene, 2059
Dempsey, Alice M., 1576
Dempsey, John, letter of, to Gruening, 2046
Denman, Mrs. MacDonald, 1484
Denmark
birth rate, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
industrial production index, 894
population and economy, 2198
population statistics, 778, 893
growth, 778, 893
projected, 778
Dennett, Mary W. Birth Control Laws, 288*n*
de Paiva, Glycon. *See* Paiva, Glycon de.
Department of Agriculture, 742
Agricultural Research Service, 32, 59
Economic Research Service, 32
family planning policy, 742
Food Balance in Foreign Countries, 873*n*
World Food Budget, The, 873*n*
excerpt, 102
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 9, 70, 638, 1047
and family planning, 741, 1758, 2237, 2238–39
Gruening request for information, 2238–39
Presidential mandate to, 616
in S. 1676, 3–4, 14–15
and war on poverty, 94
Department of Justice, 1419
Department of Labor: employment study, 736
family budget survey, 368
Department of State, 9, 93, 638, 1972
Birth Control Policies and Practices in the U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe, 2219
Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 2219, 2227
China's Demographic Revolution, 2227
in S. 1676, 2–3, 13–14
and U.S. policy, 741, 1316
Department of the Interior
and conservation, 941, 942
family planning policy, 69–70
explained, 943, 959
referred to, 742, 2179, 2183, 2192
DePauw University, 2321
Depopulation concern, 2198

Derleth, August, 1162, 1166
Derwinski, Edward J., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Desertion of family, 797, 1753, 1770
Desmond, Annabelle, 411, 486, 533
Detmold, John H., 1484
Detroit Free Press, 652
    editorial, on family planning, 2115
Detroit News
    article, Apr. 8, 1965, on family planning, 2119
    news item: Feb. 17, 1965, on family planning, 2119
        Mar. 18, 1965, on family planning, 2116
Developed countries (*see also* specific country)
    agricultural production, 27, 40
    birth-death rate balance, 706
    children, 1819
    economy, capacity of, 1943
    fertility, 1944
    food: consumption, 838
        prospects, 867
    resources, 869
Developed regions (*see also* specific region)
    agricultural production indexes, 33
    defined, 33
    growth rate trends, 56
    population statistics, 881, 882, 1958, 1960
        growth, 42, 881, 1958, 1960
        index, 33
        projected, 882, 1958, 1960
Developed world, regions, 33
Developing countries. *See* Less developed countries.
Deverell, Colville M., 1246, 2189
DeVinney, Leland C., 1462
Dewees, Lovett, 1023
DeWitt, J. Doyle, 1454
Dexter, Sidney B., letter of, to Gruening, 2335
Diaphragm method, 969
    acceptance, 1291
    cost, 1215
    disadvantage, 1075
    effectiveness, 1075, 1215, 1916
    explained, 2009
    morality, 311*n*
    prescribed, 1777
    reversibility, 1215
    safety, 1215
    use: area of greatest, 1215
        difficulties, 1215
        percent, 1211
Diarrhea, 90, 744
Dickinson, John, on role of judiciary, 252
Diet. *See* Nutrition.
Dieter, L. L., 1545

Diggs, Charles C., Jr., 2269
H.R. 8052, 2190
Dillingham, Charles, 1611, 1613
Dillingham, Mrs. Charles, 1611, 1613
Dillon, Douglas, 1477
Dillon, R. Samuel, Jr., 1503
Dingell, John D., 795
Dingle, Janet T., 207
Dinsmore, Ray P., 1162, 1166
Disciples of Christ, 314*n*
see also International Convention of Christian Churches
on birth control, 790, 2008
Disease
deterrents to economic development, 89
effect of diet on, 51
tropical, 706
Disease control, 45, 706, 1655, 1728
and economic development, 744–745
District of Columbia
abortion, 1075
appropriations, conference report, 1130–33
birth control program (*see also* family planning, *infra*), 1096–1102
administration, 1099–1100
caseload, 2189
clinics, 710, 1065, 1067, 1068, 1069
financing, 361–362, 1097, 2072
and Health Department, 1097–98, 1100, 1101
manual, 1106–28, 1073, 1209*n*
methods, 1098
objectives, 1097
patients, 1098
and Planned Parenthood Association, 1099
policy, 1075, 1076, 1097, 1098, 1103, 2072
progress, 1101, 1102, 1104
and Welfare Department, 1098
birth rate, by economic level, 1074
births, by economic level, 1075
Citizens Council. *See* Citizens Council for the District of Columbia.
Commissioners, on S. 1676, 1058–59
Department of Public Health, 742, 1057, 1068, 1076, 1078, 1197
appropriation, 2189
requests aid, 1096, 1102, 1129
education, 1058
family planning, 1197, 1198, 1209, 2015
acceptance, 1058, 1068
history, 1065, 1068
specifics, 2016, 2020, 2026, 2028
fertility, 450
Garfield Memorial Hospital, 1067
Health and Welfare Council, 1068
home rule, 1078, 1079

District of Columbia—Con.
illegitimacy, 1059, 1070, 1075, 1077, 1417
land planning, 956, 957
maternal mortality, 1075, 1077
Medical Annals, 1095
population, 548, 1074
population problem, 1058, 1060
poverty, 1068
Receiving Home for Children, 2266
and S. 1676, 1059
social problems, 1075, 1078, 1130
welfare, 1074
District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1966, conference report, 1130–33
District of Columbia General Hospital, 1075, 1076
Divorce, 2000
Dixon, C. W., 1577
Dixon, William L. Evaluation of Private Interviewing as an Approach to the Study of Criminal Abortion and Contraception, 987
Dobson, Mrs. O. C., 972
Dodek, Samuel M., 1081, 1094
Dodge, Joseph M., 625
Dodson, Joseph. Japanese Crop and Livestock Statistics, 43
Doisy, Edward A., 24
Dominican Republic
birth rate, 778, 886
death rate, 778, 886
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
Dominick, Peter H.
biographic sketch, 961–962
cited, 974
colloquy: with Gruening, 965
with Metcalf, 965–966
Colorado water legislation, 964
cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
photograph, 940
referred to, 1151, 2195
remarks by, on—
Ferril, T. H., 962
India, 963
population growth, 964
resources planning, 965
Roberts, W. O., 963
S. 1676, 964
service with Gruening, 962
water: in Alaska, 964–965, 966
in Colorado, 963, 964
in history, 962
importance, 962
legislation, 964

Dominick, Peter H.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
water—Con.
projected needs, 964
reuse, 965
shortage, 963–964
transfer, 964–965
use, 964
testimony, 962–965
Doms, Herbert, 321
Meaning of Marriage, The, 320
quoted, 320
Donahue, Wilma T., 1051
Donaldson, Manly, 2179, 2180
Donne, John, quoted, 1618, 2251
Donnelly, James F., 1035, 1207*n*, 1777*n*
Contraception in Public Health Services, 1193*n*
Donner Foundation, 945
Donovan, John D., 1576
Doren, Mark Van. *See* Van Doren, Mark.
Dorn, Harold, 136
Dornbusch, Sanford, 1483, 1484
at San Francisco Assembly, 1482
Dorsey, Joseph L., 2113
Doubleday, Thomas, quoted, 345
Dougherty, Patrick R., 1137
Douglas, Gordon W., 1023
Douglas, James H., 1451
Douglas, Lewis W., 757, 758
Douglas, Paul H., 1046, 2195
cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
Douglas, R. Gordon, 1023
Douglas, William O.
Connecticut case decision, 210–216
on marriage, 216
on population projection, 947
quoted, 17–18, 123
Wilderness Bill of Rights, 17
Downing, Arthur, 2063
letter of, to Gruening, 2064–65
Downs, Deanna, 1593
Doyle, Mrs. Henry G., 1503
Doyle, Joseph B., 327
Draper Committee. *See* Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program.
Draper report, 616, 697, 782, 1074
see also Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program
Draper, Warren, 1642
Draper, William H., Jr.
colloquy with Gruening, 625–626, 630
endorses S. 1676, 621
photograph, 698

Draper, William H., Jr.—Con.
referred to, 334, 623, 624, 638, 750, 905, 946, 972, 1022, 1162, 1451, 1463, 1483, 1484, 1524, 2335
remarks by, on—
AID, 621
Aspen conference, 618
birth control legislation, 618
Brazil, 620
Cadbury, G., 620, 621
Catholic Church, 619
contraceptives, 619, 620
Draper Committee, 625–626
Eisenhower, D. D., 618
family planning progress, 621
Federal aid, 621
Ford Foundation, 620, 621
Gruening, 630
IPPF, 620, 621
Jae Mo Yang, 620, 621
medical science, 619
Mexico, 620
the poor, 621
population control, 619
Population Council, 620, 621
population growth, 617, 619, 620, 622, 625–626
population program need, 622
problem awareness, 617–619, 620
public attitude, 619
Rockefeller Foundation, 620, 621
S. 1676, 621–622
South Korea, 620
subcommittee, 630
testimony, 617–622
U.S. Policy Concerning the Population Explosion, Developing, 1519
Dressman, William J., 1550
Drew, Katherine F., 1611, 1613
Drinan, Robert F., 2262
quoted, 2242, 2264, 2315
Driscoll, Claire, 2059
Driscoll, Mrs. Edgar J. M., 1576
Driscoll, Evelyn, 1550
Driscoll, Philip, 1576
Dropouts. *See* Children; Education.
Drysdale, George. Elements of Social Science, 285
DuBois, Cora, 1224–25, 1560
Population Control, A Strategy for, 1238
DuBridge, Lee A., 945
Dubrow, Hilliard, 1023
Clinical Test of a New Vaginal Tablet, 987
Duckles, Edwin, 624, 946
Ducoff, Louis, 1463, 1530
Dudley, Mrs. Ray L., 1611, 1613

Dudley, Tilford E., 1062
letter of, to Gruening, 1961–62
Duffy, Benedict J., Jr., 178, 1104, 1166, 1463, 1471, 1503, 2308
Latin American Population Growth and the Alliance for Progress, 1342
Dugger, Ronnie, 1982–85
Duke, Charles M., 1503
Duke University, 2341
Dulles, Eleanor L., 1503
Dumpson: Give Data on Births to Poor. R. Gusteitis, 1788–89
Dumpson, James R., 1788
Health in Welfare, 1020
Duncan, Alexander E., 1162
Duncan, Charles K., 1503
Duncan, Robert B., 1136
Duncan, Mrs. Todd, 1062
Dunkard, 571
Dunne, John S., 1674
Comments on Father Johann's Paper, 1718
Dunne, George H. World Peace and the Population Crisis, 2262
du Noüy, Lecomte. *See* Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre.
Dunsford, John E., 1137
du Parcq, Lord Justice, on contraceptive use, 289–290
du Pont, Pierre S., 972, 1022
du Pont, Mrs. Reynolds, 972, 1022
Dura-Foam, 2074, 2075, 2078
see also Foam tablet method
effectiveness, 2086
Durham, Walter, 1545
Dupré, Louis K., 1137
Natural Law and Contraception, 1389
Durand, John D., 478, 624, 946, 1592
Mortality Estimates From Roman Tombstone Inscriptions, 486
U.N. Programs Related to Population, 1579
Durisch, Lawrence L., 1530
Dutton, Edward, 1484
Duvall, Evelyn M., 1337
du Vigneaud, Vincent, 24
Dyer, N. H., 2164, 2166, 2168
quoted, 2239
statement on family planning, 2176

E

ECA. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Africa.
ECAFE. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East.
ECE. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Europe.
ECLA. *See* U.N. Economic Commission for Latin America.
Earlham College, conference of Friends on race relations, 976
Early, John D., 1137
Early, Mrs. Robert, 2073

East Asia
birth rate, 484, 778, 1959, 1961
projected, 1961
countries of, 778
death rate, 484, 778, 1959
projected, 1959
population statistics, 484, 881, 1958, 1960
growth, 484, 881, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961
projected, 484, 1960
East, E. M., 2352
East Germany
abortion, 2206, 2222
birth rate, 778, 2206, 2221
contraceptives, 2206, 2223
death rate, 778
infant, 2221
emigration, 2222
fertility, 2221
labor force, 2206
population, Government attitude, 2199
population statistics, 778, 2221
growth, 778, 2221
projected, 778
East Liverpool (Ohio) Review, article, on family life, 584
East Pakistan (*see also* Pakistan; West Pakistan)
land area, 936
population density, 936
Easter, George H., 1711*n*
Eastern Europe
abortion, 1909, 2205, 2219, 2222
agricultural production, 1818
with U.S.S.R., 40, 2359
area, 891
birth control: Government attitude, 2224–25
policy and practice, 2219–25
public attitude, 2224
birth rate influences, 2224*n*
demographic statistics, by country, 2221
fertility, 2220–21
food consumption, with U.S.S.R., 873, 876
infant mortality, 2224
the pill, 2223
population and economy, 2219–20, 2225
population statistics, 891
with U.S.S.R., 42, 877, 2359
resources, energy consumption, with U.S.S.R., 874, 876
Eastern World, 2208*n*, 2212*n*
Eastman, Nicholson J., 1023, 1852
Eastwood, Richard T., 1611, 1613
Eberhart, Sheri, 1978
Eccles, John C., 24

Eccles, Marriner S.
biographic sketch, 1152–53
Population, Taxes, and Education (address), 1152, 1167
referred to, 916, 973, 1022, 1162, 1166, 1191, 1463, 1477, 1526
remarks by, on—
appeal: to President Johnson, 1162
to President Kennedy, 1158
birth control, 1168, 1170
birth-death balance, 1155, 1156
capitalism, 1156
Catholic Church, 1157
Catholic leadership, 1157
Ceylon, 1156
crime, 1168
foreign aid, 1155, 1169
immigration, 1169, 1170
integration, 1168
international politics, 1155, 1157
less developed countries, 1155
Moore, H., 1157–58
Moss, F. E., 1154
philanthropy, 1156
planned parenthood, 1170
population and economy, 1156, 1168
population growth, 1155, 1157
nonwhite, 1168
population problem, 1155
awareness, 1154, 1157
urgency, 1170
poverty, 1156
pragmatism, 1156
President Johnson, 1154
recreation, 1168–69
S. 1676, 1154
taxes, 1167–69
transportation, 1167
U.N. role, 1156
U.S. image, 1168
urban problems, 1169
Utah, 1167, 1169
water, 1168
statement to Conference on the Economic Consequences of the Population Explosion (excerpt), 1167
testimony, 1153–58, 1162, 1167–70
Ecclesiastical Review, 319*n*, 329*n*
Ecker, Mrs. Henry, 1094
Ecker, Mrs. John, 1094
Eckstein, Alexander, 422
Ecology, 17
Economic Aspects of Population Change in the Developing Countries, Some. F. W. Notestein, 1733–39

Economic development: and age structure, 516
and capital, 1707
defined, 1728
Economic Development and Cultural Change, 1822*n*
Economic Impact—Birth Control Seen as Investment Tool. H. Rowen, 1987–88
Economic Opportunity Act, 765, 1184, 1447, 1448, 2139, 2237
Economic Problems of Population Growth. O. Harkavy, 1817–23
Economic regions, 33
Economist, 2207*n*
Economy (*see also* Capital; Gross national product; specific place)
birth control and, 1987–88
development of conditions, 109, 1904–05
purpose, 708
industrial nations, 894
optimum population for, 1735
outlook, 867
population and capital, 1237
and population growth, 10, 61, 109, 707, 831, 1817–23
Ecuador
birth rate, 778, 886
death rate, 778, 886
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
Ecumenical Council, Vatican II, 20, 21
Ecumenical Review, The, 308*n*
Edgcomb, Gabrielle
biographic sketch, 1292
photograph, 1260
remarks by, on—
crowding, 1294
democracy, 1294
disease, 1293
family planning, 1293
food, 1293
Four Horsemen, 1293
human needs, 1294
lifespan, 1293
mortality, 1293
population growth, 1293
quality of life, 1294
S. 1676, 1294
value of the individual, 1293
war, 1293
Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 1292–93, 1294
testimony, 1292–94
Edison, Theodore, 1166

Editorial on—
birth control, 364, 419
family planning, 2115, 2116, 2119
food, 1972
population, 28, 29, 363, 702, 2243
television, 1973
Edmunds, Frederick, 2166
Edsall, Geoffrey, 1577
Education
birth control, need, 619
as a community asset, 1537, 1538
cost, 1167, 1318, 1445
projected, 1446
experiments, 608
family planning and, 1447
funding, 1444
and illiteracy, 1443–44
and leisure, 1443
to meet population problems, 205–206
needs, 1446
and population growth, 583, 843, 1444
research, 1446–47
situation, 1443
vocational, 382–383, 1443
for welfare mothers, 636
Educational television, 1973–74
Edwards, Edward J., Jr., 1083
Egan, William A., letter of, to Gruening, 2033–34
Eglise Reformee de France, 2206
Egypt. *See* United Arab Republic.
Egypt, Ophelia, 1082, 1083
Ehrhardt, Oscar A., 1550
81 Percent for Dissemination of Birth Control Data. G. Gallup, 414–415
89th Congress, 736
legislation termed "important," 815
Eilers, William, 1484
Eisele, Paul M., 1526, 1551, 1560, 1592
Eisendrath, Maurice N., 792
on birth control, 791
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
on the American Assembly, 1476.
cited, 617, 618, 1408, 1474
on Government policy, 6, 906
letter of, to Gruening, 6–7
on population taboo, 2361
Presidential policy, 632, 905–906, 1312
quoted, 1313, 1596
referred to, 209, 631, 633, 1316, 1340, 1454, 1477, 1478, 1526, 1763, 2192, 2235, 2264
Eisenhower, Milton S., 1451
El Salvador. *See* Salvador.
Eland, Calvin, 1634

Elder, Mrs. William, 1550
Eliot, Johan W., 973
Development of Family Planning Services by State and Local Health Departments, The, 1193, 1205*n*
Medical Care for Public Assistance Families, 1000
Eliot, Martha M., 1023
Eller, C. Howe, 1550
Eller, Robert W., 1505
Ellicott, V. L., 1087
Ellingston, John, 1634
Ellis, E. Frank, 1550
Ellis, Elmer, 1548, 1551
Ellis, Havelock, 756
Ellison, Newell W., 1503
Elliston, William A., 1576
Elward, Paul F., 2058–61
Emigration: and population problem, 355
in Western Europe, 2356
Emko, 2074, 2075, 2078
see also Foam tablet method
Emmanuel College, 1815
Emphasis '65. Boston University Student Congress, 1338–95
Employment (*see also* Underemployment; Unemployment)
annual increase, 736
annual need, 736, 1168
and automation, 775
and mechanization, 707–708
and the migrant, 715
and population growth, 105, 775
Encyclicals. *See* under author.
Encyclopaedia Britannica Yearbook for 1965, 17
Enders, John F., 24
Endocrine Society, 637
Energy needs, 948, 1819
Energy resources
consumption per capita, 867
projected, 871
by world areas, 874
consumption projected, 876
prospects, 867, 869, 1819
Engel, Lewis L., 1576
Engelman, Irving J., letter of, to Gruening, 2145–46
England (*see also* Great Britain; United Kingdom)
birth control, 2207
history, 283–286
birth control law, 333
history, 289–292
birth control practice, 303–304
birth rate, 149
with Wales, 438
Catholic Church, 2207–08
contraceptive acceptance, 352
food consumption, 2357

England—Con.
life expectancy, 483
London population problems, 1601–02
Ministry of Health, 291
National Health Service, 291, 292
National Institute for Research in Dairying, 1824, 1826
population, 600
English, Harlan, 2059
English, Joseph, 1137
Enke, Stephen, 1503, 1987, 1988
Economics of Government Payments To Limit Population, The, 1822*n*
Enovid, 636, 667, 691, 1777, 1779, 2084, 2166
see also Pill method; Progesterone
and thromboembolism, 668–669
Environment, man's effect on, 1325
Episcopal Church. *See* Protestant Episcopal Church.
Episcopal Diocese of Central New York, resolution, 2362
Epstein, Milton, 1550
Erdman, Henry E., 1484
Erickson, Mrs. Paul G., 1634
Ericson, Mary A., 1579, 1592
Ernst, Harry, quoted, 2237
Birds, Bees, and Uncle Sam, 2238
Unfounded Fears About Catholic Opposition Felt Federal Barrier, 2242
War on Poverty Is To Succeed, If, 2240
Ernst, Morris L., 752
Esham, Elwood, 2092
Eskimos, family planning services, 696
Estes, Leland L., Jr., 1593, 1611
Estrogen, 664, 665, 688, 861, 1860
Ethics of Family Planning, The. J. A. Pike, 1514–19
Ethiopia
area, 1649
GNP, 84
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 84, 777
projected, 777
Eugenics, 1304
Eugenics Society, 288
Eurich, Alvin C., 622, 623, 624, 946
Europe
birth rate, 65, 484, 1959, 1961, 2205
projected, 1961
birth control, 1146
countries of, 778
death rate, 65, 484, 1959
projected, 1959
demographic transition, 1820–21
population recordkeeping, 1940

Europe—Con.
population statistics, 484, 629, 779, 881, 1958, 1960, 2309
age, 609
density, 2311
growth, 343, 484, 629, 881, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2309
projected, 484, 629, 779, 1958, 1960, 2309
European Economic Community, 893, 894
European Free Trade Association, 893, 894
Evangelical and Reformed Church, on birth control, 791, 2045
Evangelical United Brethren Church, on birth control, 2045
Evans, Daniel J., letter of, to Gruening, 2163–64
Evans, John, 1593, 1611
Evans, Melvin M., letter of, to Paiewonsky, R. M., 2184–86
Everett, Glenn D. One Man's Family, 566–582
Evolution, of man and insect, 694
Experience in a Public Hospital. W. Goddard, 1009–11
Experimentation, 1307
Explosion of population. *See* Population explosion; Population growth; Population problem.
Extension of life (*see also* Life expectancy)
and diet, 51
government priority, 1943
Ewell, Raymond, 1618
on famine, 28, 102, 103

F

FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization.
FBI. *See* Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Facts on File, 334, 2189, 2190, 2191
Fagley, Richard M., 1463
Protestant View, A, 924
Fain, James E., 1463
Fairchild, Henry P., 856
Falk, Laurence L., 1634
Fall conference on public family planning clinics, 1789
Fallopio, Gabriele. De Morbo Gallico, 283
Family (*see also* Children)
adequate budget, 368–369
desertion, 797, 1753, 1770
disintegrative forces, 1324–26
economy, 715–716
life. *See* Family life.
low income. *See* Poor, The; Poverty.
modern democratic, 1996
needs, 715
Negro. *See* Negro.
patriarchal: large, 1995
small, 1995–96
poverty, 716
quality, 1324
rural. *See* Rural family.
size. *See* Family size.

Family—Con.
in technological society, 718
unplanned, 1003–04
Family and Fertility Changes in Latin America. University of Notre Dame, 1674–87
Family Betterment Committee of Washington, D.C., 1065
Family Counseling Service, 1104
Family life
and juvenile delinquency, 268, 272, 2266–68
rural, 715, 716
urban, 716
Family Life Bureau, 7, 682, 1104, 1640, 2265
bibliography, 2277
Family planning (*see also* Birth control; Population control; specific place)
acceptance, 133, 141, 719, 721–726, 727–728, 739, 776, 1068–70, 1906
and child survival, 745
obstacles, 2076
administration, 144
and advancement of women, 771
advertisements, 826–827
attitude toward, 721–726, 1212–13
by education, 1838
of poor, 1005–06
statistics, 1765
availability, 719, 736, 797–798, 1139, 2047
conditions of, 1213–14
benefits, 141, 1067, 1447, 1759, 2007, 2036
psychological, 1387–88
public awareness, 141
bibliography, 987
coercion. *See* Compulsion.
and Congress, 720
cost, 797–798
defined, 2006
and education, 727
ethics, 1514–19
food program proposal, 116–118
foreign aid, 1141
freedom of choice, 2040
financing, 767, 988–991, 1199
and government: competence, 1139
role, 1139, 1140, 1417–18
and health, 739, 1070–71, 1769, 2143
and human happiness, 167
ignorance, 718, 763
in industrial society, 150
and infertility, 1793
information, 762–764, 1070, 1769
and IUD, 1838, 1843
knowledge, 717, 740
and labor, 122

Family planning—Con.
leadership, 779
motivation, 163, 175, 745, 776, 850, 1141
national program: countries with, 1216
needed, 416, 739, 1066
national survey, 304–305
need, 1769, 1903, 2006–07
and Negro, 797–798, 976–981, 981–984
opposition, 719, 1286, 1302, 2007–08
panel discussion, Kentucky Public Health Association, 2070–87
patient: age, 1317
caseload, 2046
dropout, 983
income, 982, 1317, 2046
personnel, 739, 1302–03, 1787–88
and the pill, 1768–69
policy, 144, 1261, 2077
and the poor, 105, 419, 1025–29, 1064, 1066, 1180–81, 1769, 1776–79
and population problem, 2197
private agency in, 621, 967, 1069, 1183, 1417, 1927, 2047, 2172
programs: female oriented, 1838, 1843–44
success, 1838
world, 1567–75
and public health, 2070–88
and public welfare, 991–995, 1754, 2037
publicity, 776, 826–827
purpose, 740, 782, 1058, 1071, 1138, 1139, 1283, 1286, 1324, 1329, 1770–71
and race prejudice, 980
and religion, 1769
religious opinion, 722, 725, 726
research, 142, 143, 204–205, 1219
responsibility, 1059, 1138, 2156
right to, 203, 981, 1008
services: by county and city, map, 1206
recommended, 206
by State, 1198
by State and territory, 2015–2186
tables, 2015–29
as a solution, 1170
support, 415, 738, 1064, 1183, 1200
training, 1141–42, 1143
world interest, 1699
Family Planning and the Negro Citizen. W. M. Young, Jr., 1006–08
Family Planning Assistance To Be Given by Counties. S. Napier, 2095
Family Planning Association of China, 2215
Family Planning Association of London, 287, 292, 303
Family Planning Association of Puerto Rico, 667
Right to Happiness, The, 1990
Family planning clinics. *See* Birth control clinics.
Family Planning in Alabama. H. Klinger, 2031–33

Family Planning Needs of Low-Income Negroes, Programing To Meet. N. T. Gray, 981–984
Family Planning Program for the Low-Income Family, A. E. C. Corkey, 1776–79
Family Planning Programs in the United States. L. Corsa, Jr., 1203–12
Family Planning Programs Throughout the World. B. Berelson, 1567–75
Family Planning Services by State and Local Health Departments, The Development of. J. W. Eliot et al., 1193–1202
Family Planning Services, Financing. F. S. Jaffe, 988–991
Family Planning Services Policy. Interior Department, 69–70
Family Planning, Sterility, and Population Growth (excerpt). R. F. Freedman et al., 721–726
Family size
adversity and, 716
arithmetic, 511
attitudes, 1830–32
consensus, 1838
decision, 797
desired, 1832
by color, 977, 982, 1026
in developing countries, 1830–31
by economic class, 763
by income, 977, 982, 1026
by poor, 1765
by public health patients, 1023–25
economic need for large, 2326
and education, 1906–07, 2240
and family economy, 718, 767, 1306, 1307, 1753, 1907
and family stability, 961, 1753, 1758, 2086
freedom of choice, 763, 771
and health, 767, 961, 1306, 2035, 2156
ideal, 305, 776
and income, 368, 1906–07, 2071, 2240, 2241
increase, 715, 2045
"large" defined, 736
limiting, 633, 771, 776, 1447
attitudinal factors, 150–151
and mortality, 717
motivation, 2071
Old Order Amish, 566–582
philoprogenitiveness, 490
planning of. *See* Family planning.
and poverty, 716, 796–797, 2036, 2240
and public welfare, 1752–54, 1758, 2173, 2175, 2241
recommendation, 1459
religious opinion, 718
and responsible parenthood, 1903
as status symbol, 776
and unemployment, 2040, 2240
and urbanization, 717

Family Welfare Planning Centre of Delhi, 827
Famine
and birth control, 102, 1644
imminent, 102, 103, 735, 1655, 1988–90
study, 1643
toll, 102, 1644
Fannin, Paul J., 610
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Fansler, John B., 973, 1022
Far East: less developed countries, 84
population and food, 837
Farley, Walter R., 466
Farm Journal, on food shortage, 1970, 1972
Farmer, James A., on family planning, 980
Farmland: for housing, 131, 574
and population growth, 501
use of marginal, 575
Father figure, 1325–26
Faubus, Orval E., 2038
letter of, to Gruening, 2036
Faulkner, James M., 1166, 2113
Fawell, Harris W., 2058, 2060, 2061
Federal Bureau of Investigation. Crime in the United States, 1418, 1419
Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, 288
on family planning, 314*n*
Federal legislation (*see also* S. 1676)
birth control appropriation, 1068
direction, 1475
mails, use of, 2192
on population, 2189–90
first, 63, 68
and population explosion, 1044
public welfare, 1775
Federal Stand on Population Control May Be Nearing. Congressional Quarterly, 120–125
Felts, M. Richard, 1530
Fenlon, Paul, 1690
Ferber, William L., 1023
Ferebee, Dorothy, 1062
Ferguson, Frances, 624
Ferguson, Robert, 946
Ferguson, Mrs. Robert M., 973, 1022
Fernandes, Edward E., 2063
Ferrarotti, Nidea A. G. de, 1702
Ferree, John W., 1023
Ferril, Thomas H., 962
Ferro, A. M., 1545
Fertility (*see also* specific place)
by age, 446, 559, 889
areas, conditions of, 606
bibliography, 466, 987

Fertility—Con.
by color, 448, 455
by color and education, 457
concern of all cultures, 490, 608
decline, 565, 1905, 1906, 1955, 1957, 2231
and education, 151
by education, 442, 464
formula, 325–326
high rate, 470
in history, 608, 1470
influences on, 278
and mortality, 1938, 1940
by occupation, 460
potential, 609
prediction, 609, 1944, 1949, 1951
and national planning, 1945
by race, 456
rate defined, 392
and religion, 1940
by religion and education, 454
research, 140, 660–661, 680–687, 1812, 1813, 1861
rural, 451, 452
standard metropolitan statistical areas, 452
and tradition, 1942
urban, 451, 452
urban vs. rural, 1948
Fertility, Changing Patterns of. Population Bulletin, 445–466
Fertility charts
India, 530
Mexico, 559
Taiwan, 1919
United Kingdom, 530
United States, 186, 442, 451, 452, 456, 559
Fertility Control, A Study in. B. Berelson and R. Freedman, 1918–26
Fertility tables
Brazil, 889
United States, 392, 393, 446, 450, 453, 454, 455, 457, 460, 464
Fertilization, defined, 1534
Fertilizer, world production, 1818
Fetter, Mrs. Ferdinand, 973, 1022
Fields, W. C., 1692
Fighting World Famine. New Republic, 1643–44
Fillmore, Millard, 1623
Films on population, 2279–2306
Final Program for World Population Conference To Include Item on Family Planning, 611–612
Finance & Development, article, on India, 1963
Finch, Robert H., 1524, 1526
Finch, Stuart M., 973, 1022
Fineberg, H. The Problems of Therapeutic Abortion, 1042
Fink, Ray, 1023

Finland
birth rate, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
industrial production per capita, 894
population statistics, 778, 893
Finletter, Thomas K., 1477, 1526
Finley, Morgan M., 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
NET report on birth control, 1980–81
Finn, James. Controversy in New York, 337*n*
Finney, John, quoted, 8
United States Offering Birth Control Help to the Underdeveloped Nations, 24
Finney, Paul, 1463
Fire Island, 954
Fisek, Nusret, 1218*n*
Fish and Wildlife Service, 948
Fish protein research, 52
Fisher, Carla, 1593
Fisher, Mrs. Crist, 569
Fisher, Harold, 1530
Fisher, John, 104
Fisher, Joseph L.
biographic sketch, 865
colloquy with Gruening, 868–869, 870–871
photograph, 818
prepared statement, 872–878
referred to, 1396, 1463, 1503, 1505
remarks by, on—
agriculture: irrigation, 868
potential, 866–867
United States, 866, 869
yields, 869
conservation, 868
death rates, 869
energy resources, 867
fellowship with Gruening, 866
food, 866, 867
hearings, 869–870
less developed countries, 866, 867, 869
minerals, 867, 868
population and resources, 866, 870–871
population control, 868
population planning, 869
population projection, 871
resources: development, 866
management, 869
problems, 869
projection, 871
shortage, 869
substitutes, 867
S. 1676, 869–870
technology, 867

Fisher, Joseph L.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
water, 868–869
Western World, 866, 867
Resources in America's Future, 865
Resources in the United States and the World, 1819*n*
testimony, 866–868, 869–870
World Prospects for Natural Resources, 873*n*
Fisher, O. C.
biographic sketch, 425
colloquy with Gruening, 427
remarks by, on—
aid to dependent children, 426
birth control, 426
family planning in Texas, 427
Gruening, 425
national policy, 426
poll of constituents, 427
population control, 425–426
population growth, 426
public awareness, 425–426
public support, 427
public welfare, 426
subcommittee, 425, 426
U.S. aid, 426
testimony, 425–427
Fisher, Raymond G., 1850
Fisher, Tadd, 563
Fisk, Shirley, 1052
Fister, George M., 207
Fitzgerald, Edward, on marriage, 289*n*
Fitzgerald, J. H., 1550
Fitzgibbon, Russell H., 1524
Fitzpatrick, P. W., 1634
Fitzpatrick, Mrs. P. W., 1634
Flanagan, Patricia, 1483, 1484
Flanigan, Peter M., 1454
Fleck, S. The Contraceptive Safe Period, 327*n*
Fleming, Arthur S., 1454, 1545, 1547
Fletcher, Joseph, 792, 1720
on contraception, 312*n*–313*n*
Flores, Ana M., 545
La Magnitud del Hambre en Mexico, 564
Florey, Howard W., 23
Florida
birth control, 305*n*
birth control law, 618
Catholic influence, 305*n*
Dade County school system, 1457
family planning, 105, 1197, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2049
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197

Florida—Con.
migrants, 1329
public welfare, 2049
water, 106–107
Florida Medical Association, 2049
Florida, University of, 100
Flournoy, Houston I., 1524
Flynn, Frederick E., 1634
Foam tablet method (*see also* Aerosol foam method)
effectiveness, 1215, 2086
prescribed, 1777
safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
Focus on World Population. INTERCOM, 902–934
Fogarty, John E., 690
on retirement of D. E. Price, 1641–42
Folger, John C., 1503
Folkers, Karl, 178
Folsom, Marion B., 1451
Food (*see also* Agriculture; Agricultural production; Incaparina; Nutrition)
ability of world to provide, 54, 55
bibliography, 43–44, 54–55
consumption per capita, by world areas, 873
from cottonseed, 50
crisis, 735, 842, 1970–72, 1988–89
farming the sea, 27, 347–348, 839
financing, 32
grain, world crop area, 33
from livestock, 2357
needs, 32–35, 49–50, 56, 876, 964, 1315, 2308–10
from plant sources, 2357
political problem, 2310–11
problem: solution, 2311
U.S. role, 2312
production, 55–59, 735, 775, 1481, 1963, 2310
prospects, 489, 867, 869, 1315
sources, 51–52, 56, 2358
trade trends, 34
transfer, 32, 34, 102, 118, 490
Food and Agriculture Organization
Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1936
famine mortality estimate, 1989
freedom from hunger campaign, 841–842, 913
Population and Food Supply, 913
referred to, 57, 89, 102, 112, 117, 775, 836, 837, 1512, 1641, 1931, 1932, 1933, 2194, 2309
State of Food and Agriculture, 1964, The, 101, 873*n*
Third World Food Survey, 838, 876*n*
Yearbook of Food and Agricultural Statistics, 873*n*
Food and Drug Act, 2051
Food and Drug Administration, 666, 742, 1799, 2084
Bureau of Medicine, 2190
on the pill, 667, 689, 1379, 2196

Food and Population. B. R. Sen, 837–842
Food? Can We Produce Enough, K. L. Bachman, 55–59
Food Deficits Foreseen. New York Times, 488–489
Food for Family Planning. D. D. Brodeur, 116–118
Food for peace program, 32, 88, 90, 103, 1972
Food Supplies and Processing Methods To Fit Nutritional Needs, Adapting. N. S. Scrimshaw, 48–55
Foote, Edward Bliss, 287
Foote, Edward Bond, 287
Forbes, William, 1576
Ford Foundation
  annual report excerpts, on population, 1823–24
  in Chile, 1814
  in Colombia, 1814
  in Egypt, 853, 1814
  expenditures, 621, 908, 1822, 1825
  financial commitment, 1811, 1816
  Geneva conference, 854, 1827, 1828, 2193
  grants: to developed countries, 1812–14
    to developing countries, 1814
    statement, 1825–26
  in India, 822, 1216, 1814
  in Mexico, 1814
  in Pakistan, 851, 1814
  in Peru, 1814, 1815
  population program, 919
  project directly administered, 1826
  referred to, 618, 1638, 1641, 1810
  role overseas, 1814, 1816
  support: Catholic institutions, 1815
    institution building, 1812–13
    research and training, 1176, 1184, 1673, 1812, 1813, 1822–26
  survey of Appalachia, 2241–42
  statistics, 1816–17
  in Tunisia, 852, 1814
  in Turkey, 1216
  University of North Carolina proposal, 2340–52
Fordham University, 1710
Foreign Affairs, 2211
  article, on Health and population, 743
Foreign aid (*see also* U.S. Government aid)
  AID, 76
  Charter of Puenta del Este, 1706
  dollar contribution and counterpart, 88
  expenditures, 1158
  food and farm products, 103
  funds for research, 1316
  health and medical, 10, 12
  and population control aid, 626, 1450
  and population growth, 616, 697, 733, 758, 796, 960, 1155, 1449, 1706–07
  rationale, 1619
  and taxes, 1169

Foreign Aid and Population Control. J. S. Clark, Jr., 78–80
Foreign Policy Association, Inc., 906
    INTERCOM, 901, 902
Foreign population problems. *See* Population problems.
Foreign Service, 93
Formosa. *See* Taiwan.
Forssman, Werner T., 23
Forster, E. M., on conservation, 957
Fort, William S., 1545
Fortney, Gordon, 1800, 1804
Fortune. The Birth Control Pill, 289*n*
Fosdick, Harry E., 792, 1162, 1166, 2353
    on birth control, 791
Foster, Charles H. W., 1577
Foster, Elmer C., 1576
Foster, L. H., 1503
Foster, M. T., 2148
Fosterling, Mrs. Charles, 1545
Foundation for International Child Health, Inc., 786
Four Horsemen, The. Hutchinson News, 363–364
Fowler, Lehman, 1530
Fox, Mary P., 2074, 2087
    on family planning, 2077
Foye, Arthur B., 1162, 1166
France
    abortion, 2205, 2206
    birth control, opposition to, 2205
    birth control law, 333, 2205, 2206
    birth rate, 438, 778, 893
        decline, 149, 151
    Communist Party, 2206
    contraceptive law, 323
    contraceptives, 2206
    death rate, 778, 893
    family planning, 2206
    family size, 2205
    food consumption, 873, 2357
    grain yields, 37, 38, 41
    income per capita, 38
    industrial production index, 894
    literacy, 37
    population and economy, 2198
    population statistics, 343, 778, 893
        growth, 41, 778, 893
        projected, 343, 778
    resources, energy consumption, 874
Francis, Darryl R., 1550
Francis de Sales, St., quoted, 1694
Frank, Waldo, 505
Frankfurter, Felix, 239
Franklin, Benjamin, 442, 443
Franklin, Inks, 1550

Fraser, Helen B., 2070, 2075, 2087
Frazer, James. The Golden Bough, 1470
Frechette, Alfred L., 1576, 2113
Free world: population, 1155
    population problem, 1155, 1157
Freedheim, Mrs. Eugene H., 973, 1022
Freedman, Max, 758
Freedman, Ronald F., 178, 464, 832, 1030, 1186, 1829, 1838, 1852, 1917, 1930
    Current Fertility Expectations of Married Couples in the United States, 466
    Family Planning in the United States, 763
    Family Planning, Sterility, and Population Growth, 466, 721, 1021, 1026*n*, 1040, 1141*n*, 1211*n*
    Fertility Control, A Study in, 987, 1918, 2361*n*
    Fertility Differentials for the Indigenous Nonfarm Population of the United States, 466
    Population: The Vital Revolution, 945
    Socio-Economic Factors in Religious Differentials in Fertility, 466
    Sociology of Human Fertility, The, 1203*n*
Freedom (*see also* Right)—
    of association, 213, 214
    of choice: in contraceptives, 1774
        exercise of, 130
        family planning and welfare, 1786
        and the Government, 1144
        influences on, 1135
        policy on, 1144–45
        permit, 1263
        for the poor, 2040, 2241
        provide, 25, 361, 763
    of conscience, 1262, 1314
    of consent, 651
    of decision, 2242
    of discussion, 1448
    exercise of, 1306
    of expression, 697
    and family size, 267, 279, 1797
    from Government inquiry, 1297
    from hunger, 841–842
    of the individual, 26
        and the body politic, 1296
        threat to, 950
    of information, 728
    of inquiry, 213
    and population growth, 29
    and responsibility, 1326
    of speech, 224, 1314
        concomitant rights, 213
    to teach, 213

Freedom—Con.
of thought, 213, 728
exercise in, 799, 844, 1474
revolution in, 15
survival of, 836
Freeman, Robert G., 1524, 1526
Frei, Eduardo, 85, 1726, 2203
French, Mrs. Graham, 1022
French, John B., 1576
French Movement for Family Planning, 2205
Freud, Sigmund, on contraception, 1927
Frey, Don C., 1454
Freymann, Moye W., 1842, 1847, 2342
Population Control in India, 1217*n*
Friedl, Ernestine, 1023
Friedman, Gertrude S.
biographic sketch, 780
remarks by, on—
American Unitarian Association, 781, 782
Congress, 784
HEW, 784
Keating statement, 781, 784
Korean program, 783
Martin statement, 781
Nigerian program, 783
PPWP, 783
population control, 781
public discussion, 781
Public Health Service, 784
S. 1676, 783, 784
State Department, 784
Stevenson, A., 784
UUA, 780, 782
Unitarian-Universalist clergy, 781–782
Unitarian-Universalist position, 782
UUSC, 783
White House conference, 784
testimony, 780–785
Friedman, Marvin, 1463
Friedman, Maurice H., 780
Friedrich, Carl, 1576
Friendly, Mrs. Alfred, 973, 1022
Froeschle, F. J., 1634
From the Country to the City, 1991–95
Frost, David. Population Explosion, 695–696
Fulbright, J. William, 907, 1700
Fuller, Carlton P., 1576
Fuller, Helen, 1503
Fulton, Robert D., 2066
Fulton, Wallace C., 1336
Need for a Sex Information and Education Council, 1330–34
Future Population Trends. I. B. Taeuber, 1936–61

G

GATT. *See* General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs.
GNP. *See* Gross national product.
Gabon
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Gainer, Carl E., 2178
Gale, Eugenia, 1851
Galileo, 693, 1617, 2260
Gallup, George, 256, 413
81 Percent for Dissemination of Birth Control Data, 414–415
quoted, 1596
Gallup polls
on birth control: information, 414, 415, 2045
methods, 414
trends of opinion, 415
cited, 695, 1209*n*, 1308, 1319
Gambia, statistics, 1649
Gamble, Clarence J., 624, 946, 1576, 2074, 2148
Contraception as a Public Health Measure, 1777*n*
Gandhi, Mahatma, 753, 2332
Gange, John, 1545, 1547
García, Celso-Ramón, 637, 667, 1560
Gardiner, Llewellyn M., 1545
Gardner, John W., 1102, 1309, 1474, 1662, 2013*n*, 2193, 2307
Gardner, Richard N., 1463, 1485, 1503, 2263
Politics of Population, The, 1495
on U.S. policy, 906
Garland, L. Henry, 1166
Garner, L. M., letter of, to Gruening, 2142
Garst, Jonathan, 1484
Garst, Mrs. Jonathan, 1484
Garver, Chauncey B., 1162, 1166
Garvey, Willard W., 1454
Garwood, Miriam F., 1524
Garwood, Mrs. W. St. John, 1166
Gas reserves, 2311
Gaston, Mrs. A. G., 973
Gates, Thomas S., 1451
Gaza, population statistics, 893
Gehrels, Kathryn, 1484
Geis, Duane V., 1530
Geisert, Harold, 1486
Gellhorn, Walter, quoted, 1297
Individual Freedom and Government Restraints, 1297
General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, 1604

Geneva Conference on Family Planning Programs
attendance, 1827–28
discussion topics, 1830
opening statement, excerpt, 1828–29, 1833
press releases, 1834–38
purpose, 1828, 1829, 1832
sponsorship, 1828
Geneva, University of, 1824, 1825
Genne, William H., 792, 1336, 1337
Genneson, M., on the pill, 2083
Gentry, John T., letter of, to Gruening, 2339–40
Geography of Hope, The. W. Stegner, 504–507
George Washington Law Review, 300*n*
George Washington University, 1638
Law School, 96
Medical School, 411
population conference, 1464, 1468, 1485
research, 926
George Washington University Hospital, 1065
Georgetown University
Center for Population Research, 926, 1104, 1145, 1638
Institute of Law, Human Rights, and Social Values, 1136, 1261
Institute of Social Ethics, seminar, 924
referred to, 1303, 1815, 1817, 2193, 2262, 2263
rhythm research, 2250
support, 1825
School of Foreign Service, 750
Georgetown University Hospital, 1104
Georgia
birth control, 305*n*
birth rate: indigent, 2054
premature, 2050, 2053
Catholic influence, 305*n*
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
advisory committee minutes, 2052
specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2049–55
fertility, 450
Health Department policy, 2050
local health departments, 1197
mortality, maternal and infant, 2050, 2053
Georgia Medical Association, 2050
Gerber, Alex, 1524
Gerdes, William, 1593
German Democratic Republic. *See* East Germany.
German Federal Republic. *See* West Germany.
Germany, birth rate decline, 149
see also East Germany; West Germany
Gerrie, Norman F., 1052
Gerry, Elbridge, on role of judiciary, 251–252
Gershenson, Charles, 1800, 1804
Gesell, Mrs. Gerhard A., 973, 1022, 1094

Ghana
area, 1649
birth control, 2207
birth rate, 777
children, desire for, 2207
GNP, 84
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population control, 854
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Ghosts of Time, The (excerpt). T. Wolfe, 952
Gibbons, Don C., 1484
Gibbons, Mrs. John H., 973
Gibbons, William J.
Catholic Value System in Relation to Human Fertility, The, 350*n*, 723*n*
on fertility control, 676, 2360
Medical Research and Fertility Control, 673*n*
on periodic continence, 723
Gibbs, Chester, 2113
Gibbs Medal, 631
Gibson, Joseph, 1530
Gifford, Mrs. Walter S., 1162
Giguere, Madeleine, 1576
Gilhooley, John J., 1454
Gill, Theodore A. The Demographic Explosion, 349*n*
Gill, Tom. Land Hunger in Mexico, 564
Gille, Horvor, 2189
Gillen, James G., 1104
Gillespie, Mrs. George E., Jr., 973, 1022
Gillespie, Robert, 1854
Gillett, Frederick H., 288*n*
Givens, Meredith B., 1463, 1592, 2219
Givens, Willard E., 1503
Gjervold, A. H., 1634
Glennan, T. Keith, 1451
Glesinger, Egon. The Coming Age of Wood, 2358
Glotfelty, Mary S., 1, 129, 615, 701, 817, 939, 1055, 1135, 1151, 1259, 1311, 1457, 1661, 1809
Glueck, Sheldon and Eleanor. Unraveling Juvenile Delinquency, 761
Glueck social prediction table, 2266
God and man relation, 1712, 1714, 1715
Goddard, Samuel P., 758
letter of, to Gruening, 2035
Goddard, William, 1978
Experience in a Public Hospital, 1009
Goeppert Mayer, Maria, 24
Goethe, Johann W. von. Faust, 1689

Goldberg, Arthur J.
cited, 1298
Connecticut case decision, 223–236
quoted, 1299
referred to, 242, 244, 247, 248, 251, 253–256
Goldberg, David. The Fertility of Two-Generation Urbanites, 466
Goldberg, Dorothy K., 1503
Goldberg, Leo, 136
Goldstein, Albert S., 1613, 2113
Goldstein, David H., 1023
Goldstein, Sidney, 1576
Goldwater, Barry, 610
Goldwater, Mrs. Barry, 758
Goldzieher, Joseph W., 1371
Golliet, Louise, 1592
Golyer, Everett L. De, Jr. *See* De Golyer, Everett L., Jr.
Gómez, Federico, 545
Gonzalez, Henry B., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Gonzalez, Richard J., 1611, 1613
Good life, ingredients, 944
Goodall, Don A., letter of, to Gruening, 1808
Goodhue, Francis A., Jr., 973, 1022
Goodrich, C. H. An Experiment in Welfare Medical Care, 995*n*
Goodsell, James W., 1545
Gopalaswami, R. A., 529
Census of India, 533
Gordis, Robert, 1463
Gordon, John E., 1023
Gordon, Lincoln, 618, 623, 624, 946
Gore, Albert, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Gorham, Nathaniel, on role of judiciary, 251
Gottsegen, Mrs. Jack, 1062
Gould, Raymond F. Future Citizens All, 1020
Government (*see also* specific country, State)
and abortion, 1267
and birth control, 1304
neutrality, 1305
responsibility, 1902–03
support, 967, 1300–1301
coercion, 1297, 1298, 1301
competence: in family planning, 1139
in moral issues, 1263
and contraception, 1266–67
economic role, 1139
family planning role, 843, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1263–65
and the individual, 1296, 1327
inquiry, 1297
life control, 1304
and population problem, 76, 1305, 1306, 1308
programs, moral grounds, 1266, 1267

Grabill, Wilson H., 451
Fertility of American Women, The, 466
Gräfenberg, Ernest, 1251, 1915
Gräfenberg ring, 748, 862, 1377, 2032
Graham, Lucile E., 1503
Graham, Martha, 945
Grain
area, 33
production, 36, 40, 41, 1818, 2357, 2359
surplus, 1971
transfer, 1644
as world food supply, 2358
Grant, Murray
articles by, 1095–96
biographic sketch, 1095–96
colloquy with Gruening, 1102–03, 1104, 1129
letter of, to Gruening, 1105
letter to: of Gruening, 1105
of Hannan, P. M., 1103
photograph, 1056
Poverty, Birth Control, and Public Health, 1359
referred to, 990, 1058, 1068, 1073, 1086, 1417, 2239
remarks by, on—
Congress, 1096, 1097, 1102
contraceptives, 1098
demands for services, 1101
developing policy, 1097
District clinics, 1100
District program, 1096–1102
District Planned Parenthood Association, 1096, 1099, 1101
Health Department, 1096, 1097, 1098
patient eligibility, 1098
program growth, 1101–02, 1104
program history, 1096–97
program responsibility, 1099–1100
program services, 1098
public awareness, 1096
public health nursing, 1101
recordkeeping, 1101
Schumacher, Mrs. F. A., 1096
Tobriner, W. N., 1096
Washington archdiocese, 1097–1103
Welfare Department, 1098
testimony, 1096–1102
Graubard, Stephen R., 1576
Gray, Naomi T., 1329, 2083
Family Planning Needs of Low-Income Negroes, Programing To Meet, 981
Negro, Family Planning, and the Population Question, The, 976
Great Britain (*see also* England; United Kingdom)
birth control, 287*n*, 2207
birth rate, 323*n*

Great Britain—Con.
commission on population. *See* Royal Commission on Population.
contraceptive practice, 2207, 2208
family size, 323*n*
at Geneva conference, 1828
infant mortality, 343
juvenile delinquency, 269
National Health Service, 287*n*
Political and Economic Planning Commission, 2359
population statistics, 343
growth, 914
projected, 343
support to marriage councils, 1139
Great Plains Assembly, 1464
report, 1552–54
excerpt, 1469
Great Society, 800, 801
Greber, Jacques, 956
Greece
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
birth rate, 893
death rate, 893
income per capita, 38
industrial production index, 894
GNP, 84
literacy, 37
population and economy, 2198
population statistics, 778, 893
growth, 41, 84, 778, 893
projected, 778
Green, James W., 1530
Green, John R., letter of, to Gruening, 2338
Green, Robert E., 136, 178
Green, Ruby, 1550
Greenberg, Bernard, 2341
Greenblatt, Robert B., 2052, 2053
Greene, A. Crawford, 1162, 1166
Greene, James C., 1524, 1526
Greenfield, Margaret. Medical Care for Welfare Recipients, 1020
Greenleigh Associates, Inc. Facts, Fallacies, and Future, 982*n*, 1020, 1026*n*, 1041
Greep, Roy O., 1238, 1560
Gregorian University, 678
Gregory, Alfonso, 1703
Gremillion, Joseph B., 1463
Roman Catholic Viewpoint, The, 924
Grennan, Jacqueline, 1137
Grether, David F., 1634
Grickis, Ann M., 1, 129, 615, 701, 733, 817, 1259, 1311, 1457
Griese, N. O. The Morality of Periodic Continence, 329*n*
Grimes, Marian, 1634

Grimsrud, Richard, 1593
Griswold v. *Connecticut* (*see also* Supreme Court; U.S. Constitution)
cases related to, 211–212
cited, 1297–98, 1299
State argument, 235
statutes at issue, 210–211
Supreme Court decision, 210–216
Grose, Francis. A Guide to Health, Beauty, Riches, and Honour, 283*n*
Gross, Leonard. America's Mood Today, 413
Gross national product (*see also* Economy; specific country)
and population growth, 83, 267
and prosperity, 110
Grover, Morris L., 973, 1022, 1524
Groves conference on marriage and the family, 1025, 1776
Growth of World Population, The. National Academy of Sciences, 135–176
cited, 1184, 1204*n*, 1215*n*, 1315
described, 132–133
excerpt, 633
Growth of U.S. Population, The. National Academy of Sciences, 177–206
cited, 977*n*, 1181, 1204*n*
excerpt, 12, 62, 134, 634, 737, 796, 947
Gruening, Ernest
Birth Control: Is It Moral? 754
Capitol Cloakroom (radio interview with Senator Hart), 1268–73
Emphasis '65, introduction, 1340–41
Inter-American Conference, 702
letter of—
to Eurich, A. C., 624–625
to executive branch heads, 9, 2013*n*
to Governors, 8–9, 2013
to Grant, M., 1105
to Miller, M. S., 2279
to Price, D. E., 1642–43
to Stebbins, E. L., 1177
to Terry, L. L., 1048–49
to Tobriner, W. N., 1061
to Udall, S. L., 699
letter to—
of Adams, A. M., 2155–56
of Ainley, L. G., 2113
of Akers, E. N., 2041–42
of Alderson, G., 2321–22
of Alexander, M., 2339
of Arbona, G., 2180–81
of Atchison, M. M., 2145
of Atthowe, J., 2319–20
of Avery, W. H., 2068
of Babcock, T., 2142
of Bellmon, H., 2153
of Bennett, R. H., 2318–19
of Bermingham, J. R., 2042–43

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
letter to—Con.
of Bloch, K., 2325
of Bobbitt, J. M., 1049
of Bours, W. A., III, 2046–47
of Branigan, R. D., 2063
of Breathitt, E. T., 2069
of Burns, H., 2048–49
of Burns, J. A., 2055–56
of Campbell, E. L., 2063
of Campbell, J. M., 2146
of Carver, T. O., 2056
of Chaucer, N. G., 2319
of Clement, F. G., 2158
of Deisher, J. B., 2183
of Dempsey, J., 2046
of Dexter, S. B., 2335
of Downing, A., 2064–65
of Dudley, T. E., 1061–62
of Duncan, J. B., 1061
of Egan, W. A., 2033–34
of Eisenhower, D. D., 6–7
of Engelman, I. J., 2145–46
of Faubus, O. E., 2036
of Garner, L. M., 2142
of Gentry, John T., 2339–40
of Goddard, S., 2035
of Goodall, S. A., 1808
of Grant, M., 1105
of Green, J. R., 2338
of Guerrero, M. F. L., 2181
of Guy, W. L., 2152
of Hansen, C. P., 2179
of Harrison, A. S., Jr., 2161–62
of Harting, D., 2233–34
of Hatfield, M. O., 2153–55
of Hill, C. B., 2320
of Hoff, P. H., 2161
of Hutcheson, R. H., 2158–59
of Imbriorski, W. J., 2323
of Johnson, P. B., 2140–41
of Kerner, O., 2057
of Lawrence, D. H., 2319
of Lee, H. R., 2179
of Love, J. A., 2041
of Lybarger, L. H., 2323–24
of MacArthur, D., II, 2219
of McKeithen, J. J., 2096
of Mauran, F., III, 2157
of Mayes, W. F., 2322
of Miller, M. C., 2280
of Mogilka, G., 2329–34
of Moore, D., 2147

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
letter to—Con.
of Morrison, F. B., 2143–44
of Morrow, W. L., 2321
of Morse, R. L. D., 2322
of Paiewonsky, R. M., 2184
of Paynter, R. K., Jr., 2335–36
of Peavy, J. E., 2160
of Pepper, C., 1047
of Persons, S. Z., 1450
of Price, D. E., 1643
of Rampton, C. L., 2161
of Reed, J. H., 2096
of Robbins, F. C., 2325–26
of Rolvaag, K. F., 2139–40
of Romney, G., 2114
of Ronan, W. J., 2146
of Sawyer, G., 2144
of Sax, K., 2352–53
of Schmidt, W. J., 2178
of Sedelmaier, A. B., 2152
of Smith, H. C., 2164
of Smylie, R. E., 2056
of Soule, C., 1968, 1968–69
of Stebbins, E. L., 1176–77, 1177–78
of Straus, D. B., 2337
of Tawes, J. M., 2096
of Terry, C. L., Jr., 2046
of Tobriner, W. N., 1061
of Udall, S. L., 699
of Van Heuvelen, G. J., 2158
of Venable, J. H., 2049–50
of Vilella, R. S., 2180
of Wallace, G. C., 2030–31
of Wyman, F. J., 2157
of Zogg, R. L., 2362
letters to, public opinion, 2317–62
Mexico and Its Heritage, 108
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
National Educational Television, interview, 1982
on NICHD, to Appropriations Committee, 1052–53
photograph, 698, 705, 818, 940, 1056, 1311, 1661, 1810
Population Explosion, The, 1455
in Puerto Rico, 428
referred to, 1, 24, 67, 129, 279, 419, 434, 610, 615, 701, 729, 730, 733, 793, 817, 907, 939, 1055, 1135, 1151, 1259, 1311, 1316, 1457, 1661, 1809, 2176, 2187, 2189, 2192, 2195, 2239, 2268, 2307
remarks by, on—
abortion, 73, 768, 975, 1077, 1267, 1290, 1418, 1910
Alaska, 12, 75, 942, 966, 1398, 1409, 2245
Alinsky, S. D., 801
American Assembly, 1457, 1458
American Parents Committee, 774

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Bagdikian, B. H., 714–715, 720, 801
Ball, W. B., 1295
Bennett, J. V., 1412
Berelson, B., 1826–27
birth control, 749, 754, 768, 1060, 1135, 1145, 1174, 1259, 1266
birth-death balance, 7, 1146, 1266, 1448
Bowles, C., 819
Brademas, J., 1458, 1662, 1672–73
Byrd, R. E., 1130, 1151, 1809
Calderone, M. S., 1322–23
California, 12, 106, 131, 2245
Catholic Church, 16, 99, 691, 692, 693, 694, 711, 1144, 1145, 1273, 1303, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 2249
Caulfield, H. P., 1396
Ceylon, 2236
children, 72, 361, 1143, 1145
unwanted, 72, 361, 799, 1072, 1418
Clark, J. S., Jr., 75–76, 711
compulsion, 711, 749, 800, 1135, 1266, 1308
Congress, 8, 12, 871, 1078, 1102, 1129, 1135, 1174, 1185, 1475
conservationists, 74
contraception, 72, 768, 1072, 1267, 1418, 1910
Conyers, J., Jr., 795
Cook, R. C., 411, 1645
Corsa, L., Jr., 1179–80
crime, 768, 1147, 1418
crowding, 12, 1419
Cushing, R. Cardinal, 7, 693, 1273
Dade County school system, 1457
Declaration of Independence, 1072, 1307
District of Columbia, 1057, 1060, 1077, 1078, 1130, 2243
Dominick, P. H., 961–962, 1151
Douglas, W. O., 17
Draper Committee, 626
Draper, W. H., Jr., 616, 617, 622, 630, 697
Dumpson, J. R., 1788
Duncan, R., 1136
economy, 10, 74, 1147
Edgcomb, G., 1292
education, 362, 1174
Eisenhower, D. D., 5, 95, 633, 1312–13, 1408, 1474, 2235
Enke, S., 1987
family size, 100, 361, 799, 960, 1144, 1145, 1147, 1266, 1306, 2244
Fisher, J. L., 865–866, 1396
Fisher, O. C., 425
Florida, 106
Fogarty, J. E., 1641
foreign aid, 74, 711, 758, 960, 1144, 1147, 1449, 2235, 2236
Ford Foundation, 1817
freedom, 15, 728, 1135, 1144, 1145, 1266, 1448, 1474, 1475, 2248

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Friedman, G. S., 780
Gardner, J. W., 1102
Government action, 844, 1144, 1175, 1185, 1306, 1308, 2237
Government aid, 823, 850, 1102, 1176, 2237, 2243
Government policy, 711, 1057, 2237, 2245, 2250
Grant, M., 1095–96
Guatemala, 2236
Guttmacher, A. F., 966–967
Hanley, D. L., 1260–61
Harkavy, O., 1810–11
Hart, Philip, 799, 1186, 1267–68
Harvard, 1223–24
hearings, 5, 704, 831, 1057, 1135, 1151, 1185, 1259, 1266, 1312, 1313, 1322, 1475, 1662, 1663, 1809, 2269–70
Hecht, G. J., 773–774
Hellegers, A. E., 1136
Holifield, C., 800
hunger, 9, 758, 2236
illegitimacy, 636, 711, 1072, 1077, 1130
India, 2236
information 5, 10, 72, 361, 709, 715, 728, 749, 768, 799, 800, 831, 834, 975, 1057, 1060, 1072, 1135, 1146, 1187, 1259, 1308, 1418, 1475, 1662, 1672, 2235, 2237
Interior Department, 941
Interparliamentary Union, 114
Jamaica, 2236
Japan, 2236
Johnson, President, 10, 615, 616, 823, 844, 1144, 1174, 1185, 1308, 1312, 1408, 1474
administration, 8
letter on U.N. conference, 1312, 1474, 1663
state of the Union message, 5, 615, 959, 1174, 1308, 1312, 1474, 1662, 2235
swearing in Gardner, 1309, 1474, 1662
U.N. address, 615, 616, 822, 959, 1102, 1144, 1174, 1308, 1312, 1449, 1474, 1662, 1987
Keating, K. B., 733–734
Kennedy, J. F., 2235
Kistiakowsky, G. B., 265, 616, 630–631, 633, 697
knowledge, 9, 11, 12, 17, 834, 1259, 1266, 1663, 2235, 2243
Kuralt, W. H., 1664, 1750–51
lifespan, 7, 1146, 1266
Linnér, B., 1282
Lippes, J., 1914–15
Lleras Camargo, A., 701–702, 758, 854, 960, 1147, 1662
Martin, J. B., 759, 767–768, 799, 1186
Matthews, D. R., 100, 105–106
medical science, 7, 74, 488, 1146, 1266, 1305, 1448–49
medical training, 265
Merrill, M. H., 1986
Metcalf, L., 1663

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Michigan, 768, 799, 1186
Morgan, E. P., 1930
Mormon Church, 100
mortality, 7, 1146, 1266
Moss, F. E., 95–96, 1151
NICHD, 1047–48
the Negro, 799
Nelson, C. C., 1457, 1458, 1748
Nelson, R. B., 1063–64
Nobel laureates, 8, 209, 693
North Carolina, 772
Notestein, F. W., 844–845
O'Boyle, P. A., 1313
O'Connor, D. J., 2250
Oettinger, K. B., 1789
Pan American Assembly, 1662
parenthood, 72, 1072, 1145, 1266, 1313
Parents' magazine, 774
Platt, J. R., 1645
population control: economy, 616, 834, 1144, 1174, 1449, 1474
national programs, 2236
Population Council, 834
population growth, 9, 10, 11, 15, 265, 958, 960, 1408, 2235, 2236, 2243
population legislation, 13, 758, 800, 829, 960, 1475
population problem, 7–12, 72, 75, 615, 713, 749, 758, 799, 871, 957–958, 960, 1135, 1146, 1224, 1266, 1273, 1294, 1305, 1475, 2236, 2243, 2245, 2251
Population Reference Bureau, Inc., 411, 1645
population taboo, 15, 693, 704, 799, 1077, 1145, 1146, 1448, 2248
poverty, 362, 799, 801, 960, 1144, 1663
Price, D. E., 1641
progress, 1307, 2243
public attitude, 16, 635–636, 713, 721, 728, 1135, 1145, 1146, 1185, 1305, 1469, 1470, 2249, 2251
public discussion, 15, 16, 99, 693, 697, 749, 1145, 1146, 1408
public morality, 1305
public welfare, 636, 1130
Puerto Rico, 711
quality of life, 10, 11, 12, 1408, 2250
religious opinion, 95, 695, 768, 1144, 1266, 1273, 1307, 1308
research, 12, 692, 1144, 1145, 1303, 1305, 1306, 1307, 2245, 2250
resources, 10, 11, 74, 749, 871, 1147, 1408, 2235, 2244
responsibility, 17, 115, 1072, 1145
Rock, J., 616, 636–637, 693, 695, 697
Rockefeller, J. D., 3d, 833–834, 843, 844
Rogers, V. M., 1442
Sanger, M., 749, 750, 757, 799
Scheuer, J. H., 412
Schumacher, F. A., 1063

Gruening, Ernest—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Seitz, F., 131–132
S. 1676, 12, 74, 115, 209, 709, 711, 713, 715, 728, 748–749, 758, 799, 830, 844, 1057, 1060, 1135, 1151, 1188, 1259, 1266, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1312, 1457, 1474, 1662, 2245, 2269
provisions of, 13–16, 94, 209, 634, 728, 829, 960, 971–972, 1174, 2246–49
Simpson, M. L., 1313–14
Solomon, E. M., 1041–42
Stebbins, E. L., 1170–71
Steichen, E., 1323
Stevenson, A., 769
Supreme Court, 7, 209, 1273
Swank, H. O., 1449–50, 1664, 1749
Taeuber, I. B., 1902
Tillett, C. W., 768
Tillett, G. A., 768–770
Tobriner, W. N., 1057–58
Todd, P. H., 25
Tunisia, 2236
Tydings, J. D., 265–266
Udall, M. K., 60
Udall, S. L., 69, 209, 696, 941, 959, 961, 1396, 1474
unemployment, 2236
U.N. survey, 2236
U.S. population, 11, 12, 15, 74, 362, 749, 1147, 1408, 2244, 2248
water, 11, 74, 98, 99, 106, 749, 868, 871, 965, 966, 1406, 1407–08, 1475, 2244
Webb, W. P., 1407
witnesses, 697, 1663, 2270
Women's International League for Peace & Freedom, 1294
WHO, 635, 636
Wyman, G. K., 1664, 1782–83
Yarborough, R. W., 107
Sanger support, 750
in Senate: on hearings, 2269–70
on S. 1676, 2235–37, 2243–52, 2268
statement opening hearings, 1–18
telegram of, to P. A. O'Boyle, 1313
telegram to, of J. W. Lord, 1458
Washington Viewpoint (radio), 811–814
Gruenthaner, Michael J., 318*n*
Gruenther, Alfred M., 625, 1477, 1526
Gruenther, Anthony L., 1592
Guam: development program, 2181–83
population, 2181
Guano, Bishop, 2257
Guatemala
agricultural production, 41
birth control, 2208
birth rate, 778, 886, 2236
death rate, 778, 886

Guatemala—Con.
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population and economy, 2236
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 41, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
Guchtencere, R. de. *See* de Guchtencere, R.
Guerrero, Manuel F. L., letter of, to Gruening, 2181–83
Guest, Mrs. Robert G., 1576
Guimaraes, Andre, 1503
Guinea
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Gulhati, Kaval, 563
Gunderson, B. Bates, 1454
Gunther, John, 916
Gurman, Isaac, 1550
Gustafson, Harold C., 1854
Gustafson, Thorsten A., on responsible parenthood, 306
Gusteitis, Rasa. Dumpson: Give Data on Births to Poor, 1788
Guthrie, Mrs. John S., 1634
Guthrie, Robert, 1797
Guttmacher, Alan F.
Babies by Choice or by Chance, 966
biographic sketch, 966–967, 996
Challenge to All Who Value Human Life, A, 996
cited, 982*n*, 1028*n*, 1040, 1064*n*, 2214*n*
colloquy with Gruening, 971–972, 974–976
Complete Book of Birth Control, The, 668*n*, 967
Consumers Union Report on Family Planning, The, 967
photograph, 940
Planning Your Family, 966
quoted, 667–668, 1141, 1250–52, 2331
referred to, 682, 973, 1022, 1463, 1852, 1853, 2087, 2308
remarks by, on—
abortion, 971, 975
birth control information, 971
contraceptives, 968–969, 975
family planning, 967, 968, 969
IUD, 968, 969, 970
the pill, 968, 969, 970
PPWP, 967
population, 974
research, 974
responsible parenthood, 971

Guttmacher, Alan F.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
S. 1676, 972, 974
State aid, 967
White House conference, 974
remarks to Kenucky Public Health Association, 2070–73, 2081–87
testimony, 967–971
Guy, William L., letter of, to Gruening, 2152
Guyer, David, 973, 1022
Gynecologist Speaks Out on Birth Control, A. A. A. Abrams, 1391

H

Haas, Harold, 1550
Haeberie, Ann, 1023
Haehl, Harry L., Jr., 1484
Haggerty, Onilee, 2166
Hagmeier, George, 1137, 1336, 1337
Hahn, Otto, 23
Haight, Mrs. Eric, 973, 1022
Haire, Norman, 287
Haiti
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
vital statistics, 778
Hall, David S., 1524
Hall, Joseph, 1457
Hall, Mrs. Livingston, 1576
Hall, Robert E., 1023
Hall, Stanley C., 1023
Hall, Warner L., 1322
Hallam, Gilbert, 2093
Hallett, Paul H., 2332
Hallquist, Roberta, 1593
Halsted, Henry M., III, 1463, 1579, 1592
Hamblin, Francis N., 1503
Hamburger, Martin, 1023
Hamilton, Alexander, on Bill of Rights, 225–226
Hamilton, C. Horace, 2341
Hammel, Mrs. John, 1634
Hample, Gildeon A., 1634
Hand, Augustus, on Comstock Act, 294
Hand, Beulah, 1545
Hand, Learned, 294–295, 428
quoted, 263–264, 295
Handbook of Public Assistance Administration, 1670, 1671
Handshin, Robert, 1634
Hanes, John W., Jr., 1454
Hanley, Dexter L.
biographic sketch, 1260–61
cited, 1305
colloquy with Gruening, 1265–67
photograph, 1260

Hanley, Dexter L.—Con.
Problems of Public Policy Arising Out of Tax-Supported Family Planning, 1137, 1273
quoted, 1301
referred to, 1137, 1142
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1264, 1267
accord, 1262, 1267
Catholic position, 1261, 1262, 1266, 2193
Catholic opposition, 1261–62
coercion, 1264
free choice, 1263, 1267
freedom of conscience, 1262–63
government competence on morals, 1262, 1263
government program, 1263, 1264, 1266, 1267
government role, 1263, 1267
governmental purpose, 1265
his position, 1261
individual effort, 1262
individual morality, 1262, 1267
interest in problem, 1263
international programs, 1264
need for action, 1262
population threat, 1262
principle, 1266, 1267
problem novelty, 1263, 1264, 1265
public morality, 1264
public support, 1262, 1263
research, 1264–65
S. 1676, 1265
tax-supported programs, 1264, 1265
testimony, 1261–65
Hanlon, John J., on Detroit program, 2314
Hannan, Philip M.: letter of, to M. Grant, 1103
quoted, 1104
Hannifin, Rieck B., 702
Hansell, Stafford, 1545
Hansen, Clifford P., letter of, to Gruening, 2179
Harbach, Franklin I., 1611, 1613
Hardin, Garrett, 1616
on interplanetary migration, 2355
Harding, Frances K., 973, 1022
Hardwicke, H. M., 1550
Hargett, James H., 1524
Hargrave, Joseph P., 1545
Hargrove, M. M., 1530
Haring, Bernard, 1688
Harkavy, Oscar
biographic sketch, 1810–11
colloquy with Gruening, 1815–17
Economic Problems of Population Growth, 1815, 1817
photograph, 1810
Population Growth and Economic Development, 1811

Harkavy, Oscar—Con.
Relation Between Retained Earnings and Common Stock Prices, The, 1811
referred to, 1463, 1503, 1834, 1835, 1902
remarks by, on—
Colombian program, 1814
contraceptive crash program, 1812
Ford Foundation: building support, 1812–13
commitment, 1811, 1816
foreign programs, 1814, 1815, 1816
grants, 1812–14, 1815
representatives, 1814, 1816
university projects, 1812, 1813, 1815
goals, 1814–15
Government aid, 1811, 1812, 1813
International Institute of Human Reproduction, 1813, 1814
Population Council, 1812, 1813, 1814
private effort, 1811
reproduction research, 1812, 1813
rhythm research, 1812, 1815
testimony, 1811–15
Harlan, John M., 241, 244, 247, 248
Connecticut case decision, 237–239
on family life, 232
on marriage, 236
Harlow, Robert L., 1592
Harper, C. Armitage, 1530
Harper, Paul, 1221, 2233
Report to Pakistan, 1218*n*, 1221*n*
Harper's, 1407, 2356*n*
Harriman, E. Roland, 1477
Harriman, W. Averell, 1477, 1526
Harrington, Donald S., 782, 792
Harrington, Michael, quoted, 1301
Other America, The, 1301
Harris, John P., 363
Harris, Thomas L., 973
Harrison, A. S., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2161–62
Hart, Henry C. New India's Rivers, 533
Hart, James C., 2094
Hart, Mrs. Lawrence, 973
Hart, Philip A.
colloquy with Gruening, on population, 1268–73
cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
referred to, 799, 1186, 1267–68, 2195
on S. 1676, 696
Harte, Joseph M., 757
Harting, Donald, letter of, to Gruening, 2233–34
Hartman, Carl. Physiological Mechanisms Concerned With Conception, 685*n*
Hartman, Paul P., 1836, 1854
Hartshorne, Charles, 1132
Logic of Perfection, The, 1132

Harvard Public Health Alumni Bulletin, talks on population, 1224–40
Harvard University, 75, 515, 631, 637, 1638
    Center for Population Studies, 489, 926, 1223, 1224, 1825
        goal, 1228–38
    Department of Chemistry, 2325
    Divinity School, 1720
    at Geneva conference, 1828
    honors A. Lleras Camargo, 701
    in India, 1219
    Law School, 733
    Medical School, 636, 645
    School of Public Health, 926, 1223, 2352
        seminar, 988
        support, 1812
Harvey, James, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Harvey, John C., 1137, 1530
Harvey, Paul, 2332
Harvill, Richard A., 758
Harwood, G. E., 1674
Haskins, Caryl P., 1849
Hassel, Mrs. Sidney A., 973
Hassell, Richard, 284
Hasset, Joseph, 1137
Hatch Act, 228*n*
Hatch, M. Charles, 1338
Hatfield, Mark O., letter of, to Gruening, 2153–55
Hatteras, Cape, camping scene, 126
Hauser, Philip M.
    America's Population Crisis, 583
    cited, 28
    Population Dilemma, The (address), 1540
    Population Dilemma, The (book), 855, 1459
    quoted, 105, 1249–50, 1320, 1629
    referred to, 624, 946, 1463, 1545, 1546, 1592, 2059
Hawaii
    birth control law, 359
    family planning, 1197, 2015, 2016, 2056
    fertility, 450
    local health departments, 1197
Hawley, Amos H., 1851
Hawley, Franklin, 1483, 1484
Haycox, Olive B., 1477, 1526
Hayes, George, 1062
Hayes, Mrs. Lauffer T., 1484
Haynes, William, 1977, 1978
Hazard, Leland, 1162, 1166
Heald, Henry T., 1811
    on the Ford Foundation, 919
Health (*see also* Public health)
    and birth control, 1070–71
    defined, 999–1000, 2060
        by WHO, 1172
    and economic development, 744–745

Health—Con.
and population, 743–744
and population growth, 1325
and sexuality, 1323–24
Health & Welfare Council, Inc., of Philadelphia, 368
Health & Welfare Council of the National Capital Area, 1066
Health Department's Role, The. E. C. Corkey, 1012–14
Health programs, voluntary participation, 1066
Health Programs in International Development, Role of. P. R. Lee, 87–93
Health? What Is. E. L. Stebbins, 999–1000
Heard, Mrs. Bartlett, 1484
Hearings
appendix to printed, 2013–2362
attendance invited, 17
to continue, 1475, 1809, 2187, 2195
a democratic process, 1475
first congressional, 618, 735
function, 60
historic dates, 428
impact, 869–870, 1313
June 22, 1–127
June 23, 129–613
June 29, 615–699
July 9, 701–731
July 21, 733–815
July 28, 817–938
August 10, 939–1054
August 11, 1055–1133
August 17, 1135–49
August 18, 1151–1258
August 24, 1259–1309
August 31, 1311–1455
September 8, 1457–1659
September 15, 1661–1808
September 22, 1809–2011
motivation, 5, 1312
and national awareness, 1096
number, 2269
progress report, 2269–70
purpose, 5, 17, 704, 713, 769, 830, 831, 1057, 1266, 1662
questions to be answered by, 1663, 1664
witnesses: expertise, 17, 697, 1153
list, 2270–72
number, 2269
photographs, 698, 705, 818, 940, 1056, 1260, 1311, 1650, 1661, 1810
Hearnes, Warren E., 2142
Hecht, George J.
biographic sketch, 773–774
colloquy with Gruening, 779–780
remarks by, on—
American Parents Committee, 774

Hecht, George J.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
family planning publicity, 776
family size, 776
food, 775
Government role, 776
leadership, 779
motivation, 776
Parents' magazine, 774
population growth, 775, 776
population problems, 775
quality of life, 779
S. 1676, 774, 779
unemployment, 775
testimony, 774–776, 779
War in Cartoons, The, 773
Heer, David M., 1560
Abortion, Contraception, and Population Policy in the Soviet Union, 2223*n*
Soviet Studies, 2217*n*
Heffelfinger, F. Peavey, 1166
Hefner, Hugh, 1711
on extramarital sex, 1719
Hegland, L. L., 1545
Heiner, R. Graham, 973, 1022
Heinz, H. J., II, 1477, 1526
Heisenberg, Werner, 23
Hellegers, Andre E.
biographic sketch, 1136
colloquy with Gruening, 1142–47
referred to, 1137
remarks by, on—
abortion and contraception, 1140
Britain, 1139
Catholic interest, 1147
Catholic parenthood, 1145
child as a value, 1139–40
family planning, 1138, 1139, 1141, 1142
freedom of discussion, 1145, 1146
government competence, 1139
government role, 1138–39, 1141, 1142
Hanley statement, 1142
international aid, 1141
medical research, 1138–39, 1141
medical training, 1141–44
motivation research, 1141
Netherlands, 1139
responsible parenthood, 1138
social equality, 1140
social values, 1138
status as a witness, 1138
use of pressure, 1142, 1144
testimony, 1138–42

Heller, Alfred E. California Going, Going, 493
Hellman, Louis M., 337, 1023
Hemingway, Mrs. James, 1484
Hench, Philip S., 24
Hendrick, Kimmis, 1525
Henosis, 309
Henrikson, Charles, 1593
Henschel, Milton G., 2009
Hepler, Orville M., 1634
Herdt, Robert W., 58
    Contrasting Response of Rice to Nitrogen, 58
Herlong, T. L., 1611, 1613
Herman, George, 1268
Hernandez, Aileen, 1484
Hernandez, C. E., 2090
Herndon, James, 1634
Hero, Alfred O., 1577
Herrman, Paul. Conquest by Man, 533
Herrmann, G. (Tim), 1454
Herron, J. T., 2038
    report on family planning, 2036
Hershberger, Neil I., 580, 581
Herter, C. A., Jr., 1454
Herter, Christian, 639
    foreword, The Time Has Come, 640–643
    quoted, 104, 916
Hertz, Roy, at NICHD, 2233
Herz, Herbert, 973, 1022
Hesburgh, T. M., 1674
Hesperedin, 341
Hess, Walter R., 23
Hessel, Mrs. Sidney A., 1022
Hesseltine, H. Close, 207
Hewlett, Everett, 1062
Heyderdahl, Thor, 32
    Aku-Aku, 32
Heymann, Richard, Jr., 973, 1022
Heyrovsky, Jaroslav, 23
Higbee, Edward. The Squeeze, 494, 513
Higgins, Anne P., 751
Higgins, John W., 1137
Higgins, Michael H., 751, 755
High school enrollment, 395, 584, 1625
Higher education, 1535–38
Hilderbrand, Dietrich von, 320*n*
Hill, Carman B., letter of, to Gruening, 2320
Hill, Clarkson, 1850, 1854
Hill, Daniel G., 1085
Hill Family Foundation, 1620
Hill, Mozell, 973, 1022
Hill, Reuben, 1337
    Family and Population Control, The, 341*n*, 987
Hilliard, John, 618, 623, 624, 946

Hilliard, Raymond M., 2059
Hilson, Mrs. Edwin I., 1454
Hines, Norman E.: on contraceptive industry, 430
    Medical History of Contraception, 282*n*, 331*n*, 1203
Hinduism: and birth control, 858
    and rhythm method, 351
Hines, Gerald D., 1530
Hinshaw, Randall, 1525
Hirschboeck, John S., 1137
Hirst, Omer L., 1503
Hirt, Howard F., 1576
Hispanic American Report, 554, 560
Hiss, Mrs. Donald, 1094
Hitchcock, Meacham, 973
Hitt, David, 1983
Hitt, Homer, 1530
Hoagland, Hudson, 1560
    Biological Aspects of the Population Problem, 924
Hobbs, Nicholas, 1051
Hobby, Oveta C., 1451, 1477, 1526
Hobson, Karl, on food, 1971
Hobson, Raleigh C., 2100, 2111
Hodge, Frank, 364
Hodges, Luther H., 1485, 1503
    Population, Its Impact on Our National Society, 1489
Hodgkin, Alan L., 23
Hodgkin, Dorothy C., 23
Hoey, Jane M., 1664
Hoff, Philip H., letter of, to Gruening, 2161
Hoffman, Paul, 1521
Hofstadter, Robert, 24
Hogan, B. W., 1137
Holberg, Ralph G., Jr., 1530
Holden, Raymond T., 207
Hole, Frank, 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
Holifield, Chet
    congressional service, 800
    H. Con. Res. 419, 2190
    statement to subcommittee, 800
Holland, Jerome H., 973, 1022
Holland, Judith, 1593
Holland, Tom, 1636
Hollender, Marc. Psychology of Medical Practice, 1042
Holley, A. Leon, 1530
Hollmann, Walter, 1484
Holly, Roy G., 1552
Holmes, A. S., on family planning, 2078, 2087
Holmes, Oliver W., 1300
    on 14th amendment, 258
    on role of judiciary, 260
Holmes, P. K., 1530
Holroyd, Robert, 2178
Holton, Richard H., 1503

Holve, Leslie M., 1525
Holyoke, F. Lesly, 1593
Homicide, 1421, 1422
by juveniles, 270
U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Honduras
birth rate, 778, 886
contraceptives, 2208
death rate, 778, 886
decrease, 1509
family planning, 2208
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
Hong Kong
birth rate, 778, 2218
contraceptives, 970, 2208
death rate, 778
family planning, 928, 2208
at Geneva conference, 1828
population statistics, 778
density, 1817
growth, 101, 778, 2208
projected, 778
Hong Kong Family Planning Association, 2208
Hood, Thomas R., 1023
Hookworm, 744
Hoover, Edgar M., 515, 541, 1214*n*
Population Growth and Economic Development in Low-Income Countries, 533, 564, 899*n*, 1737*n*
Hoover, J. Edgar
Counterattack on Juvenile Delinquency, 268
Crime in the United States, 1418, 1419
quoted, 268
Hoover, Kenneth R., 1592
Hope, C. Peter, 1611, 1613
Population Explosion, Some Observations on Certain Aspects of the, 1600
Hopkins, Percy E., 207
Hormone research, 1860
Horsky, Charles A., 1503
Horwitz, Julius, quoted, 2267
Houghton Mifflin Co., 2244
House Gets Restrictive Birth Curbs. R. L. Pisor, 2119–21
House Concurrent Resolution 419, 2190
House of Representatives
constitutional intent, 61
and population growth, 61–62
Subcommittee on Labor, Health, Education and Welfare of the Committee on Appropriation, 1800, 1804

H.R. 6675, 1795, 1796, 1798, 1799
H.R. 7072, 13
bills similar to, 2190
criticized, 2042, 2337
introduced, 2268
H.R. 7073, 13, 63, 796, 2337
introduced, 2268
support, 2042
H.R. 8052, 2190
H.R. 8403, 2190
H.R. 8430, 2190
H.R. 8435, 2190
H.R. 8440, 2192
H.R. 8451, 2192
H.R. 8464, 2190
H.R. 9065, 2190
H.R. 10707, 2190
House resolution 7765, 1184
Houser, Carolyn, 1193
Houssay, Bernardo A., 24
Houston, Hugh, 2094
Houston, R. Bernard, 2117, 2118, 2121
Houtart, François, quoted, 1343
Hovgard, Carl, 1463
How Many People Have Ever Lived on Earth? Population Bulletin, 471–487
Howard, Mrs. C. P., 1454
Howard, Harry N., 1503
Howard, Nelson A., 1525
Howard University, School of Religion, 1085
Howe, Luke A., 2184
Howlett, Duncan, 782, 792, 1513
Howlett, Michael J., 1035*n*
Hoyle, Fred. Man and Materialism, 2355
Hudson Institute, New York, 1791
Hughes, Harold E., 2064, 2066
Hughes, Mrs. Herndon, 1525
Hughes, Richard J., 2145
Hugo, Victor, quoted, 1524
Huleen, Fred, 1545
Hull, David P., 1530
Human Betterment Association for Voluntary Sterilization, 1638, 2080
Human aberration, roots, 1325–26
Human adaptation, 1325, 1327
Human development, population a component in, 1903
Human ingenuity, 871, 1408
Human intelligence, effect on mortality, 489
Human reproduction: discussion, 704
medical education, 1143
research, 1138, 1141
Humans: loss of identity, 1325
needs of, 903, 944, 1325

Humans—Con.
reaching, 1327
Hume, Robert, 136
Humphrey, Hubert, 335*n*
Humphreys, Alexander J., 1525
Hungary
abortion, 1909, 2208, 2219, 2221, 2222
agricultural production, 41
birth rate, 778, 1909, 2221
and the revolution, 2224
death rate, 778
infant, 2221
fertility, 2221
population statistics, 778, 2221
growth, 41, 778, 2221
projected, 778
Hunger (*see also* Famine)
combating, 841–842
extent, 28, 102, 344, 775, 830, 838, 1481
and overpopulation, 1915
and revolution, 1155
tradition, 2356
Hunter College, School of Social Work, 1788, 1789
Hunter, Mrs. Jehu, 1062
Huntley, Earl W., 1525
Hurley, Marvin, 1611, 1613
Hurst, Dorsey W., 1550
Hurst, Fannie, 1162, 1166
Hurt, Francis, 678
Huse, Mrs. Robert, 1094
Hutcheson, R. H., letter of, to Gruening, 2158–59
Hutchins, Louise, on family planning, 2074, 2087
Hutchinson News
editorial: Dec. 19, 1964, on population control, 363
Mar. 1, 1965, on birth control clinics, 364
Huxley, Aldous, 530
Brave New World, 1693
Huxley, Andrew F., 23
Huxley, Julian S.
cited, 709
New Bottles for Old Wine, 486
on population, 342, 1729
referred to, 287, 1655, 2238
Huxley, Thomas, quoted, 1384, 2251
Hydrogen bomb, 1654

I

IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
ILO. *See* International Labor Organization.
IMES. *See* Mexican Institute of Social Studies.
IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund.
IPPF. *See* International Planned Parenthood Federation.
IUD. *See* Intrauterine device.

IUSSP. *See* International Union for the Scientific Study of Population.
Ibadan, University of, 786
Iceland, population statistics, 778, 893
Ickes, Harold L., 434
Idaho
birth control law, 359
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2021, 2026, 2056
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Illegitimacy (*see also* specific place)
areas of solution, 2116
extent, 762, 1075, 1801
and juvenile delinquency, 761
and public welfare, 6, 1045, 1075, 1317
and society, 762–763
teenage mothers, 1801
Illinois
birth control commission, 1045, 1755–56, 1763, 2057, 2061
report, 2058
birth control law, 359, 618, 1755, 1757
Chicago. *See* Chicago, Ill.
children: abuse, 1045
aid to dependent, 1760
Cook County Hospital, 1045
Department of Public Aid, 1751, 2057
family planning, 1197, 1199, 1756, 2015
debate, 1755
opposition, 1763
program, 1754–57
specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2057, 2060, 2062, 2063
fertility, 450
illegitimacy, 1761
local health departments, 1197
Public Aid Commission, 1449, 1754–55, 1756, 1763
public aid legislation, 2062–63
welfare, 1045, 1752–53, 1758
Illinois, University of, 480, 1825
Illiteracy
cause, 110
and ethnic groups, 1448
functional, 1444, 1446
and poverty, 1448
perpetuation of, 1446–47
Illiterates, 1444, 1446–47
Imbiorski, Walter, 1137, 1463, 1690
letter of, to Gruening, 2323
Immel, Vincent C., 1137
Immigration, 1169
Immunology, 7, 488, 692
Imse, Thomas P., 1576

Incaparina (*see also* Food; Nutrition)
consumption, 51
development, 50
formulas for human feeding, 52
ingredients, 2357
marketing, 52
protein equivalency, 51
use, 50
vitamin A content, 50
Income (*see also* specific place)
and agricultural production, 38, 57–58
and food, 56
international disparity, 735
India
abortion, 532
agriculture, 521–522
area, 520, 523
irrigation, 520–521, 1233
yield, 36, 37, 38, 41
aid, 24, 25, 822, 823, 1216
area, 519–520, 831, 1649
bibliography, 533
birth control program, 47
failure, 2332
birth rate, 516, 518, 521, 527, 777, 821, 898, 1216, 1963
policy, 846, 1173
for stabilization, 1964
projected, 527, 821
children: attitude toward, 1174
desire for, 1831
contraceptive acceptance, 532
Council of Medical Research, 821, 1927
death rate, 516, 518, 521, 527, 777, 898, 1216, 1963
projected, 527
demographic center, 848
demographic transition, 820
economy: development, 515–516, 899–900
5-year plans, 523–525, 530–531, 900–901, 1964
GNP, 84
indexes, 523
industry, 1964
labor distribution, 522
prospects, 824, 829
education: medical, 823, 828
primary, 523
employment, 522–523
family planning program, 900–901, 1815, 1964
acceptance, 822, 832, 1965
administration, 821, 822, 829, 850
advertisements, 825, 826–827
budget, 28, 820, 822, 823, 900–901, 1216, 1217, 1964
centers, 824, 832, 1965, 2209
and community health services, 821, 823, 828, 1217

India—Con.
family planning program—Con.
contraceptives, 1217, 1965–66
in 5-year plans, 820, 832, 900–901, 1217, 1964
goal, 822, 829
IUD, 821, 824, 1927, 1966–67
medical training, 823, 828
personnel, 823, 828
the pill, 1966
policy, 2209–10
progress, 900–901, 1965
provisions, 1965
publicity, 821, 825, 1967
research, 1219
rhythm method, 350–351
technical aid, 1814
Family Planning Institute, 1217
famine, 28, 102, 103
fertility, 515–533, 899
food: consumption, 344, 873, 2357
imports, 1963
nutrition, 820, 830
production, 820, 823–824, 830, 1818
problem, 118
supply, 2310
at Geneva conference, 1828
geography, 896
health clinics, 828
income: per capita, 38, 523, 1964
national, 523, 526, 1964
independence, 1649
life expectancy, 45, 521, 820, 832, 1963
literacy, 37, 523, 1649
loop production, 1962
malaria, 26, 744, 822, 828, 829
Ministry of Health, 821, 1217
mortality: infant, 343, 1174
from malnutrition, 1644
National Institute of Public Health Administration and Education, 1217
population and economy, 1964, 2209
population control program, 2209
population problem, 820, 824
population statistics, 343, 518, 526, 777, 896, 898, 1216, 1649, 1963
age, 516, 521, 528, 530
area distribution, 518, 519, 824, 897
children, 521, 1649
compared, 520, 914
density, 896–897, 1817
growth, 41, 84, 101, 518, 525, 527, 777, 820, 848, 1649, 1963
history, 897–898
projected, 343, 526, 527, 777, 1963
quality of life, 820, 824

India—Con.
resources, consumption, 11, 874
Scientific Advisory Committee on Family Planning, 1967
sterilization, 832, 1217, 1247–48, 1966, 1967, 2209
India. D. L. Nortman, 895–901
India Begins Production of Birth Control Device. N.Y. Times, 1962
India: High Cost of High Fertility. Population Bulletin, 515–533
India, Population, Progress, and. S. K. Singh, 831–833, 1356–58
Indian. *See* American Indian.
Indiana
birth control law, 359, 618
family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2063
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
India's Population Problem. K. S. S. Rajan, 1963–67
Individual Freedom and Government Restraints (excerpt). W. Gellhorn, 1297
Industrial Areas Foundation, 801
Indonesia
agricultural production, 41
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
famine, 28, 103
food consumption, 873
at Geneva conference, 1828
population policy, 2210
population statistics, 777
compared, 914
growth, 41, 777, 914
projected, 777
resources, energy consumption, 874
Industrial countries (*see also* Developed countries; specific country)
automation, 708
resources, 868
Industry, favorable location, 1537
Infant mortality
decline, 706, 1728
major cause, 90, 744
nonwhite, 717
Information (*see also* Birth control information; Knowledge)
acceptance, 710, 711
availability, 2, 10, 11, 12, 416, 740, 762, 763, 1769, 2172
decision on, 959
in free society, 1672
publicity, 776, 1786
on request, 416, 630, 709, 715
collect, 105
coordinate, 11, 12
disseminate, 11, 12, 17, 62, 1769
government role, 5
interest, 765
need, 619, 716
request for, 719, 1057, 1785–86

Information—Con.
unavailable, 2237
use of, 630
Inge, William R., 287
Inland Register, The, 679*n*
Inskip, Leonard S., 1634
Inskip, Mrs. Leonard S., 1634
Insko, Arthur, 1484
Institute of Food Technology, 25
Institute of Nutrition of Central America and Panama, 50, 51
Inter-American Conference, 702
Inter-American Development Bank, 87, 90
INTERCOM, articles on population, 901, 902–934
cited, 2201, 2214*n*
films on population, 2279–81
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 515, 1963, 2189
see also World Bank
Belgrade conference, 612, 1936
International Catholic Truth Society, 322*n*
International Conference on Family Planning Programs, 1838, 2193
International Conference on Intrauterine Contraception, 1856
International Congress of Hematology, 672*n*
International Convention of Christian Churches (*see also* Disciples of Christ)
on birth control, 790, 2045
International development, health programs in, 87–93
International Development Association, 87, 912, 1641
International Fertility Association, 637
International Institute of Human Reproduction, 1813–14
International Labor Organization, 1641
Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1828, 1936
International Monetary Fund, 1603, 1605, 1963
International Planned Parenthood Federation, 621, 917, 1700, 2183
Changing Patterns of Fertility, 917
in Eastern Europe, 222
at Geneva conference, 1828
in Korea, 620
International population problems. *See* Population problem.
International Union for the Scientific Study of Population, 921, 1641
Belgrade conference, 611, 912, 1935, 1936
Interparliamentary Union
Economic and Social Committee, 108, 2190
recommendations, 112–114
resolutions, 112–114, 2190
Intestinal infection, 706
Intrauterine contraception, 1927
research, 862–863
Intrauterine device (*see also* Loop)
acceptance, 748, 1076, 1768, 1774, 1856, 2033, 2054
advantages, 619, 969, 970, 1076, 2032, 2054
and cancer, 1378
clinical observation, 970

Intrauterine device—Con.
cost, 970, 1215, 2055
disadvantages, 1076, 1774
effect of development of, 821, 824, 1069, 1076
effectiveness, 47, 619, 969, 970, 1076, 1215, 1916, 2033
history, 970, 1377
infection, 1378, 1856, 1917
insertion, 969, 1927, 2033
national study, 1190
and parenthood, 1927
photograph, 1929
physiological reaction, 1377
program to evaluate, 835
research, 1856, 1861
retention, 1377
reversibility, 1215, 1378, 1917
safety, 47, 619, 1215, 1917, 2032
success, 1838, 1843
use: difficulties, 1215
extent, 48, 821, 970
various, 172, 1929
Inventive Morality. S. Kutz, 1716–18
Invisible Americans, The. B. H. Bagdikian, 802–811
cited, 714–715, 801
Iowa
birth control law, 359, 618
provisions, 2064, 2065
child abuse, 1801
county welfare departments, 2064
Department of Social Welfare, 2066
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2026, 2028, 2064–67
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Welfare Department, 2064
Iran
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
family planning, 2210
famine, 28
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
population statistics, 777
growth, 84, 777
projected, 777
unemployment, 2236
Iraq
agricultural production, 37, 41
birth rate, 777
literacy, 37
population statistics, 777
growth, 41, 777
projected, 777

Iredell, James, on role of the Court, 261–262
Ireland
birth control law, 330–331
birth rate, 20, 778, 893
decline, 149
Catholic influence, 2210
celibacy, 20
death rate, 778, 893
family planning, 2210
food consumption, 2357
industrial production index, 894
marriage, 149, 2197
population, Government attitude, 2199
population decrease, 343, 746, 856, 2198, 2210
population statistics, 778, 893
growth, 778, 893
projected, 778
Irish Ecclesiastical Record, 319*n*, 341*n*
Irish Theological Quarterly, The, 341*n*
Iron age, 476
Iron ore resources, 867, 868, 875, 1819
Irresponsible parenthood, 1324, 2354
see also Parenthood; Responsible parenthood
Irwin, Donald J., 1471, 1721
Ishihama, Atsumi, 1251, 1915
Islam, rhythm method, 351
Israel
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
GNP, 84
population statistics, 777
growth, 84, 777
projected, 777
Italy
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
birth control law, 330–331, 2210
birth rate, 29, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
food consumption, 873
income per capita, 38
industrial production index, 894
literacy, 37
population, Government attitude, 2199
population decline, 2198, 2210
population statistics, 778, 893
density, 1412
growth, 41, 778, 893
projected, 778
resources, energy consumption, 874
Ives, Kenneth A., 973, 1022
Ivory Coast
area, 1649
birth rate, 777

Ivory Coast—Con.
death rate, 777
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Izett, Richard, 1593

J

Jackson, Arthur, 1062
Jackson, Mrs. B. Lowndes, Jr., 1094
Jackson Citizen-Patriot, article on family planning, 2118
Jackson, Roy, 1550
Jacobs, Aletta, 752
Jacobs, Morris, 337
Jacobson, Paul B., 1545, 1547
Jae Mo Yang, 620, 621, 2189
Jaffe, A. J., on employment, 557
People, Jobs and Economic Development, 564
Jaffe, Frederick S.
Complete Book of Birth Control, The, 967
Family Planning and Poverty, 1025
Financing Family Planning Services, 988
Planning Your Family, 966
Welfare's Role in Maternal Health and Family Planning Services, 991
Jamaica
birth control, 2210, 2236
research, 1219
birth rate, 778
death rate, 778
decline, 1509
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778
growth, 84, 778
projected, 778
unemployment, 2236
James, J. Alan, 1454
Janzer, Norman M., 1545
Japan
abortion, 351*n*, 586, 597, 598, 746, 1044, 2211, 2332
abortions, number, 28
agricultural production, 36, 41
American occupation, 591–592, 597
area, 1649
birth control: law, 2211
policy, 28, 591–593, 846, 1173, 2211
program, 596–599, 1216–17
birth rate, 28, 47, 586, 595–596, 778, 1216, 1959
projected, 1961
transition, 585

Japan—Con.
death rate, 778, 1959
decline, 1509
projected, 1959
demographic transition, 1941, 2355
education, 587
employment, 602–604
eugenic protection law, 597
food: consumption, 873
production, 347
history, 593–594
marriage, 595
population control, 960, 2200
population policy, 2236
population problem, 585
population statistics, 586, 778, 914, 1216, 1649
age, 586, 600, 601
children, 1649
density, 586, 589, 601, 1149, 1412
growth, 41, 586, 593, 599, 778, 1649, 1959, 1961
projected, 778
Population Problems Research Council, 586
resources, energy consumption, 874
sterilization, 597, 598–599
Japan's Population Miracle. Population Bulletin, 586–587
Japan's Population—Past Achievements and New Problems. D. C. Coyle, 588–605
Japan Society, 833
Jarboe, Margaret, 1611, 1613
Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, 1825
Jefferson, Thomas, quoted, 5, 804, 1662, 1672
Jehovah's Witnesses, 314*n*
see also Watch Tower & Bible Tract Society
on birth control, 2009
Jelly or cream method
disadvantage, 1075
effectiveness, 1075, 1215
percent use, 1211
prescribed, 1777
safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
Jensen, Elise O., 1283
Jensen, Johannes D., 23
Jessup, Bruce, 1986
Jewish position on birth control, 790, 2045
Jewish practice of birth control, 1031
Jitodai, Ted T., 1545, 1547
Johann, Robert O., 1137, 1674
Responsible Parenthood: A Philosophical View, 1710
John XXIII, 20, 23, 1538, 2188, 2192, 2262
Mater et Magistra, 1700, 2260, 2360
Pacem in Terris, 20, 1931
Johns Hopkins University
at Geneva conference, 1828

Johns Hopkins University—Con.
in Pakistan, 850–851, 1219
referred to, 737, 1814, 2333
School of Hygiene and Public Health, 1170, 1176, 2233
support to, 1176, 1812, 1825
training program, 25, 1172, 1184
Johns Hopkins University Clinic, 2331
Johnson, Campbell, 1062
Johnson, D. W., 1545
Johnson Foundation, 1577, 1592
Johnson, Harold T., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Johnson, Judith, 1593
Johnson, President Lyndon B. (*see also* President of the United States)
achievements, 616, 1074
address to U.N., 20th anniversary, 615, 1144, 1662, 2193
alluded to, 2, 834, 942
appeal to (advertisement), 1163–66
cited, 617, 822, 834, 968, 1102, 1144, 1174, 1408, 1449
concern of, 10, 615, 1174
and District appropriation, 2189
on the family, 797
impact on history, 616
impetus to population issue, 1474
leadership, 844
letter of, to U.N. Secretary General, 1312, 1663
text, 2194
mandate, 10, 616, 1185, 1474
on oppression of Negro, 797
pledge, 5, 617, 2250
on population control investment, 615, 738
on population problem, 615, 1309, 1663
quoted, 70, 133, 615, 616, 618–619, 738, 837, 1071, 1154, 1308, 1312, 1662–63, 1791, 1797, 2235, 2243, 2264
referred to, 793, 978, 993, 994, 1132, 1699, 1936, 2187, 2195, 2241, 2265, 2307, 2312, 2314, 2315
state of the Union message, 10, 2188
on swearing in J. W. Gardner, 1309, 1663, 2193
on U.N. population conference, 1312, 1663, 2194
on U.S. commitment, 10
on U.S. goals, 10
Johnson, Paul B., letter of, to Gruening, 2140–41
Johnson, Percy, 1521
Johnson, Robert, 2126
Johnson, Warren R., 1337
Johnson, Willard, 786
Johnston, Marjorie, on Mexican education, 560
Johnston, Robert A., 1611, 1613
Jones, Allen, 1484
Jones Beach, 954
Jones, Charles F., 1611, 1613
Jones, Edwin F. After the Reappraisals, 2229*n*

Jones, Mrs. F. Robertson, 972, 1022
Jones, G. Curtis, 792
Jones, Hermit A., 1530
Jones, Nelson, 1530
Jones, William C., 1545, 1547
Joralemon, Ira, 1484
Jordahl, Ruth A., 1593
Jordan
    birth rate, 777
    GNP, 84
    population statistics, 777
        growth, 84, 777
        projected, 777
    unemployment, 2236
Jordan, Robert S., 1503, 1505
Journal of—
    the American College Health Association, 1096
    the American Dietetic Association, 1095
    the American Public Health Association, 1095
    the American Public Welfare Association, 1020, 1096
    Clinical and Laboratory Medicine, 1042
    Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology, 1811
    Farm Economics, 56*n*
    Fertility and Sterility, 327*n*, 328*n*
    Finance, 1811
    Heredity, 411, 2355
    Marriage and the Family, 987, 993, 1025, 1026*n*, 1033*n*, 1193*n*, 1217*n*, 1776
    Medical Education, 1096
    the Missouri State Dental Society, 1095
    the National Medical Association, 1096
    Social Psychology, 307*n*
Journals on population, 1189
Jowitt, Lord, on marriage, 290
Judaism, rhythm method, 351
Judd, Walter H., 1451
Julian, Anna J., 2058, 2059, 2061
Junior college, enrollment, 1446
Junior Village Committee. What Price Dependency, 1068
Juvenile arrests, 269
Juvenile corruption, 274
Juvenile courts, 273
    caseload, 1801
Juvenile delinquency (*see also* Crime)
    case studies, 1415–16
    cause, 268, 269, 760, 761, 762, 1413, 2266–68
    classless, 269
    community action, 274–275
    compared to European, 271
    conditions encouraging, 269–270
    control, 271, 272, 275, 276, 278, 762, 768
    extent, 269
    increase, 268, 1167, 1441, 1540–41, 1801

Juvenile delinquency—Con.
offenses, 270
and parents, 272, 1416
publicity, 274
research, 1413
statistics, 269, 1418, 1421–22
trends, 1441
and unwanted child, 1075
and violence, 269, 270
Juvenile delinquents, coddling, 273
Juvenile gangs, 271

K

Kadar, Janos, on Hungarian abortion, 2224–25
Kagan, Sioma, 1463
Kalamazoo Gazette, editorial, on population, 29
Kallen, Horace M., on family planning, 313*n*
Kalven, H. A Special Corner of Civil Liberties, 300*n*
Kamm, Robert B., 1530
Kamp, Maurice, 1320, 1321
Kamsler, Milton, 1484
Kane, John C., 1545
Kansas
birth control law, 296, 359, 618, 2068
child abuse, 1801
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2016, 2021, 2024, 2027, 2068
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
sterilization, 2085
Kansas, University of, 1825
Kantner, John F., 879, 1851
Kaplan, Mrs. Kenneth, 1484
Karolinska Institute, 1291, 1825
Karrer, Paul, 23
Kaufman, Sherwin A., 1023
Keating, Kenneth B.
biographic sketch, 733–734
colloquy with Gruening, 749–750, 758
quoted, 121
referred to, 2191, 2307
remarks by, on—
AID, 737, 740
birth control agencies, 735
children, 735–736, 740
Children's Bureau, 737
compulsion, 739, 740
conservation, 740
employment, 736
family planning, 736, 739, 740
food shortages, 735
Government aid, 737
Government responsibility, 735, 736

Keating, Kenneth B.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Gruening, 758
moral obligation, 740
NICHD, 737–738
NIH, 738
nutrition, 736
OEO, 738
politics, 738
Population Crisis Committee, 734, 735, 749
population: growth, 735
planning, 740
problems, 735
poverty, 736
Public Health Service, 737, 739–740
research and training, 737, 739
Sanger, M., 735
S. 1676, 738, 740
U.S. problems, 736
testimony, 734–740
Keatinge, Richard H., 1525
Keefe, Lloyd T., 1545
Keenan, Vincent J., 1503
Keeny, S. M., 1218*n*, 1854
Kegan, Lawrence, 1483, 1484
Keith, Walter T., 1530
Kelley, Edward W., Jr., 1594, 1606, 1611, 1613
Kellogg, Charles E., 57
Potentials for Food Production, 57
Kellogg, Lynn, 2114, 2122–23, 2124–27
Kelly, Gerald. Medico-Moral Problems, 328*n*
Kelly, James F., 1800, 1804
Kelly, James P., 1550
Kendall, Edward C., 24
Kendrew, John C., 23
Kendrick, John W., 1503, 1505
Kenedy, J. P., & Sons, 2262
Kennealey, William, 1137
Kennedy, John F.
as President: alluded to, 2080
appeal to (advertisement), 1159–62
foreign aid message, excerpt, 110, 1615
on Latin America, 542
policy on population, 2264–65
on population growth, 1615
on poverty, 385
referred to, 381, 412, 424, 795, 908, 954, 1233, 1316, 1323, 1519, 1521, 1699, 2235
as Senator, 104, 811, 1030
on fertility research, 680–681, 907
on foreign birth control aid, 335
on population growth, 1614
on separation of church and state, 681

Kennedy, Joseph P., Jr., Memorial Foundation, 1136, 1796
Kennedy, Robert F., alluded to, 2267
Kennedy, Thomas, 1137
Kent, Jack A., quoted, 782
Kentucky
birth control law, 359
county health departments, minutes, 2091
Court of Appeals, on wages, 1670
Department of Health, 2069, 2070, 2087
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015, 2088, 2095
specifics, 2017, 2021, 2027, 2069, 2070, 2073–78, 2080–82, 2087–91, 2094–95
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Kentucky Public Health Association, meeting on family planning, 2070–87
Kentucky Public Health Physicians Association, 2089, 2090
Kenya
aid, 835, 853
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
family planning, 2211
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population control, 853
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Kerner, Otto, letter of, to Gruening, 2057
Kerns, Joseph. The Theology of Marriage, 1692
Kerns, Rolland E., 1022
Kerr, Gordon E., 2058, 2060, 2061
Ketcham, Orm, 1085
Ketchel, Melvin M., 1576
Kettle, Rupert, 2115, 2120, 2121
Kety, Seymour, 178
Keye, Paul F., 1454
Keys, Ancel, 1162
Keys, Viola, on Planned Parenthood of Louisville, 2073, 2087
Khan, Ayub, 1221, 1222
on leadership, 67
on population, 934, 936–937
Kidd, Astra, 2089, 2092
Kiev, University of, 630
Killian, James R., Jr., 638
Kim, Taek Il. *See* Taek Il Kim.
King, Mrs. Henry, 1094
King, Mrs. James, 1545
King, John W., 2145
Kingston, Thomas, 1593

Kinney, Anne M., 1503
Kinsey, Alfred C., 1336
quoted, 1304
Sexual Behavior in the Human Female, 324*n*
Kirk, Dudley, 624, 855*n*, 946, 1463, 1834, 1850, 1851
Problem of Population Control, The, 855
Kirk, Frank A., 1550
Kirk, Grayson, 1477, 1526
Kirkendall, Lester A., 1337
Kirkland, W. A., 1611, 1613
Kiser, Clyde V., 1704
Research in Family Planning (ed.), 1840*n*
Kistiakowsky, George B.
biographic sketch, 630–631
colloquy: with Gruening, 633, 634, 635–636
with Metcalf, 636
with Simpson, 634–635
photograph, 698
referred to, 132, 136, 616, 638, 697
remarks by, on—
aid to dependent children, 636
Bronk, D., 632
China, 635
Committee on Science and Public Policy, 632
Eisenhower, D. D., 631, 632
Harvard University, 631
McElroy, W., 632–633
National Academy of Sciences, 632
report, 634
nuclear war, 631, 632
politics and population, 635
population growth, 631–632
S. 1676, 634
status as a witness, 631
United Nations, 635
White House conference, 634
WHO, 635
worldwide cooperation, 634, 635
testimony, 631–633
Klambach, L. J., 1454
Kleegman, Sophia J., 1023
Klein, Edward E., 792
Klein, Morton, on abortion, 73
Kleinsorge, Paul L., 1545, 1547
Kline, Allan B., 1477, 1526
Klinger, Harold. Family Planning in Alabama, 2031
Knapp, Sherman R., 1162, 1166
Knaus, Hermann H., 325
Knopf, Alfred A., Inc., 639
Knopp, Sandra Y., 2011
Knorr, N. H., 790
Knott, John C., 682
quoted, 7, 19, 1257, 2265

Knowledge (*see also* Awareness; Information)
access to, 771, 1318
American Assembly on, 1459
behavioral, 769, 1059
birth control, 719, 1045, 2165
secret, 608, 718
communicate, 278
coordinate, 139
increase, 1658
of reproductive biology, 361
for solution, 1184
use of, 135, 1059, 1319
Knowles, Warren P., 2178
Knowlton, Charles, 287
Fruits of Philosophy, 284
Knox, John T., 1525
Knox, Ronald, quoted, 1696–97
Knuth, Robert P., 1550
Koenker, Mrs. W. E., 1634
Kolb, Lawrence C., 1023
Kolb, William L., 1579, 1592
Koontz, Ledru, 1062
Korea (*see also* North Korea; South Korea)
growth rates, GNP and population, 84
Kornberg, Arthur, 24
Kornfuehrer, Mrs. Heinz, 1634
Kovar, Edward B., 1577
Kramer, Marguerite H., 1850, 1854
Kramer, Robert, 1503, 1505
Kratz, Richard P., 1525
Kraus, Wolfgang H., 1503
Kravitz, Sanford, on health services, 995
Krebs, Hans, 23
Krempel, Bernardine, 320*n*
Kripalani, Sucheta, 1962
Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology, 486
Krotki, Karol J., 1851
Krutch, Joseph W., 1162, 1166
Kubie, Lawrence S., 1023
Kuiken, Patricia, 1593
Kuralt, Charles, 1751
Kuralt, Wallace H.
alluded to, 1787
biographic sketch, 1750–51
cited, 1040*n*, 1041
colloquy with Gruening, 1771–76
photograph, 1661
Pilot Pill Project for Welfare Recipients, 1011
Planned Parenthood in Mecklenberg County, 1779
referred to, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1664
remarks by, on—
aid to dependent children, 1770, 1771
Bowman Gray Hospital, 1774

Kuralt, Wallace H.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
contraceptives, 1772, 1774, 1775
Government concern, 1771
interest in problem, 1772
McLeod, K., 1768
Mecklenberg County: growth, 1771
migration, 1771
periphery, 1771
Mecklenberg County program, 1767–71, 1772, 1773, 1775–76
aid for poor, 1769, 1771, 1775–76
benefit-to-cost ratio, 1773
expansion, 1771
financing, 1773
health approach, 1769, 1773
information, 1769
IUD, 1768, 1772, 1774
maternal clinics, 1768
oral contraceptives, 1768–69, 1772, 1773, 1774
patient cooperation, 1772
patient motivation, 1770
religious approach, 1769
sterilization, 1768
welfare approach, 1773
medical instruction, 1774
Nash, E., 1774
patient education, 1774–75
research, 1772
school dropouts, 1770
unwanted children, 1770
testimony, 1767–71
Kurtz, Ronald J., 1593
Kutz, Stanley, 1674
Inventive Morality, 1716
Kuwait, population statistics, 777
Kwashiorkor, 888
Kyle, Richard S., 973, 1022, 1166

L

Labor, in poverty, 370
Lack, David B., 1611, 1613
Lader, L. The Margaret Sanger Story, 1029*n*
Ladusk, Joseph F., on the pill, 2190
Lagos, University of, 786
Laidlaw, Robert W., 1023, 1337
Lake, Jon, 1593
Lally, Francis J., 1560, 2113
Lamb, Anne, 1777*n*
Lamb, Willis E., 24
Lambeth Conference, 789, 1515–17
on contraception, 287, 306, 307, 308
Lambeth Conferences, The, 307*n*
Lambruschini, Ferdinando, 677

Lamont, Thomas S., 1162, 1166
Land (*see also* Farmland; Open space; Wilderness)
for food production, 1970
for recreation, 497
retirement, 1971
use, 951–957
Land-man relation, 944
Land of Sunshine, In This, 2003–04
Land planning
conservation easement, 955–956
leasing, 956
suburbs, 583
tax incentive, 955
zoning, 955
Lander, Bernard, 1337
Langer, Elinor. Population Politics, 729
Langer, William L., 1224, 1576
Population in the Perspective of History, 1225
Langtry, Virgil, 1545
Lanier, Addison, 1454
Lanman, Jonathan T., 1853
Lannan, John H., 1577
Lansing State Journal: article, on family planning, 2116
news item, on family planning, 2114
Lanterman, Frank, 1525
Laos: population density, 1817
population statistics, 777
La Parra, Vasquez de, 545
Larceny, 1421, 1422
U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Larkin, Peter A., 1454
Larner, Linda, 1592
Larrain, Herman, 1703*n*
Larsen, Richard, 1636
Lasker, Mrs. Albert D., 972, 1022
Lasker Award, 411, 637, 770, 966
Latham, Allen, Jr., 1576
Lathrop, John H., 782
Latimer, Mrs. John, 1062
Latin America
abortion, 619, 1278, 1279, 1709, 1726, 1748, 1926
agricultural production, 40, 1707, 2359
aid, 11, 110
Alliance for Progress 1342
arable land, 2357
area, 891
birth control: attitude, 77, 1705
contraceptives, 47, 619
discussion, 1278
information, 710
birth rate, 886, 1278, 1279, 1698*n*, 1959
capital, 1731
Catholic Church, 1279, 1708–09, 1726, 1732, 1748

Latin America—Con.
children, desire for, 2263
death rate, 886, 1959
demographic centers, 710, 1699–1700
demographic transition, 2356
demographic research, 1699–1701
economic development, 706–707, 1731, 2357
employment, 707–708
family planning, 1699–1700, 1702–04
famine, 28, 102, 103
fertility, 1674, 1704, 2263
food: consumption, 866, 873, 876, 2357
Incaparina, 2357
problem, 837, 2310
production, 102, 735
housing, 707–708, 1730, 1743
illegitimacy, 710, 1748
income per capita, 67, 886, 1707, 2359
infant mortality, 1744
less developed countries of, 84
life expectancy, 45, 1698
migration, 707, 708, 1280, 1730
nutrition, 888
Pan American Assembly, 1747
population: attitude, 85
control, 854
policies, 1699
problems, 20, 108, 709, 713, 758, 854, 2263
population statistics, 110, 481, 629, 877, 881, 885, 886, 891, 1698*n*, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
age, 1278, 1730
children, 890, 1698
compared, 885
density, 708, 891, 2311
growth, 11, 42, 61, 101, 108, 629, 706, 708, 881, 886, 891, 1315, 1698, 1729, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2358, 2359
projected, 629, 877, 885, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2311, 2359
poverty, 108
prospects, 2358
public health, 1744
quality of life, 103, 110, 707
resources, energy consumption, 874, 876
rhythm method, 1726
unwanted children, 773
U.S. policy, reaction to, 710
urban growth, 707
Latin America. D. L. Nortman, 884–890
Latin America, Influence of Population Growth on the Development of. M. San Miguel, 1739–45.
Latin American Center for Family and Population, 1701–02
Latin American Demographic Center, 1700–1701, 1704–05
Latin American Population Growth and the Alliance for Progress. B. Duffy, 1342–44

Latin American Times, 2203*n*
Latin Birth Rate Stirs Rising Concern. H. J. Maidenberg, 1279–81
Latshaw, John, 1022
Laurence, Kenneth A., 1852
    quoted, 1837
Lava, Marx, 625
Lavaud, Benoit, 320*n*
LaVeck, Gerald D., 1052
Law (*see also* Legislation)
    birth control: England, 289–292
        United States, 293–303
    on contraceptives, repeal, 1466
    developments of American, 1296
    enforcement problem, 1414
    on payment of wages, 1670
    public welfare payments. *See* Social Security Act.
    purpose, 1274
    of trusts, 1669–70
Laws of nature, interference with, 1155
Lawrence, D. H., letter of, to Gruening, 2319
Lawton, E. E., 1545
Laxness, Halldor K., 23
Lazarus, Mrs. Robert, 973
Lead reserves, 1819
Leader, qualities of a, 638
Leadership: example setting, 779
    need, 693–694
Leake, Chauncey D., 1162, 1166
Leakey, Louis S. B., 474, 1646
Leavell, Hugh R., 2342
Leavitt, Harold J., 1503
Lebanon, population statistics, 777
LeBaron, Robert, 1503
LeBlanc, H. L., 1503, 1505
Lecomte du Noüy, Pierre. Human Destiny, 1517
Le Corbusier (pseud.), 378
Lederberg, Joshua, 24
Lederer, Henry D., 207
Lee, Douglas H. Climate and Economic Development in the Tropics, 44
Lee, H. Rex, 2179, 2180
    letter of, to Gruening, 2179
Lee, J. Oscar, 792
Lee, Philip R., 1986, 2189, 2195, 2307
    Health Programs in International Development, Role of, 87
Lee, Robert, 1484
Lee, S. C., 1634
Lee, Tsung-Dao, 24
Leen, Henry J., 2113
Lefson, Leon, 1484
Legal sterilization. *See* Sterilization.
Léger, Cardinal, 2250, 2257
    on marriage and family, 2258

Legislation (*see also* Federal legislation; State legislation)
birth control: common factor, 800
compulsory, 997
sponsorship, 798
support, 1043
birth rate, 565
family planning funds, 1320
population control, 709
obstacle, 413
and population problem, 608
sterilization, 980
Lehfeldt, Hans, 997, 1023
Lehman, Herbert H., 1162
Lehinger, A. L., 136
Leland, Timothy, 1577
Lentz, Richard E., 792
Léopoldville
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Lepore, Annunciata, 2166
Lepper, Mark H., 207
Lecaro, Cardinal, on religious tolerance, 651
Less developed countries (*see also* specific country)
agricultural production, 27, 33, 35, 56, 866–867, 1971
aid: needed, 766
private sources, 91
birth-death balance, 706
birth rate, 61, 65, 153, 1831
children, desire for, 1830–31, 1832
death rate, 65, 153
disease, 89, 90
economy: and automation, 708
and children, 609
development, 56, 89, 706, 867
needs, 1155, 1819
and population, 706–707
education, 90
family planning, 91, 1831
public attitude, 92, 1837, 1841
family size, 1831
fertility, 1155, 1944
fertility control: factors favorable, 162–163
inhibitions, 160–162
food: consumption, 838, 2356
needs, 838
prospects, 867, 869

Less developed countries—Con.
GNP: decline, 93
growth, 83, 84
list, 84
migration, 1820
modernization, 144
planning boards, 848
population: age, 609
balance, 820
children, 609, 883, 1819
control, 848
decline, 1831
and development, 154–157, 2262
growth, 56, 84, 2200
growth effects, 426, 435, 735–736, 1157
and politics, 1155
problems related to, 109, 707
projected, 426
statistics problem, 1944
trends, 152–154
U.S. concern, 467
quality of life, 707, 766
resources: energy consumption, 867
prospects, 866
urban growth, 1947–48
water development, 90–91
Less developed regions (*see also* specific region)
agricultural production, indexes, 33
birth rate, 706
defined, 33
food: problem, 2309
production, 56
growth rate trends, 56
population statistics, 881, 882, 1958, 1960
growth, 42, 56, 426, 881, 1315, 1958, 1960
index, 33
projected, 882, 1958, 1960
Less developed world (*see also* specific country, region)
fertility, 1905
food prospects, 867
regions, 33
Lesser, Arthur J., 1052, 1800, 1804
Lestapis, Stanislaus de, 650, 652
on family size, 2255
Family Planning and Modern Problems, 650*n*
Leth, Walter, 1545
Letourneau, Mrs. Roy G., 1635
Letters. *See* under author or recipient.
Letting George Do It Won't Do It. W. R. Catton, Jr., 508–513
Leva, Marx, 1166
Leveille, G. A. Feeding Experiments With Algae, 54

Leventhal, M. L. Pelvic Endometriosis as a Cause of Hydronephrosis, 1042
Therapeutic Value of Tubal Patency Tests, 1042
Levin, Harry L., 1577, 1854
Levine, Samuel Z., 786
Lew, Edward A., 1463
Lewin, Thomas F. The Need for Improved, Comprehensive Services for ADC Families, 1001
Lewis, Albert, 1525
Lewis, Charles E., 1551
Lexington Herald, news item, on child health meeting, 2094
Lexington Leader, article, on family planning aid, 2095
Ley, Wendel D., 1611, 1613
Libby, Willard F., 24
Liberal and Semana, El, 702
Liberal Catholic Comments on Birth Control, A. J. Rock, 1394
Liberia
area, 1649
established, 1649
iron ore, 867
literacy, 1649
population, Government attitude, 2199
population statistics, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Liberty, Equality, Fraternity. C. C. Nelson, 1620–24
Library of Congress, Legislative Reference Service, 131, 831, 1637, 2187, 2197
Libya
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Lichtenberger, Arthur C., 1166
Lieberman, Seymour, 1853
Liebes, Richard, 1484
Lief, Harold I., 1337
Lieuallen, Roy E., 1545, 1546
Population and Dilemma of Higher Education, 1535–38
Life
beach scene, 1149
editorial, on NET, 1973
intrauterine devices, 1929
Life expectancy (*see also* Extension of life; specific place)
Biblical ideal, 1293
historic, 483
increase, 1, 7, 26, 488, 489, 708
cause and effect, 708
incomplete, 1903
and medical science, 715, 1293
nonwhite, 717

Lifespan. *See* Life expectancy; Mortality; specific place.
Liipfert, Mrs. Eugene, 1094
Lilienthal, David E., 916, 1166
Lilienthal, Robert, 1484
Lilienthal, Mrs. Robert, 1484
Linacre Quarterly, 328*n*, 341*n*
Lincoln, Abraham, 953
Lindeke, Mary P., 1636
Linder, Forrest, 2341, 2344
Lindsay, George N., 973, 1022
Lindsley, Donald B., 136
Lindstrom, Ulla, 1284
Linen, James A., III, 1454
Lingo, Mrs. Lord, 1022
Linnér, Birgitta
biographic sketch, 1282
colloquy with Gruening, 1287–92
photograph, 1260
remarks by, on—
concern of society, 1283
fear of pregnancy, 1285
her vocation, 1282
marriage instability, 1285
morality, 1286
right of choice, 1283
role of family planning, 1286
sexual license, 1286
Sweden: abortion, 1287–90
birth control acceptance, 1284, 1286, 1292
birth-death rates, 1286
contraceptives, 1283, 1284, 1291
cooperation, 1283
counseling, 1290
debate, 1286, 1292
divorce, 1286
family planning impetus, 1282–83
foreign programs, 1287
freedom of choice, 1289, 1292
illegitimacy, 1286
law, 1283, 1291
Lutheran Church position, 1290–91
National Association for Sex Education, 1283, 1284
population policy, 1283, 1284
program principle, 1284
program success, 1286, 1291, 1292
Royal Population Commission, 1283
unwanted pregnancy, 1285
testimony, 1282–87
Linowitz, Sol M., 1477
Lipmann, Fritz A., 24
Lippes, Jack
biographic sketch, 1914–15
loop. *See* Loop; remarks, *infra*.

Lippes, Jack—Con.
photograph, 1810
referred to, 1962
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1926
awareness, 1915
cancer, 1917
Chile, 1926–27
choice of parenthood, 1927
contraceptive effectiveness, 1916
Freud, S., 1927
hunger, 1915
India, 1927
intrauterine contraception, 1915, 1927
pioneers, 1915–16
Latin America, 1926
loop, 1915–17, 1927
disadvantage, 1916
effectiveness, 1916, 1927
foreign use, 1917, 1927
insertion, 1916, 1927
medical acceptance, 1916
patient acceptance, 1916, 1917
removal, 1916
retention, 1916
reversibility, 1917
safety, 1917, 1927
motivation, 1917, 1926
overpopulation, 1915
pelvic infection, 1917
private resources, 1927–28
S. 1676, 1915
Taiwan, 1917
war, 1915
testimony, 1915–17, 1926–28
Lippes loop. *See* Lippes, Jack; Loop.
Lippmann, Walter, quoted, 1384
Listener, The, 323*n*, 349*n*
Little Button, 1998–99
Little, Clarence C., 1162, 1166
Livingston, Goodhue, 1463
Lleras Camargo, Alberto
address to Pan American Assembly, 1727–33
biographic sketch, 701–702
cited, 758, 854, 960, 1147
colloquy: with Gruening, 709–711, 712–713
with Montoya, 711–712
compared to Bolivar, 701
photograph, 705
Population Problem: One More Taboo, 702
quoted, 1726
referred to, 623, 1278, 1342, 1662, 1700, 1726

Lleras Camargo, Alberto—Con.
remarks by, on—
agriculture, 707
birth control, 709, 710
birth-death balance, 706
Catholic Church, 710
communism, 712
developed countries, 706
disease control, 706
illegitimacy, 710
industry, 708
information, 710
land area, 708
Latin America, 707, 708, 709, 710
less developed countries, 706
lifespan, 708
migration, 707, 708, 712
migratory farmworkers, 708
mortality, 706
Pan American Assembly, 713
population: control, 709
growth, 706, 708, 709
legislation, 709
projection, 706
unemployment, 707, 708
U.S. policy, 710, 711
urban problems, 707, 708
testimony, 706–709
Lloyd-Butler, Mrs. John, 1525
Lloyd, Charles, 1576
Lockton, John D., 1850
Lockwood, Mason G., 1611, 1613
Loeb, John L., 1162, 1166
Loeb, Mrs. John L., 750
Loeb, John L., Jr., 1454
Logan, Henry L., 1166
Logue, Edward J., 1031*n*
Lombard, Laurence M., 1576
Lombardi, Mrs. David, 1484
London Economist, 1619
London, Kurt, 1503
London School of Economics and Political Science, 1824, 1825
London Times, 285, 315*n*, 335*n*, 341*n*, 349*n*, 2206*n*, 2208*n*
Long, Clarence D., 2269
H.R. 10707, 2190
Longenecker, Herbert E., 1531
Longevity. *See* Life expectancy.
Longstaff, Robert. Workers May Start Discussion, 2118
Look
article: on America's population crisis, 583–584
on birth control for the poor, 1319–22
on Catholic opinion, 413–414
cited, 67, 657, 1316, 2201*n*, 2205*n*, 2208*n*

Loop (*see also* Contraception; Contraceptives; Intrauterine devices; Lippes, Jack)
acceptance: medical, 1916
patient, 1916–17
advertisements, 826–827
composition, 821, 1915, 1916
development, 26, 1915–16
disadvantage, 1916
effectiveness, 821, 1916
in India, 1247
production, 1962
infection from, 1917
insertion, 1916, 1927
photograph, 1928
removal, 1916
retention, 1916
reversibility, 1917
safety, 1917
in South Korea, 785
Loper, Vere, 792
Lord, John W., 792
telegram of, to Gruening, 1458
Lord, Mary P., 1451
Lord, Mrs. Oswald B., 1454
Lord's Prayer, 2356
Lorimer, Frank W., 471, 486, 1463, 1851
Lorimore, Max, 1525
Lorincz, A. B., 1137
Loth, David. Voluntary Parenthood, 637
Loud, Mrs. Harlan G., 1525
Louisiana
birth control law, 359
and Catholics, 2096
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2096
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Love, John A., letter of, to Gruening, 2041
Lover, Samuel, 1513
Loveridge, Della L., 1545
Lovett, H. Malcolm, 1611, 1613
Low countries, birth rate, 149
Low-Income Families Feel About Family Planning, How. D. J. Bogue, 1005–06
Low-income family. *See* Poor, The; Poverty; Public Welfare.
Lowery, Dorothy, 1611, 1613
Lubin, Donald, 624, 946
Luce, Clare B., 1166, 1451
Ludwig, L. F., Jr., 1854
Lund, University of, 1824, 1825
Luther, Lloyd, 1062
Lutheran Church in America (*see also* Augustana Lutheran Church; United Lutheran Church)
on birth control, 790

Luxembourg
industrial production index, 894
population statistics, 778, 893
vital rates, 778, 893
Lybarger, Lee H., letter of, to Gruening, 2323–24
Lyle, James, 1484
Lyman, Edward B., 1104
Lynch, John F., 1611, 1613
Lynch, John J., 658
Fertility Control and the Moral Law, 341*n*
on oral steroid, 671
Lynch, W. W., 1611, 1613
Lynch, William. The Conservative Catholic and Birth Control, 1339
Lynd, Robert S., and Helen M. Middletown, 1033, 1041
Lyons, Thomas C., Jr.
National Population Policies, 2197
Population and Birth Control in 1965, 2187
Population: 1965, A Selected Bibliography, 2273
Universities and Other Groups Interested in Population, 1637
Lyons, William, 2058, 2061
Lysine, 51

M

Ma Yin-Chu, 349*n*
McArdle, Paul F., 1137
MacArthur, Douglas, II, letter of, to Gruening, 2219
McCabe, Thomas, 1454
McCampbell, S. G., 1454
McCann, Samuel M., 1824
McCarrick, Theodore E., 1503
McCarroll, Tolbert H., 973, 1022
McCarthy, Gerald, 1635
Machismo, 1726
Maclean's, 2202
McClelland, John L., 2011
McClintock, Mrs. Harvey, 973, 1022
McCloskey, Stephen, 1031
McCloy, John J., 625
McCollum, Leonard F., 1477, 1526, 1612
American Assembly, The, 1595
McConnell, Thomas C., 2059
McCormick, Fowler, 1162, 1166
McCormick, Richard, 1688
McCormick, Robert L. L., 1451
McCormick, Mrs. Stanley, 1166
McCotter, Ruth, 1612, 1613
McCready, Robert B., 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
McCusker, Henry, 1483, 1484
McDermott, Walsh, 488, 489
McDonough, Thomas B., 1137
McDowell, Harris B., Jr., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
McDowell, M. E. Feeding Experiments With Algae, 54
Mace, David, 1337

McElroy, William D., 133, 136, 178, 610, 632, 633, 907, 1249, 2191
McGhee, George, 625
McGinnis, Minerva, 2166
McGovern, George, 2195
    sponsors S. 1676, 2269
    on U.S. food production, 2312
McGraw, E. Clyde, 1612, 1613
McGuire, Roger, 1592
Mackay, James A., 610, 2269
    H.R. 8435, 2190
McKeithen, John J., letter of, to Gruening, 2096
McKelvey, Raymond C., 1463, 1525
Mackie, Arthur, 56, 57
    Potential Uses of Farm Products as Aid to Developing Countries, 56
MacLane, Saunders, 136
McLean, Donald H., Jr., 1849, 1850
MacLeish, Archibald, 1162
McLeod, Kate, 1768
McLeod, Mary M., 1477, 1526
McMahan, D. Lynn, 1592
McMurray, W. K., 1551
McMurry, Daniel W., 1530
McNamara, Pat, 1672
McNamara, Robert L., 1463, 1551
McNarney, Joseph T., 625
McNeil, Pearl L., 1525
McNicholas, Archbishop, 346*n*
McNinch, Joseph H., 1052
McPeak, Mrs. Edgar M., 1081, 1094
McPherson, Archibald, 2358
McReynolds, James C., 252, 253, 258
McTighe, Thomas T., 1137
Macy, Josiah, Jr., Foundation, 1828
Madagascar
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    death rate, 777
    independence, 1649
    literacy, 1649
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        growth, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Madison, James, 5, 1662
    and ninth amendment, 225, 242
    on role of judiciary, 252
Mage, John R., 1525
Magill, W. H., 1551
Magnuson, Mrs. Paul B., 1503
Mahoney, E. J. The Perverted Faculty Argument Against Birth Prevention, 319*n*
Mahoney, Florence, 1052
Maidenberg, H. J. Latin Birth Rate Stirs Rising Concern, 1279

Maine
birth control law, 359
family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2017, 2096
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Mainichi Press, 586, 587, 592
Maisel, Albert Q. Latin America Turns to Family Planning, 2361*n*
New Battle Over Birth Control, The, 2361*n*
Majority principle, 336
Makepeace, A. W., 662
Malagasy Republic
agricultural production, 41
population growth, 41
Malan, Vernon D., 1635
Malaria, 26, 154, 744, 820, 829, 1367, 1523
Malawi
area, 1649
GNP, 84
independence, 779, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777
tuberculosis control, 2341
Malaya
GNP, 84
population growth, 84, 1821
Malaysia
birth control program, 2212
birth rate, 778
death rate, 778
family planning, 928, 2199
at Geneva conference, 1828
population, Government attitude, 2199
population statistics, 778
Mali
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Malmquist, M. L., 1635
Malnutrition, 736, 744, 837–838, 888
in children, 89, 90
Malott, Deane W., 1451
Malta, population statistics, 778, 893
Malthus, Thomas R.
on contraception, 283
Essay on the Principle of Population, An, 283, 1728
quoted, 1623, 1706
referred to, 7, 421, 422, 499, 866, 1225
thesis, 283, 1728

Malthus, Marx, and Mao—Red China's Population and Ideology. A. R. Plotnick, 421–425
Malthusian League, 285
    Hygienic Methods of Family Limitation, 286
Man-Land Ratio, The. S. L. Udall, 497–503
Manganese reserves, 1819, 2311
Manhattan project for population, 622
Mann, Jesse A., 1137
Mann, Thomas C., 1475, 2013*n*, 2251
Mannheimer, Joan, 973, 1022
Mansfield. Mike, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Manson, Frank, 1503
Mao Tse-tung, 423, 424, 1374, 2229
Marchetti, Andrew A., 1137
Mardones, Francisco, 2203
Marek, Frank A., 2058, 2059, 2061
Maremont, Arnold H., 973, 1022, 1166, 1463, 1980, 2059
Margileth, Andrew M., 1052
Margolis, Alan J., 1545, 1546
    Contraception Research, Some Recent Developments in, 1534
Margulis, Lazar, 1915–16
Marienfeld, Carl, 1551
Markert, Clement L., 136, 178
    on population research, 610
Markle, E. Ruth, 1635
Marling, Joseph M., 1551
Marnix, Anne M., 1545, 1547
Marriage
    Augustinian-Thomist approach, 320
    birth control practice, 1284
    communication in, 2000
    defined, 216
    and desire for children, 1143
    faults of partners, 2001
    harmony, 1285–86, 2000
    late, 158
        to control growth, 2197
        and economy, 1907
    modern pattern, 1325, 1326
    truth in, 2001
    Vatican Council addresses, 2258–62
Marriage relationship, government intervention, 1301
Marriage success: determinants, 2000
    questionnaire, 2001–03
Marsh, Mrs. Harold N., 1079
Marsh, George P., 952
Marshall, John. Medicine and Morals, 2330
Marshall, Mac, 1593
Martin, Archer J. P., 23
Martin, John B.
    biographic sketch, 759
    cited, 27
    quoted, 30

Martin, John B.—Con.
referred to, 799, 1186
remarks by, on—
abortion, 763
birth control knowledge, 762–763
children, 760–762
coercion, 764
crime and delinquency, 760, 761, 762
family planning, 762
family size, 763
freedom, 764
illegitimacy, 761, 762
irresponsible parents, 761
maternal mortality, 763
Michigan program, 764, 765
politics in population, 760
polls, 767
population growth, 759, 760, 766
pregnancy, 761, 762, 763
public awareness, 766
public interest, 763
quality of life, 760, 766
S. 1676, 766
taxes, 766
time factor, 759, 766
unwed mothers, 762–763
White House conference, 766
testimony, 759–767
excerpt, 2138
Martin, Mrs. John B., 1094
Martin, Mrs. Mac, 1635
Martin, Walter T., 1531, 1545, 1547
Martini, Raymond De. *See* De Martini, Raymond.
Marts, Arnaud C., 1162, 1166
Marx, Karl, 421
population theory, 422
Maryland
birth control law, 359
Department of Health, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2105, 2108
bulletin, 1095
Department of Public Welfare, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2111
resolution, 2104
family planning, 1197, 1199, 1208, 2015
in Catholic hospitals, 2194
history, 2097
specifics, 2017, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2028, 2097, 2109, 2111–12
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
population, by county, 2103
Maryland State Medical Journal, 1095
Mason, Mary A., 1576
Mass suggestion, 1690

Massachusetts
birth control law, 296, 298–299, 301, 332, 727, 2113
committee to study, 2113
provisions, 359
repeal, 618, 1466
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2113
fertility, 450
land planning, 956
life expectancy, historic, 483
local health departments, 1197
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 48*n*
Department of Nutrition and Food Science, 31
Massachusetts Medical Society, 637
Mastroianni, Luigi, 1137
Mateos, López, 543
Mateos-Fournier, Manuel, 624, 946
Maternal Health of Rhode Island, 720, 727
Maternal mortality, 763, 1075, 1077
Mathias, Charles McC., Jr., 1504
Matthews, D. R. (Billy)
biographic sketch, 100
colloquy with Gruening, 106–107
recommendations, 105
remarks by, on—
agriculture, 101–102, 103
birth control, 102
knowledge, 105
family planning, 105
famine, 102, 103
Florida: family planning, 105
growth, 106
water, 106–107
Gruening, 105
hunger, 102
Latin America, 103
population growth, 101, 103
poverty, 104, 105
public welfare, 105
quality of life, 103, 104
resources, 104
S. 1676, 101, 105
social unrest, 104
United States: aid, 103
food, 104
population, 104
war, 104
testimony, 101–105
Matthews, Herbert L. Frankness on Birth Control in Latin America, 1278
Mattingly, Richard F., 1137
Maudlin, W. Parker, 879, 1851
Population of India, The, 895

Mauran, Frank, III, letter of, to Gruening, 2157
Mauriceau, A. M., 287
Mauritania
area, 1649
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
Mauritius
area, 1649
birth rate, 607, 777
death rate, 607, 777
decrease, 1509
family planning, 2212
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Maximilian (of Mexico), 534
Maximos IV, 2250, 2257
on marriage and family, 2260
Maxwell, David O., 1454
May, Cordelia S., 1162, 1166, 1463, 1505, 1857
May, Edgar
biographic sketch, 1029*n*
Our Costly Dilemma, 1029*n*
Wasted Americans, The, 1029
Whispered Solution, A, 1029
Mayer, Maria Goeppert. *See* Goeppert Mayer, Maria.
Mayes, Roy E., 1551
Mayes, W. Fred, letter of, to Gruening, 2322
Mazur, D. Peter, 1546
Medawar, Peter B., 22, 23
on British population, 323*n*
Medical Care for Public Assistance Families. J. Eliot, 1000–1001
Medical research. *See* Research.
Medical school, curriculum, 1141–42, 1143
Medical science
and birth-death balance, 7
and contraceptives, 619
and lifespan, 715, 796
and mortality, 343, 619, 796
and population growth, 66, 619
Medicine: preventive, 7, 488
synthetic, 688
Mehlman, Charles, 1484
Mehren, George, 1483, 1484
at San Francisco Assembly, 1481–82
Mehta, Asoka, 1246
Meier, Richard L. Modern Science and the Human Fertility Problem, 340*n*
Melby, Mrs. D. B., 1635
Mellon, C. H., III, 1454

Mellor, John W. Contrasting Response of Rice to Nitrogen, 58
Menk, Sidney G., 1576
Mennonites, 570–572
    see also Old Order Amish
Menopause, 2085
Menstruation, 325, 326
    explained, 661
    feminine attitude, 688
    Moslem belief, 688
    regulation, 688
Mental retardation, 1781, 1795
Mental Retardation Act, 1183
Mental Retardation, Maternal, and Child Care Amendments of 1963, 418
Merriam, Robert E., 1454
Merrill, Gilbert E., 1576
Merrill, John, 1592
Merrill, Malcolm H., 1986, 1987
Metcalf, Lee
    photograph, 698
    referred to, 615, 939, 1151, 1663
    remarks by, on—
        American Indians, 961
        Kistiakowsky, G., 633
        resources use, 966
        S. 1676, 1046–47
        Yukon water transfer, 966
Methionine, 51
Methodist Church, 2045
    General Board of Christian Social Concerns, on S. 1676, 1969–70
    General Conference, 315
        on planned parenthood, 790, 1969, 2009
        on population problem, 1969
Mexican revolution, 534, 535
Mexico
    agriculture: area, 544
        production, 37, 38, 41, 545–547
    aid, 1512
    at Aspen conference, 618
    Association for the Welfare of the Family, 2212
    bibliography, 564
    birth control, 2212
    birth rate, 537, 778, 886
    children, desire for, 1831
    death rate, 537, 778, 886
    economy, 554–558
        goals, 543
        growth, 553–554
    education, 110, 558–561
    family planning, 620, 1814
    fertility, 539, 559
        research, 1815

Mexico—Con.
food: consumption, 545, 873, 2357
production, 2357
supply, 2310
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84, 554
housing, 550–551
hunger, 545
income: per capita, 38, 886
family, 551
national, 554
Institute of Social Studies, 1704
labor, 549, 551–553
land: area, 536, 544
ownership, 546, 547
use, 544
literacy, 37, 110, 558, 2357
migration, 549
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population: area distribution, 547, 548, 551
economists' attitude, 562
problem, 109
and United States, 620
population statistics, 778, 886
age, 539, 540
children, 559
density, 536
growth, 41, 84, 109, 534, 538, 539, 563, 620, 778, 886
with Brazil, 620
historical, 535
projected, 109, 540–541, 563, 620, 778, 2357–58
poverty, 549
resources, energy consumption, 874
topography, 544
transportation, 544
urban growth, 547, 549
water problem, 544
Mexico: The Problem of People. Population Bulletin, 534–564
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114–115
Mexico, University of, 542
Meyer, Albert G., 1690
Meyer Foundation, 1066–67, 1073, 1082, 1417
Meyer, Karl, 1034
Meyer, Sylvan, 1974, 1981, 1982
Miami University, 1638
Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, 430, 637, 719, 721, 926
Michael, Timothy, 1484
Michaelis, Michael, 1504
Michigan
birth control appropriation, 764, 765
birth control law, 618, 1186–88, 2116, 2121, 2122
provisions, 359, 764

Michigan—Con.
birth control policy, 764
birth control support, 798
Calhoun County, 28, 29
Crime & Delinquency Council, 760, 761
Department of Health, 762–765, 767, 2120
Department of Social Services, 764
family planning, 765, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1208, 2015, 2114–16, 2118, 2119
debate, 29, 30
guide, 2133
hearing, 2122
policy, 764, 765, 767
in St. Joseph County, 765
specifics, 2017, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2028, 2114, 2121–36, 2138–39
support, 764, 798
fertility, 450
illegitimacy, 29, 762, 2116
local health departments, 1197
maternal mortality, 763
Social Welfare Commission, 2114–16, 2118–20
family planning rules, 2131
Michigan Catholic Conference, 2116, 2119, 2126
Michigan State University, 87
Michigan, University of, 422, 721, 1638
Center for Population Planning, 1186
Center for Reproductive Biology, 1186
Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 762
at Geneva conference, 1828
grant to, 1812, 1825, 1826
population program, 1184, 1186
Population Studies Center, 926, 1186
in Taiwan, 1219
in Thailand, 1219
Micronesia, 71
Mid-America Assembly, 1464
participants, 1550–51
report, 1547–50
excerpt, 1467
staff, 1551
Middle America, population statistics, 779
Midst of Plenty, In the. B. H. Bagdikian, 267
Migdal, Judith, 2011
Migration (*see also* specific place)
bibliography, 931
cause and effect, 707, 708, 1771
economists' explanation, 707
internal, 109, 1946–47
interplanetary, 2355
and population growth, 1942, 1946
and poverty, 715
and public welfare, 1771
premodern vs. modern, 1946

Migration—Con.
in projections, 1949
rural, 1934
Miguel, Manuel San, 1726
Latin America, Influence of Population Growth on the Development of, 1739
Milbank Memorial Fund, 433, 1196, 1639
at Geneva conference, 1828
program, 919–920
Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly, 1700*n*
Military service rejection, 2240
Miles, Dudley D. The Constitutionality of Anti-Birth Control Legislation, 300*n*
Miles, Mrs. Rufus, 1088
Milford, Hubert, 2052
Mill, Edward W., 1525
Miller, Arthur S., 1504
Miller, Eli, 580
Miller, Ervin J., 569
Miller, Helen H., 1504
Miller, John E., family growth of, 565, 566–582
Miller, Kenneth, 1551
Miller, Lois M. Margaret Sanger: Mother of Planned Parenthood, 750
Miller, Miriam C., 901
letter of, to Gruening, 2280
letter to, of Gruening, 2279
Miller, Morris, 1504
Miller, S. A. High-Energy Metabolites, 54
Investigation of Compounds of High Calorie Density, 55
Miller, Seba, 1546
Miller, Vernon X., 1137
Miller, William E., 1454
Mills, Mrs. James P., 1022
Mills, Leslie, 973, 1022
Milwaukee Journal, 681*n*
Minnesota
birth control law, 359, 618, 2140
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2139–40
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Minnesota-Dakotas Assembly, 1464
participants, 1633–36
report, 1620–33
excerpt, 1465
final, 1632–33
sponsors, 1620
Minnesota, University of, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1620
Minority TV Should Cultivate, The. Life, 1973–74
Miró, Carmen, 1704, 1729
Misdemeanor. *See* Crime; Juvenile delinquency.
Mishler, E. G., 1141*n*

Mississippi
birth control, 305*n*
compulsory, 997
birth control law, 296, 301*n*, 359
birth rate, 2140, 2141
Catholic influence, 305*n*
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2017, 2021, 2027, 2140–41
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
sterilization, 980
Missouri
birth control law, 359
family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2017, 2142
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Missouri, University of, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1467, 1547
Mitchell, B. R. Abstract of British Historical Statistics, 44
Mitchell, Don G., 1477, 1526
Mitchell, Hannah. Communication in a Family Planning Program, 1193*n*
Mitchell, James P., 1451
Mitchell, Robert, 1635
Mogilka, Genevieve, letter of, to Gruening, 2329–34
Mohammed, 1623
Mok, Poon-Kan, 1525
Molyneux, Robert E., 1463
Monaghan, John, 1062
Money: legal definition, 1665
measure of poverty, 367
Mongolia, population statistics, 778
Monsees, Olen, 1551
Monston, R. Bernard, 2129
Montagu, Ashley, 1162
Nostrums and Prescriptions, 1365
Montana
birth control law, 359
Board of Health, 2142, 2143
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2142–43
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Montgomery, Bernard L., 2229
Montgomery, Gail, 1485, 1525
Montini, Cardinal, on contraception, 346*n*
on population problem, 346
Montoya, Joseph M.
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
photograph, 705
referred to, 701
remarks on Lleras Camargo, 711.
Moody, Sid, quoted, 30
Mook, Maurice, 575

Moore, Charles, 1454
Moore, Craig, 1162, 1166
Moore, Dan, letters of, to Gruening, 2147
Moore, Mrs. Dudley, 786
Moore, Edward. The Case Against Birth Control, 322*n*
Moore, Hazel, 299*n*
Moore, Hugh, 750, 1157–58, 1338, 1463
Moore, Hugh, Fund, 1157, 1162, 1166
    appeal to President, 1159–62, 1163–66
    publications, 918–919
    program, 918
Moore, Merlin, 1530
Moore, Robert G., 2066
Moore, Wilbert E. Social Change, 1704*n*
Moorhead State College, population conference, 1620
Moos, Malcolm, 1454
Morain, Lloyd L., 973, 1022, 1166, 1485
Moral and Ethical Aspects of Population Control, Some. P. Mundy, 1538–39
Morality
    change of norms, 1286, 1305
    government judgment of, 1262–63
    of government program, 1141, 1267
    instruction in, 1716–18
    new, 1287
    and overpopulation, 1044
    of population control, 1538–39
    public, concern for, 1264
    responsibility for, 1326
    sexual, 1719–21
Moran, William E., 1137
Moran, William E., Jr., 750, 1166, 1504, 2262, 2263
    quoted, 2264
Moravians, 571
Morey, Madeline E., 2238
    quoted, 2239
More, Thomas, 1514
Moreland, Donald W., 1576
Morgan, Edward P.
    news report: of May 25, 1965, 609–610
        of Aug. 10, 1965, 1148–49
        of Aug. 31, 1965, 1930
Morgan, James W., 1985
Morgan, Robert J., 1635
Morgenstern, Otto, 1485
Mormon Church, on birth control, 99–100
Mormon family, 99, 100
Morocco
    agricultural production, 41
    area, 1649
    GNP, 84
    independence, 1649
    literacy, 1649

Morocco—Con.
politics, 854
population control, 854
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 41, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Morris, Judy K., 466
Morrison, Dean, 1485
Morrison, Frank B., letter of, to Gruening, 2143–44
Morrow, E. Frederic, 1454
Morrow, William L., letter of, to Gruening, 2321
Morse, Mrs. Alan R., 1576
Morse, F. Bradford, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Morse, Richard L. D., letter of, to Gruening, 2322
Morse, Wayne, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Mortality (*see also* Death rate; Life expectancy; specific place)
Black Death, 488
decline: factors of, 489–490, 1172, 1727–28, 1942
per generation, 717
speed of, 606
and growth rates, 1943
increase, 490, 1938
and industrialization, 151
infant. *See* Infant mortality.
maternal. *See* Maternal mortality.
prediction, 1907, 1951
premodern, 1939, 1942
projection, 1943, 1951
and public health, 152–154, 488
and science, 1942
underdeveloped areas, 61, 66
urban culture, 717
Mortara, Giorgio. Apprisal of Census Data for Latin America, 889*n*
Mortimer, R. C. Elements of Moral Theology, 309*n*
Moses, Joel, 1592
Moses, Robert, 954
Moslem, the: and abortion, 2222
and birth control, 858
and menstruation, 688
Moss, Frank E.
biographic sketch, 95–96
colloquy with Gruening, 98–100
cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
H.R. 8403, 2190
introduces Eccles, 1151–53
referred to, 2195
remarks by, on—
Gruening, 98
his status as a witness, 96
human worth, 97
Mormon Church, 99–100

Moss, Frank E.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
need for action, 96–97
population growth, 97, 98
population problems, 97–98
quality of life, 100
S. 1676, 96, 98
water resources, 98–99
world resources, 98
testimony, 96–98
Moss, John E., 2209
H.R. 8403, 2190
Mothers Health Association, Washington, D.C., 1065
Motivation, 619, 1327, 1328
and awareness, 532–533
food as a, 118
influences on, 746–748
and modernization, 856–857
research, 1328
Motley, Arthur H., 1454
Mott, Stewart R., 622, 624, 946
Moynihan, Daniel, quoted, 2307
Mozambique
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Mudd, Emily, 1337
Mudd, Stuart, 1463
Muelder, Walter G., 792
Muhammad, Elijah, on birth control, 2307
Muir, John, 953
Mulligan, Clark C. Japanese Crop and Livestock Statistics, 43
Mumford, Lewis, on Olmsted, 953
Mundi, J. What Doctors Think of the Rhythm Method, 327*n*
Mundy, Paul, 1137, 1546
Moral and Ethical Aspects of Population Control, Some, 1538
Munger, Edwin S., 1525
Muñoz-Marín, Luis, 1617
Muramatsu, Minoru. Some Facts about Family Planning in Japan, 1217*n*
Murnane, Edmund J., 1546
Murphy, Bernard, 1612, 1613
Murphy, Ellis P., 1525
Murphy, Howard H., 973, 1016, 1017, 1022
Murphy, James L., 1454
Murphy, John F., 1612, 1613
Murphy, William P., 24
Murray, John C., cited, 19

Myers, H. E., 1530
Myrdal, Alva, 1696
quoted, 1283
Myrdal, Gunnar, 1989
Population: A Problem for Democracy, 1699*n*

N

NAACP. *See* National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.
NAM. *See* National Association of Manufacturers.
NAS. *See* National Academy of Sciences.
NEA. *See* National Education Association.
NET. *See* National Educational Television.
NICHD. *See* National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.
NIH. *See* National Institutes of Health.
Nakamura, Tadahiko, 1593
Napier, Sue. Family Planning Assistance To Be Given by Counties, 2095
Napoleon III, 534
Narain, Chandra, 1962
Narcotics, 1414, 1415
and sexuality, 1689
Nash, Mrs. Emile C., 1094
Nash, Ethel, 1337, 1774
Nason, Mrs. John, 1094
Nasser, Gamel Abdel, 1627
Nasu, Shiroshi, on population control, 2311
Nation, The, cited, 2204, 2212*n*
National Academy of Sciences, 132, 208, 742, 1162, 1315, 1316, 2191, 2251, 2362
see also National Research Council
Committee on Population:
Growth of U.S. Population, The, 177–206
members, 178
recommendations, 634
Committee on Science and Public Policy:
Growth of World Population, The, 135–176
members, 136
operation described, 632
Panel on Population Problems, 907
function, 132
members, 136
recommendation, 133
policy, 632
role, 145
National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council on Research in Fertility, Sterility, and Population Dynamics (*see also* National Institute of Child Health and Human Development)
cited, 738
members, 1051–52

National Advisory Child Health, etc.—Con.
recommendations, 1049–50
adopted, 1047
explained, 1048
implementation, importance of, 1048
referred to, 2192
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 980, 2307
National Association of Colored Women's Clubs, 980
National Association of Manufacturers, 1640
in population field, 924
National Association of Science Writers, 411, 489
National Association of Social Workers, 1640, 1790
policy statement, 996, 1019, 1807
in population field, 924
National Atmospheric Research Center, 963
National Birth Control League, 288
National Broadcasting Co., 695
National Cancer Institute, 690, 1348
National Catholic Almanac, 1302
National Catholic Reporter, 2193
National Catholic Welfare Conference, 7, 678–679, 1296, 1308, 1309, 1313, 1640, 2265, 2277, 2307, 2308
see also Family Life Bureau: testimony of Ball, W. B.
publications on population, 924
National Committee on Federal Legislation for Birth Control, 288, 1065, 1079
National Committee on Maternal Health, Inc., 922, 1204*n*, 1639
National Conference of Friends on Race Relations, 976
National Conference on Social Welfare, 981
National Conference on International Economic and Social Development, 687*n*, 906
National Council of Catholic Men, 2360
National Council of Churches of Christ, 1640, 2324
Family Life Committee, 1322
North American Conference on Church and Family, 1322
Population Control, 793
position on birth control, 2045
report on food shortage, 1989
statement on parenthood, 924–925, 792, 1630
National Council of Negro Women, 980
National Council of the United Negro College Fund, 833
National Council of Women's Societies, 786
National Council on Family Relations, 637
National Education Association, 1443
school enrollment chart, 1445, 1446
National Educational Television
birth control report, 1974
editorial on, 1973
films on population, 878, 901
Population Problem, The, 878
cited, 2208*n*, 2211*n*, 2214*n*

National growth, 960
National Industrial Conference Board, 2309
National Institute for Medical Research, 22
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development
advisory council. *See* National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council on Research in Fertility, Sterility, and Population Dynamics.
appropriation, 742
budget, 737
established, 1053
goal, 1053
program, 1053–54
referred to, 143, 1316
research: expansion, 738, 742
expenditure, 737, 2313
support, 1050–51, 1791, 2234
National Institute of Mental Health, 1348
National Institute of Neurological Disease and Blindness, Puerto Rico, 738
National Institutes of Health, 738, 742, 1316
see also specific institute
at Geneva conference, 1828
reproduction research, 908, 1050–51
program recommended, 683–684, 1049–50
report, 681–682
support, 1049–50, 1050–51, 1812, 1813, 2234
National League for Nursing, on patient rights, 1009
National parks (*see also* Outdoor recreation; specific park)
experience, 509
and population growth, 508
public use, 498, 1169
projected, 510
restrictions, 509
National Parks magazine, 513
National Parks Association, 411
National Population Policies. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 2197–2217
National Programs To Control Population Growth. L. Corsa, Jr., 1214–23
National Research Council, 69
see also National Academy of Sciences
Food and Nutrition Board, 49
National Resources Committee, 31
on Appalachian fertility, 1317
National Science Foundation, 742
reproduction research, 908–909
National Security Council, 631
National Urban League, 978, 980, 1006, 1007
Natta, Giulio, 23
Natural increase (*see also* Population growth; specific place)
defined, 45
Natural law
and Catholic Church. *See* Catholic Church.

Natural law—Con.
doctrine, 19, 20, 22, 280, 318–319
and legislation, 330
of optimum population, 948
Natural Law and Contraception. L. Dupré, 1389–90
Natural resources (*see also* specific place; specific resource)
bibliography, 931
and conservation, 868, 942
consumption, 874, 876
exhaustion, 869
planning, 965
and population growth, 27, 749, 866, 942, 948
formula, 870–871
Presidential pledge, 5, 10, 615
projections, 871
prospects, 866, 869
and quality of life, 966
reserves, 874–875, 2311
shortage, 867–868, 871, 1819, 2262
substitutes, 871, 1819
Nature (*see also* Natural law)
conquest of, 497, 499
definition, need of, 23
man a part of, 499
Naughton, Francis X., 2113
Naughton, Michael, 1137
Nauman, Arthur P., 973, 1022
Navarrete, Jorge E., 554
Nayyar, Shushila, 1962
Ndinya, Luke O., 1593
Near East, less developed countries of, 84
Near Eastern Center for Population Studies, 854
Nebraska
birth control law, 296, 301*n*, 359
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2143–44
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Nebraska, University of, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1468–69, 1552
Need for a Sex Information and Education Council. W. C. Fulton, 1330–34
Need for Improved, Comprehensive Services for ADC Families, The. T. F. Lewin, 1001–03
Nef, John, 1504
Negro
birth control attitude, 978, 979, 1008
children, 797
discrimination, 797, 799, 978, 1008
economic level, 799
employment, 371, 977, 1006
family, 797, 799

Negro—Con.
family planning, 976, 981–984, 1006–08
attitude, 1765
need, 2307
patients, 1070
family size preference, 457, 977, 1024–25, 1765
fertility, 456, 1541
health, 977
illegitimacy, 1007, 1417
income, 977, 1006
infant mortality, 977, 1380
migration, 371
population, 977, 979
poverty, 371, 804
pregnancy, planning status, 1765
on public welfare, 978, 1007, 1304
rights, 1298
Negro, Family Planning, and the Population Question, The. N. T. Gray, 976–981
Nehru, Madame B. K., 758
Nehru, Jawaharlal, 753, 1357
Neimand, Louis, 1546
Nelms, Agnese C., 972, 1022
Nelson, Clifford C.
address to Pacific Northwest Assembly, 1532
biographic sketch, 1458
colloquy with Gruening, 1465, 1467, 1469–70
Liberty, Equality, Fraternity, 1620
referred to, 1166, 1477, 1483, 1504, 1526, 1531, 1546, 1548, 1560, 1612, 1636, 1745, 1748
remarks by, on—
American Assembly, 1458–59, 1464–65, 1470
Brademas, J., 1471
consensus on population, 1465
fertility, 1470
Gruening, 1465
historical perspective, 1470
Irwin, D. J., 1471
Latin American attitude, 1470–71
Pan American Assembly, 1470–71
population conferences, 1465–69
public opinion, 1470
timeliness, 1471
testimony, 1458–59, 1464–71
World Population Problem, We Do Have a, 1597
Nelson, Robert B.
biographic sketch, 1063–64
colloquy with Gruening, 1077–78
photograph, 1056
referred to, 1094, 1096
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1075, 1077–78
birth control, 1074, 1075, 1076

Nelson, Robert B.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
communism, 1074
crime, 1075, 1078
District Health Department, 1076, 1078
Eisenhower, D. D., 1074
foreign aid, 1074
home rule, 1078
illegitimacy, 1075
IUD, 1076
Johnson, President, 1074
juvenile delinquency, 1075
the pill, 1075–76
Planned Parenthood of Metropolitan Washington, 1074, 1075, 1076
poverty, 1074–75
public attitude, 1074
public health agencies, 1076
public welfare, 1074
unwanted children, 1075
testimony, 1073–77
Nelson, Mrs. Roger, 1081
Nelson, Warren, 136
Nemchinov, Vasily, on food problem, 2360
Nepal, population statistics, 777
Nesbitt, Paul H., 1530
Netherlands, The
birth rate, 438, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
education, 1139
industrial production index, 894
life expectancy, 483
population policy, 2213
population statistics, 778, 893
density, 1411
growth, 778, 893
projected, 778
Neumaier, John J., 1635
Neumaier, Mrs. John J., 1635
Nevada
birth control law, 359, 618, 2144
family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2017, 2028, 2144
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Neve, Ardene, 1636
Nevins, Allan, 1166
New England Assembly, 1464
participants, 1575–77
report, 1559–75
excerpt, 1466
staff, 1560
New England Journal of Medicine, 327*n*, 1790

New Hampshire
birth control, 2145
family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 2015, 2017, 2145
fertility, 450
life expectancy, historic, 483
local health departments, 1197
New Horizons. K. B. Oettinger, 1795–1800
New Jersey
birth control law, 360
family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2017, 2145–46
fertility, 450
Greater Newark Council of Churches, on family planning, 2338–39
local health departments, 1197, 2146
New Mexico
family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2017, 2027, 2146
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
New Mexico, University of, 477
New Republic, 338*n*
article: on birth control, 2307–08
on food shortage, 1988–90
on world famine, 1643–44
New York (*see also* New York City)
birth control law, 297, 360, 1784
repeal, 8, 209, 419, 618
Board of Social Welfare, 1785, 2147
Catholic population, 1786
family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
Catholic clinics, 1786
policy, 1785, 1786
specifics, 2018, 2021, 2025, 2027, 2147
fertility, 450
Ithaca Board of Education, 2320
land planning, 956
local health departments, 1197
penal code, 1784
Welfare Department, 1785, 1787
New York Academy of Medicine, 752
New York Birth Control Clinical Research Bureau, 288
New York City
Advisory Council on Public Welfare, 991
Bellevue Hospital, 2072, 2073
birth control, 417–418, 2031, 2072–73
Catholic, 2072
Federal aid, 2242
births delivered, 417
child abuse, 1801
Harlem, birth rate and density, 2362*n*
Health Department, 418
Hospital Commission policy, 337
land planning, 954, 955
water, 736

New York City—Con.
Welfare Department, 337, 418, 1788
Youth Board, 2266
New York Herald Tribune, 677*n*
article: on birth control information, 1788–89
on SIECUS, 1336–37
New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, 751, 1079
New York Times
advertisement, on war on poverty, 1163–66
article: on abortion, 72–73
on Catholic Church, 18–22
on Latin America, birth control, 1278–79
on Latin birth rate, 1279–81
on loop production, 1962
on petition to Pope, 22–24
on U.S. aid, 24–25, 70–71
cited, 300*n*, 301*n*, 306*n*, 315*n*, 327*n*, 337*n*–340*n*, 347*n*, 349*n*, 351*n*, 653*n*, 1700, 2190, 2192, 2194, 2195, 2201*n*, 2203*n*, 2206*n*–17*n*, 2256, 2267
editorial, on birth control, 419
news item: on AMA policy, 1335
on food crisis, 842
on food shortage, 488–489
on Senator Hart, 1268
table, on school enrollment, 1445
New York University, 28, 72, 102, 617
New York University Law Review, 300*n*, 313*n*, 315*n*
New York World Telegram & Sun, 2204*n*
New Zealand
birth rate, 778, 1794
death rate, 778
grain production, 1818
population statistics, 778
resources, 868
Newman, Derwood A., 1576
Newman, Margaret, 2092
Newman, Sarah, 1062
Newspapers. *See* under place name.
Newsweek, 1168
Newton, Charles B., 1850
Nicaragua
birth rate, 778, 886
death rate, 778, 886
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
Nichols, Calvin J., 1484
Nichols, Charles, 1592
Nichols, Mrs. Russel W., 1094
Nickel reserves, 2311

Nickerson, James F., 1636
Niclestein, Ruth, 2086
Nicoll, John, on marriage, 289
Niebuhr, H. Richard. The Responsible Self, 1711*n*
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 792, 1162
    on birth control, 312
Nielsen, Aksel, 1454
Nielsen, Arthur C., 1454
Nielsen, Niels C., Jr., 1612, 1613
Niger
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    death rate, 777
    independence, 1649
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        growth, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Nigeria
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    family planning, 783, 2213
    GNP, 84
    independence, 1649
    literacy, 1649
    population control, 854
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        children, 1649
        growth, 11, 84, 777
        projected, 777
    resources, energy consumption, 874
Niswander, Kenneth R., on therapeutic abortion, 72, 73
Nix, Robert N. C., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Nobel laureates
    list, 23, 24
    petition to Pope, 8, 22, 77, 618, 693, 2192
        effect, 693
    on population growth, 1629
    support, 209
Nobel Laureates Petition the Pope. J. Cogley, 22–24
Nokes, John M., 973, 1022
Noonan, John T., Jr., 1137
    Contraception, 1140*n*, 1749
Norberg, Willard P., 1485
Nordlicht, Stephen, 1023
Norlestrin, 691, 2084
    see also Pill, The; Progesterone
Norris, James J. The Population Explosion, 347*n*
Norstad, Lauris, 1451
Norsworthy, David R., 1530
Nort, Leighton van. *See* van Nort, Leighton.
North America. *See* Northern America.
North American Conference on Church and Family, 1322

North Carolina
birth control, 305, 360, 770, 1768
in Mecklenburg County, 763, 1316
birth rate, 2148–49
Board of Health, 1768, 2147
Catholic influence, 305*n*
family planning, 770, 1197, 1199, 1207, 1768, 1773, 2015, 2342, 2343
history, 2147
specifics, 2018, 2021, 2027, 2028, 2147–51
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
population, by county, 2150–51
Public Welfare Department, 1768
sterilization, 770, 1768
North Carolina Medical Journal, 1777*n*
North Carolina State University, 2341
North Carolina, University of, 770
at Geneva conference, 1828
in Malawi, 2341
population study, 2322
proposal to Ford Foundation, 2340–52
in Puerto Rico, 1219
School of Public Health, 2322, 2339
training program, 25
North Dakota
family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2018, 2152
Fargo Health Department, 2319
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
North Dakota State College of Agriculture & Applied Science, population conference, 1620
North Dakota, University of, population conference, 1620
North Korea
birth control, 850
population statistics, 778
North Vietnam, population statistics, 778
Northern America
agricultural production, 33, 40, 1818, 1971, 2359
area, 891
birth rate, 65, 1959, 1961
death rate, 65, 1959
demographic transition, 2355, 2356
food consumption, 873, 876
income per capita, 2359
infant morality, 1744
nutrition requirements, 2357
population and food, 838
population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 881, 885, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
density, 891, 2311
growth, 42, 484, 629, 881, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
historic, 480, 481
projected, 484, 629, 779, 877, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359

Northern America—Con.
resources, 867
energy consumption, 874, 876
Northern Europe, population statistics, 484
Northern, Mary M., 1612, 1613
Northrop, Edward S., 1504
Northrop, John H., 24
Nortman, Dorothy L., 1851
World Perspective, 879
Norton, J. W. R., 1023, 1777*n*
Contraception in Public Health Services, 1193*n*
Norton, Roy, 2148
Norway
industrial production index, 894
population statistics, 778, 893
vital statistics, 778, 893
Nostrums and Prescriptions. A. Montagu, 1365–75
Notestein, Frank W.
biographic sketch, 844–845, 855*n*
cited, 43*n*
colloquy: with Gruening, 848, 849, 850–851, 853, 854–855
with Simpson, 849–850, 853
Controlled Fertility, 845, 987
Economic Aspects of Population Change in the Developing Countries, Some, 1733
Future Population of Europe and the Soviet Union, 845
photograph, 818
Population Control, The Problem of, 855
quoted, 529, 623, 624, 1245, 1838
referred to, 31, 43*n*, 878, 879, 945, 946, 1451, 1463, 1726, 1849, 1850, 1857
remarks by, on—
Algeria, 854
Egypt, 853
Ghana, 854
health services, 850
India, 848
Kenya, 853
Morocco, 854
national programs, 846
Nigeria, 854
Pakistan, 850–851
population: interest, 845, 848
problem, 845
surveys, 848
taboo, 846
Population Council, 845, 846, 848, 851
problem of organization, 846, 847
self-help, 849, 850
South Korea, 846, 850
statistics, 849
Taeuber, I. B., 848, 850

Notestein, Frank W.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Taiwan, 847, 849
Thailand, 847
Tunisia, 852
Turkey, 851–852
U.S. aid, 849, 850
testimony, 845–847, 848–849
World Population Determinants in the Future, 44
Notkin, H. Excellence in Public Welfare Medical Care, 994*n*
Notre Dame Population Conference, Introduction to a Volume of Reports on. G. N. Shuster, 1687–90
Notre Dame, University of, 25, 1638, 1674, 1749, 2263.
Family and Fertility Changes in Latin America, 1674
fertility research, 1673
population conferences, 924
second population conference, 1687
third population conference, 1673, 1687, 1748
objectives, 1690–97
support to, 1815
Novak, Karen, 1137
Novak, Michael, 1137
Novarro, James L., on Baptist position, 315
Novitski, Edward, 1546, 1547
Nowell, Robert, 2256
Birth Control Discussed in the Vatican Council, 2257
Noyes, John H., 287
Nuchols, C. Carlyle, 1787
Nuclear destruction, 836
Nuclear war, 1654
Nunley, William, 687, 906
Nutrition
amino acids, use, 51
bibliography, 54–55
diet-deficient areas, 102
diet, worldwide, 48, 736
dietary allowances, 49
grain, 33
human needs: adapting food supplies to, 50
for Latin Americans, 545
minimum, 2356, 2357
Incaparina, 52
and mortality, 1172
premodern, 1939
protein sources, 50–54
studies, 1818
vitamins, synthetic, 50
Nutting, Charles B., 1504
Nuveen, John, 973, 1022, 1166, 1463
Population, Poverty, and Peace, 1613
Nyary, Nicholas, 1560

O

OAS. *See* Organization of American States.
Obedience, 693
Objectives of This Conference, The [3d conference on population, University of Notre Dame]. J. L. Thomas, 1690–97
O'Boyle, Patrick A., 1990, 2193
on government birth control programs, 1313, 2307
telegram to, of Gruening, 1313
testimony invited, 2194
Obregón, Álvaro, 110
O'Brien, Henry J., quoted, 7, 19
O'Brien, Mrs. John, 2115, 2120
O'Brien, John A.
Let's End the War Over Birth Control, 1617
Let's Take Birth Control Out of Politics, 1040
Population Explosion as a World Problem, The, 1627
Population Explosion Demands Worldwide Action, The, 1617
quoted, 657, 756, 1032
referred to, 1039, 1486, 1504, 1636
Ocampo, Alfonso, 1471
Occidental College, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1469, 1506
Oceania
agricultural production, 40, 2359
area, 891
birth rate, 484, 1959, 1961
countries of, 33, 778
death rate, 484, 1959
food consumption, 873, 876
income per capita, 2359
population statistics, 481, 484, 629, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
density, 891, 2311
growth, 42, 484, 629, 881, 891, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2309, 2359
historic, 481
projected, 484, 629, 779, 877, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
resources, energy consumption, 874, 876
O'Connell, John. Birth Control Clinics Needed, 350*n*
O'Connor, Donald J., 1145, 2250
O'Connor, James, 2333
O'Donnell, Thomas J., on oral steroid, 671
O'Donohue, James A., on pill method, 674
Oettinger, Katharine B.
address: to conference on public family planning clinics, 1789–94
to Institute on Health Education, 1795–1800
cited, 967
quoted, 1789, 2194, 2239, 2308, 2313
referred to, 1052, 1968
statement to Appropriations Committee, 1800–1804, 1804–07
Office of Economic Opportunity
birth control funds, 741

Office of Economic Opportunity—Con.
family planning funds, 111, 738, 2047, 2146, 2240, 2243, 2307
criteria for use, 1129–30
family planning policy guidelines, 738, 741
leadership, 2240
population role suggested, 94
poverty program, 616
Presidential mandate, 616
referred to, 1789, 2239
Office for Population Problems, 3
Office of Education, 1445
Ogden, Georgine, 486
Ogino, Kyusaku, 325
O'Grady, J. Putnam, 1635
O'Grady, Mrs. J. Putnam, 1635
Ohio
birth control law, 360, 618
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018, 2152
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Oil reserves, 874, 1819, 2311
Oklahoma
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015, 2018, 2153
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
resolution on population, 2153
Olan, Levi, 1983
Old Order Amish
and birth control, 579
capital problem, 575–576
family size, 567, 580
farm seeking, 570
and education, 570
isolation, 570, 574
land problem, 573–575
marriage, 578
migration, 575
and modernity, 570
origin, 571
persecution, 571
and photographs, 567
population growth, 572, 581
poverty, 579
Oldham, Helen, 1551
Olin, John M., 1454
Olmsted, Frederick L., 953–954
Olson, Henry, 340*n*–341*n*
Olson, Laura: letter to, of C. Soule, 1968–69
referred to, 1, 9, 129, 615, 701, 817, 939, 1055, 1135, 1151, 1259, 1311, 1457, 1661, 1809, 1967, 2114, 2233
Onan, 19, 317, 318, 2261
Onanism, 19
One Man's Family. G. D. Everett, 566–582

Oneida colony, 287
O'Neill, Michael J., 1986
Opel, William A., 1094
Open space, 501, 502
see also Farmland; Land; Wilderness
Oppenheimer, E. Population Changes and Perinatal Mortality, 1028*n*
Oppenheimer, Willi, 1915
Operation Head Start, 1326, 1447
Oral steroid, 668, 671, 672
see also Pill method; Progesterone
Oregon
birth control law, 360
education, 1535–38
family planning, 1197, 1198, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2018, 2022, 2027, 2028, 2153–54
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
population growth, 1536
Oregon, University of, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1468, 1531
Organization of American States, 1725, 1739
Orientation, Thrust, and Goal of Harvard Center for Population Studies. H. A. Thomas, Jr., 1228–38
Ornati, Oscar, 1023
Orr, Lord John Boyd. *See* Boyd Orr, John.
Orr, W. Reed, 2117
Ortho Award, 637
Ortho-Novum, 667, 691, 2084, 2166
Ortho Pharmaceutical Co., 1338
Orwell, George, 1693
Osborn, Fairfield, 1162, 1166
Osborn, Frederick, 1463, 1849
Population: An International Dilemma, 1562
Population Growth, The Changing Pattern of, 1351
United States and the World Population Crisis, The, 1562
Osborne, Timothy C., 1593, 1612
Osteomalacia, 747
O'Toole, Thomas J., 1137
Ott, Robert F., 2113
Ottaviani, Alfredo Cardinal, 2257
Otten, Alan, 1982
Our Crowded Earth. J. M. White, 1241–58
China Hews at Its High Birth Rate, 1253–55
Heaviest Burden Falls on the Poor, 1248–50
IUD and Pill Show Promise, 1251–53
Poor Are Engulfing the Earth, The, 1241–45
Teeming India Tries Population Control, 1246–48
Vatican Reexamines Stand, 1255–58
Our Population: The Statistics Explosion. B. J. Wattenberg and R. M. Scammon, 1410–12
Outdoor recreation (*see also* National parks)
congressional action, 871
crowds, photograph, 126, 949, 1149

Outdoor recreation—Con.
demand for, 502, 1169
indexes, 498
land distribution, 493
national park, 510, 1169
need for, 497, 1168–69
projected, 11, 18, 495, 498, 948, 950, 1403
travel, 507
urban problem, 954
and water, 868, 1402
Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, 493, 496
Outdoor Recreation Threatened By Excess Procreation. Population Bulletin, 491–496
Outlook Discouraging. New York Times, 489
Overpopulation, consequences of, 267, 500, 1915, 2236
see also Population growth; Population problem
Ovsienko, V. E., 1936
Ovulation, 325, 326
detection, 174
inhibition, 169
inhibition research, 860–861
and progesterone, 661–662
research, 692, 1812
Ovulation suppression method. *See* Pill method.
Owen, Robert D. Moral Physiology, 284
Owens, Nathaniel, 957
Oxford Committee for Famine Relief, 2208
Oxford University Press, 1749

P

PAHO. *See* Pan American Health Organization.
PHS. *See* Public Health Service.
PPFA. *See* Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc.
PPMW. *See* Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington.
PPWP. *See* Planned Parenthood-World Population.
Paarlberg, Don, 1451
Pacific Northwest Assembly, 1464
agenda, 1542–43
participants, 1544–46
report, 1531–44
excerpt, 1468
staff, 1547
Pacific Trust Territory. *See* Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.
Packard Motor Co., 380
Packard, Vance. The Naked Society, 1297
Paffrath, Leslie, 1592
Paiewonsky, Ralph M.: letter of, to Gruening, 2184
letter to, of Melvin M. Evans, 2184–86
Paiva, Glycon de, 623, 624, 625, 890, 946, 1726
Pakistan
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41, 1235
aid, 24, 25, 835, 850, 851, 1190, 1216

Pakistan—Con.
birth control program (*see also* family planning program):
aid, 850, 1217, 1218, 1814, 2213
budget, 1216, 1217, 1218, 2213
contraceptives, 851, 1190, 1217, 1218, 1917, 2213
pilot projects, 850–851
policy, 928, 1815, 2213
problems, 851, 1190, 1217, 2213
prospects, 47
research, 1217, 1219, 2213
birth rate, 777, 937, 1216
policy, 1173, 1190
children, desire for, 1831
death rate, 777, 937
divided, 936
economic development, 851
education, 850–851, 936
family planning program, 1221–23
famine, 28, 103
fertility, 846
5-year plans, 936, 2213
food consumption, 873
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
income per capita, 38, 936
life expectancy, 45
literacy, 37
population statistics, 777, 934, 936, 1216
children, 936
compared, 914
density, 935, 936
growth, 41, 84, 777, 934, 935, 936, 937
projected, 777, 934, 936
research, 1222
resources, energy consumption, 874
unemployment, 2236
Pakistan: 200 Million More People by 2000 A.D.? Population Reference Bureau, 934–938
Pakter, J. Out-of-Wedlock Births in New York City, 1028*n*
Palazzini, Pietro, 678
Paley Commission, 870
Palm, J. Daniel, 1593
Palm Springs Assembly, 1464
participants, 1524–26
report, 1506–24
excerpt, 1469
staff, 1526
Palmer, Oliver, 1062
Pan American Assembly, 1662, 1672, 2193
addresses, 1727–45
attendance, 1471, 1721
observers, by country, 1725
participants, by country, 1722–24

Pan American Assembly—Con.
recommendations, 1473–74, 1746–47
excerpt, 1471
report, 1472–74, 1745
excerpt, 1471
Pan American Health Organization, 88, 1343
Panama
birth rate, 778, 886
children, desire for, 1831
death rate, 778
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1723
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778
projected, 778
Panchita's Problem, 2004–06
Paniagua, Manuel, 667
Panzer, Irving, 1062
Papal commission. *See* Special Commission for the Study of Problems Relating to Population, Family, and Birth Control.
Papal statements. *See* specific Pope.
Papanicolaou smear, 1778, 1917, 2051, 2054, 2073, 2166, 2185
Parade, article, on Margaret Sanger, 754–757
Paraguay
birth rate, 778, 886
death rate, 778, 886
GNP, 84
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1724
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778, 886
projected, 778
Parenthood (*see also* Irresponsible parenthood; Responsible parenthood)
illiterate, 1446–47
right to have children, 1372
sex education, 1327
working mothers, 1801
Parents' magazine, 774
Paris, University of, 2206
Parker, B Eduardo, 624, 946, 1703*n*
Parker, Jack F., 1530
Parker, W. L., 1485
Parklands Neighborhood Clinic, Washington, D.C., 1067
Parks, John, 1504
Parks, L. L. Childbearing Aspirations of Public Health Maternity Patients, 1023, 1026*n*
Parran, Thomas, 681, 1849
Parsons, Franklin L., 1635
Parsons, Mrs. Franklin L., 1635
Parsons, Gladys L., 1485

Parsons, Langdon, 1576
Pathfinder Fund, 922, 1639
in Egypt, 853
at Geneva conference, 1828
Patterson, Bennet B. The Forgotten Ninth Amendment, 227*n*
Patterson, J. E., 977*n*, 1082*n*, 1210*n*
Patterson, Margie, 1982
Patton, Clyde P., 1546, 1547
Paul, Saint, 309, 317*n*
Paul, Lee G., 1525
Paul VI
and church policy, 21, 2249
on church position, 2256
commission, 21, 2192, 2249
on contraceptives, 1302
petitioned, 8, 22, 209, 2192
on population, to United Nations, 2195
quoted, 1705, 2188, 2261, 2262
referred to, 618, 2250
Pauling, Linus C., 24
Paulusz, J. H. O., 1504
Paynter, R. K., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2335–36
Peabody College, 1795
John F. Kennedy Center for Research on Education and Human Development, 1796
Peace, threat of population to, 836, 1163, 1614–20
Peace Corps, 88, 381, 1442
Peale, Norman V., on birth control, 792
Pearson, Jack, 2090
Peavy, J. E., letter of, to Gruening, 2160
Peck, Robert A., 1551
Peden, Phil, 1594, 1606, 1612, 1613
Pedersen, Harald A., 1504
Peeples, William J., 2108
Peiping University, 349*n*
Pelavin, Alvin, 973, 1022
Pemberton, Lounneer, 1551
Peña, Hector J., 1702
Peng, J. Y., 1546, 1854
Penn, William, 571
Penner, Albert J., 2113
Pennsylvania
Amish, 569
birth control law, 360
Department of Health policy, 2156
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2018, 2027, 2028, 2155–56
fertility, 450
Governor's Council for Human Services, 2155–56
local health departments, 1197
Pennsylvania Catholic Conference, 1295, 1296, 1300, 1304, 1305
Pennsylvania Dutch, 571

Pennsylvania State University, 575
Pennsylvania, University of, 1638, 1826
    Population Studies Center, 926
    research, 1824
Penny, Herb, 1546, 1547
Penzance, Lord, on marriage, 290
Pepper, Claude, letter of, to Gruening, 1047
Pepper, Evan H . 1635
Pepple, Mrs. Gordon, 1635
Pérez-Ramírez, Gustavo, 1674, 1721, 1748
    Family Planning Policies and Research in Latin America, 1697
Perkins, Gordon W., 2090, 2094, 2331
    quoted, 2095
Perlman, I. Richard, 1440, 1441
Perlman, Mark, 1214*n*
Perrin, Edward B., 1546
Persons, A. F., 1530
Persons, Sanford Z., letter of, to Gruening, 1450
Peru
    birth rate, 778, 886
    Center for Studies of Population and Development, 1815
    death rate, 778, 886
    family planning, 1814
    fish production, 52
    at Geneva conference, 1828
    GNP, 84
    income per capita, 886
    at Pan American Assembly, 1724
    population policy, 2214
    population statistics, 778, 886
        growth, 84, 778, 886
        projected, 778
Perutz, Max F., 23
Petersen, Arnold J., 1593
Petersmeyer, C. Wrede, 1451, 1454, 1504
Peterson, George L., 1635
Peterson, Gladys, 1062
Peterson, James, 1337
Peterson, Mrs. Raymond, 1485
Peterson, Richard, 1483, 1485
Peterson, Warren, 1551
Peterson, William H., 1454
Petroleum, for food, 2358
Phelps, Mrs. Stowe C., 973, 1022
Philippines
    agricultural production, 41
    aid, 835
    birth rate, 778
    death rate, 778
    children, desire for, 1831
    at Geneva conference, 1828
    GNP, 84

Philippines—Con.
population statistics, 778
growth, 41, 84, 101, 778
projected, 778
Philips, Perry, 1551
Philoprogenitiveness, 490
Photographs. *See* Hearings; specific subject.
Picken, Robert, 2059
Pickering, James V., 1463
Pickett, Clarence E., 792
Pieper, Josef. Fortitude and Temperance, 1692
Pierce, Samuel R., Jr., 1451, 1454
Pierce, William S., 1530
Pihlblad, C. Terence, 1551
Pike, James A., 335, 792, 973, 1022, 1525
Ethics of Family Planning, The, 1514
on parenthood, 791
Pilarski, Chester J., 2116, 2117, 2118
Pilch, Mary M., 1635
Pill method (*see also* Oral steroid; Progesterone; Progestin)
acceptance, 969, 970, 1011–12, 1075, 1076, 1768, 1774, 2053, 2141
advantages, 688, 969
and cancer, 690–691
cost, 619, 797–798, 1252, 1773
development, 26, 688, 1251
disadvantage, 1076, 1252, 1291, 2037, 2053
dropouts, 1778
and the economy, 2331
effectiveness, 67, 619, 688, 969, 1012, 1076, 1215, 1378, 1772, 1787, 1916, 2053, 2086, 2201
conditions of, 798, 1252
experimentation, 824
eye hazard, 2195, 2196
and family planning, 1069
and human intellect, 670
for less developed countries, 1709
long-term use, 2084–85
and maternal mortality, 2095
for men, 1252, 1291
morality, 23, 669, 2264
intent argument, 676–677
rape argument, 677–679
sterility argument, 672–675
patient fear, 1778
and patient load, 986
physiological reaction, 340, 341*n*, 688, 1379, 2102, 2331
public health patient use, 1013–14, 1778, 2033
research, 908
reversibility, 1215
safety, 619, 690–691, 1379, 2053, 2095, 2190
research, 667
unsuccessful, 2075

Pillsbury, Mrs. Philip W., 973, 1022
Pilot, The, 674*n*
Pilpel, Harriet F., 1337, 2059
on SIECUS, 1333
Pincus, Gregory, 637, 663, 664, 665, 667, 1023, 1162, 1166, 1824
Pisor, Robert L. House Gets Restrictive Birth Curbs, 2119
Pitcairn, Raymond, 1454
Pittsburgh Post-Gazette, 335*n*
Pittsburgh, University of, 1828
Pitzer, Kenneth S., 1612, 1613
Pius XI
Casti Connubii, 318*n*, 321*n*, 328*n*, 1308, 2257
on contraception, 318
on marriage, 320–321
quoted, 20, 22
Pius XII
address to Italian Catholic Union of Midwives, 328*n*
address to National Congress of the Family Front, 328*n*
on birth control, 791
on emigration, 348
on human unity, 345–346
on marriage, 329, 1032
on the pill, 672
on population problem, 346
quoted, 20, 651, 1630, 2045
referred to, 670, 679, 1302, 2256, 2257
and rhythm method, 757
Summi Pontificatus, 346*n*
Place, Francis, on contraception, 284
Illustrations and Proofs of the Principle of Population, 284
Plank, Raymond, 1454
Plank, Stephen J., 1576
Contraceptive Developments, The Significance of Recent, 1376
Planned parenthood (*see also* Family planning)
acceptance, 1284
described, 2141–42
Planned Parenthood Association of Chicago, 1045–46, 1764, 1766
Planned Parenthood Association of Kent County, 760, 765
Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington
aid: to indigent, 1065, 1075
from Meyer Foundation, 1073
to unwed mothers, 1070
budget, 1073
case studies, 1067, 1069, 1070–71
and District Health Department, 1068
financing, 1066
fund campaigns, 1093
methods, 1069–70, 1075, 1092
in Montgomery County, 1069
officers, 1094
organization, 1066
patients, 1065, 1069, 1075, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094

Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington—Con.
referred to, 780, 782, 1057, 1076, 1096
staff, 1075
and UGF, 1066, 1074, 1077
volunteer workers, 783, 1066
Washington Story of Planned Parenthood, The, 1066, 1068, 1079
Planned Parenthood Association of Montgomery County, 1066
Planned Parenthood Association of Nebraska, 2144
Planned Parenthood Association of New York City, 418
Planned Parenthood Center of Buffalo, 1916, 1917
Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc.
affiliates, 1064, 1206
Churches Speak Up on Birth Control, The, 789
conference, 1167*n*
in *Connecticut* case, 980
at Geneva conference, 1828
integration policy, 978
Modern Methods of Birth Control, 2034
National Clergymen's Advisory Committee, 792–793
patient load, 1064
poll of Catholics, 653–654
referred to, 621, 637, 682, 753, 1066, 1304, 1316, 1322, 2067, 2070
research support, 663
Safe Period, The, 2034
Planned Parenthood Federation of Korea, 620, 785
Planned Parenthood in Mecklenburg County. W. H. Kuralt, 1779–82
Planned Parenthood League of Connecticut, 210, 302
Planned Parenthood League of Massachusetts, 302*n*
Planned Parenthood of Colorado, Inc., 2041
Planned Parenthood-World Population
annual report (1964), 1205*n*
in Arizona, 2035
Birth Control Services in Tax-Supported Hospitals, 996
board, 972–974, 1022
honorary, 972, 1023
Conference on the Economic Consequences of the Population Explosion, 916
congressional meeting, 731
films, 2283–2306
honorary sponsors committee, 6, 31
medical committee, 1023
medical council, 1023
in Nigeria, 783, 786
objective, 916
patients, 967–968, 969
and the pill, 2195
position on public funds, 967
referred to, 2240, 2308
resolution, on birth control legislation, 2337
social science committee, 1023
sponsors, 617
Platner, Marianne, 1592
Plato, on procreation, 282

Platt, John R., quoted, 1645
Step to Man, The, 1650
Plimpton, Francis T. P., 1463
on unwanted children, 2336
Plimpton, Mrs. Francis T. P., 1022, 1166
Ploscowe, Morris, on contraceptive information, 302
Plotnick, Alan R., cited, 2204
Malthus, Marx, and Mao, 421
Plowden-Wardlaw, Mrs. Thomas, 973, 1022
Podvin, E. A Doctor Speaks Out on Birth Control, 322*n*
Poland
abortion, 2214, 2221, 2222
agricultural production, 41
birth rate, 778, 2221
Catholic Church, 2222
contraceptive information, 2223
death rate, 778
infant, 2221
fertility, 2221
population statistics, 778, 2221
growth, 41, 778, 2221
projected, 778
Polgar, Steven
Contraceptive Methods in Impoverished Neighborhoods of New York, The Impact of New, 984
Minimum Need and Planned Parenthood Service Load, 1194*n*
Returning for Yearly Checkups, 983*n*
Poliakoff, S. R., 327*n*
Political awareness, 609–610
Political courage, 1157
Political extremism, 707
Political instability, formula, 1706
Political taboo, 796, 799, 1145–46
Politics
and birth control, 62–63
and food, 104
in population problems, 60, 108, 617, 729–731, 760, 2265
Politics of Population, The. R. N. Gardner, 1495–1502
Pollack, Herbert, 1504
Pollard, Al, 1530
Pollution, effect of population growth on, 11
Pomeroy, Wardell, 1336, 1337
Poor, The (*see also* Poverty; Public welfare)
and abortion, 1927
aid: Alinsky method, 801
economics, 372–373
person-to-person, 380–381
responsibility, 381–384
and birth control, 1301, 1317, 1319–22, 1764–67
attitude, 1028
fears, 719
information, 1788–89
use, 1766

Poor, The—Con.
a burden of overpopulation, 1248–50
children of the. *See* Children.
defined, 736
desire for children, 736, 1024–25, 1764–65, 2071, 2241, 2361
discontent, 366, 2354
and family planning, 1180, 1181, 1769, 1776–79, 2241
attitude, 1765, 1769
ignorance, 303, 719, 736, 2241
family size, 716–717, 2241
preference, 977, 981–982
in Great Society, 801
illegitimacy, 762
isolated, 983
judging the, 717
mental illness, 1301
nonwhite, 717
rights of, 1140, 1298
statistics, 372
in urban culture, 715–716, 717
Pope. *See* specific name.
Popenoe, Mrs. Herbert, 1525
Population (*see also World* population; specific place)
decline, 514
demographic aspects. *See* population entries, specific place; Population tables.
doubled, 2354
and economic development, 1937
events of 1965, 2187–96
and foreign policy, 1705–10
Harvard talks on, 1224–40
and health, 743–748
in history, 1225–27, 1937–38
knowledge and policy, 2199
national attitudes, 2199
optimum, 948, 974
politics, 729–731, 1495–1502
poverty and peace, 1613–20
programs: United Nations, 1579–84
universities, 1638
projections. *See* Projection; specific place.
research, 145, 204
as a resource, 974
and resources, formula, 870–871
stable, 514
surveys, 848
and technology, 470
transfer, 2360
White House conference. *See* White House Conference on Population.
Population and Birth Control: 1965. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 2187–96
Population and Foreign Policy. E. Berman, 1705–10

Population and the Dilemma of Higher Education. R. E. Lieuallen, 1535–38
Population Association of America, 387, 921, 984, 1641, 1821, 2360
Population Bulletin
article: on Amish, 566
on family size, 508
on India, 515
on Japan, 586
on man-land ratio, 497
on Mexico, 534
on number of people who ever lived, 471
on outdoor recreation, 491
on U.S. fertility, 440
on U.S. population growth, 436
on wilderness, 504
chart: on growth of human numbers, 468
on Mauritius, 607
on world population growth, 469
cited, 108, 584, 2201*n*
referred to, 2250
Population control (*see also* Birth control; Family planning)
achievement, methods of, 2197
alternatives, 28, 29, 852, 2354–55
barriers, 1373
crash program, 426, 1812
definition at issue, 1304
economics, 615, 616, 738
eugenics, 1304
family benefits, 619
and foreign aid, 78–80, 420, 740
goals, 1814–15
international cooperation, 863–864
and the IUD, 835
and medical education, 197–200
morality, 1538–39
and national economy, 960, 1465, 2189
and national planning boards, 848, 853
necessity of, 858
needs, 140, 426, 835, 1059, 1186
organization, 846, 847
personal responsibility, 426, 1373
pilot projects, 860
private resources for, 1811, 1927–28
problems, 859–860
public attitude, 846, 1074
and quality of life, 830, 2308
and religion, 858–859
and resources, 868
strategy, 1238–40
term misunderstood, 1140
time factor, 1963
Population Control. National Council of Churches, 793–795
Population Control, A Strategy for. C. Du Bois et al., 1238–40

Population Control Now of Worldwide Concern. Battle Creek Enquirer & News, 28–29
Population control programs
administration, 1814
coordination, 12
effect of various, 1238
financing, 1185–86
foreign, 927–928, 1172–73, 1828–29, 2200
government priority, 1220
private groups, 915–927
requirements, 859
technical, 1220–21
training, 25, 1186
university research, 1184
Population Control, The Problem of. F. W. Notestein et al., 855–865
Population Council (*see also* Population Council annual report)
in Alabama, 2030
annual budget, 834
countries receiving aid from, 835
in Delaware, 2047
in East Asia, 1854
effectiveness, 845, 846
in Egypt, 853
fellowships, 835, 1865–76
foreign acceptance, 846
Geneva conference, 854, 1827, 1828, 2193
press releases, 1834–38
in Ghana, 854
in India, 822
influence in population field, 835
and IUD, 620, 970
in Kenya, 853
in Pakistan, 850, 851, 1216, 1814, 1851, 1854
and Pan American Assembly, 854, 1745
in the Philippines, 1851
pool of skills, 835, 846, 848
programs, 621, 920
in Puerto Rico, 1854
referred to, 31, 44*n*, 1316, 1470, 1639, 1700, 1814, 2148, 2215, 2262
research: expansion, 1813. 1814
grants, 1857–58, 1859
support, 835, 1176, 1825, 1826
role in family planning, 835, 845, 846, 1822
salary supplementing, 852
in South Korea, 608, 620, 785, 1216, 1854
support to, 620, 1812, 1864, 2030
surveys, 835, 851
in Taiwan, 608, 1216, 1854, 1917
in Thailand, 1851, 1854
total expenditures, 834
training, 834–835
in Tunisia, 852, 1854

Population Council—Con.
in Turkey, 1216, 1854
U.S. population statistics, 959
Population Council annual report, 1849–1901
administration, 1854
board of trustees, 1849
fellowships, 1865–76
biomedical, 1869–74
demographic, 1865–69
Pakistan, 1875–76
technical assistance, 1874–75
finance committee, 1850
financial, 1877–1901
balance sheet, 1878
changes in funds, 1879
gifts and grants received, 1880
grants and authorizations, 1884–1901
marketable securities, 1882–83
operating expenses, 1881
officers, 1850
report of president, 1855–76
biomedical division, 1859–63
council support, 1864
demographic division, 1857–59
introduction, 1855–57
technical assistance division, 1863–64
staff, 1851
biomedical division, 1852–53
demographic division, 1851–52
technical assistance division, 1854
Population Crisis Committee
executive committee: function, 749
members, 750
membership, 749
purpose, 735, 749, 2191
referred to, 733, 734, 742, 2307
Summary of U.S. Government Policies in the Field of Population, 736, 740–743
Population density (*see also* Crowding; specific place)
and crime, 1419
and economy, 1734, 1736, 1817–18
photograph of beach scene, 1149
Population density charts
Japan, 589
Mexico, 536
Pakistan, 935
world, 915
Population density tables
India, 520
United States, 520, 958
world, by region, 891, 2311
Population Dilemma, The. P. M. Hauser (ed.), 1819*n*
23d American Assembly report, 1459–62

Population Dilemma, The (address). P. M. Hauser, 1540–42
Population explosion, 1624
see also Population growth; Population problem
Population Explosion. Kalamazoo Gazette, 29–30
Population Explosion as a World Problem, The. J. A. O'Brien, 1627–31
Population Explosion in the United States, The. M. Bradley, 1624–27
Population Explosion Nullifies Foreign Aid, 1159–62
excerpt, 1158
signatories, 1162
Population Explosion, Some Observations on Certain Aspects of the. C. P. Hope, 1600–1605
Population growth (*see also* World population; specific place)
acceleration, 65, 470
areas of, 101, 706
awareness: national, 608
public, 619
benefits, 64, 1586, 1587
cause, 26, 28, 343, 417, 488, 514, 627, 632, 706, 1155, 1172, 2354
changing pattern, 1351–55
charts, graphs, and maps. *See* Population growth charts.
and civilization, 622
in Communist countries, 2310
and Congress, 61
research appropriation, 67
consequences, 68, 98, 104, 633, 836, 871, 942, 1408, 2243
and crime, 1167, 1418
deceleration: and economic development, 1904–05
means, 1906
and national development, 1906
and quality of life, 1905
defined, 147, 536
detriments, 1586–87
and economic development, 747, 883, 1479, 1942, 1957, 2198–99
economic problems of, 1817–20
and economy, 97–98, 109, 608, 1907
and education, 842–843, 1167, 1444
and employment, 2240
and family planning, 1058–59
and food, 83, 1315
and foreign aid, 697, 796, 1159–62
future, determinants of, 1955–56
and government programs, 733, 760
in grain-producing countries, 41
humorous commentary, 695
and the individual, 950, 1294, 2251
and migration, 147
and morality, 1044
national programs to control, 1214–23
and natural resources, 98, 499, 942, 1481
and nuclear destruction, 836, 1046, 1155
and outdoor recreation, 491
and poverty, 31, 960–961

Population growth—Con.
prediction, 746, 1907
and quality of life, 502
regulators, natural, 416–417, 421
solution. *See* Population problem solution.
stabilization, need of, 5, 7, 11, 514, 836
and standards of living, 104, 608
statistics. *See* Population growth tables.
statistics, value of, 849
symposium on, 1338–95
and taxes, 1167
termination, 1955
and transportation, 1167
trend, 619, 1905
unprecedented, 467, 608, 1821, 2354
at various rates, 779
and war, 631
world. *See* World population growth.
Population growth charts
China, 2226
by economic region, 42
by geographic region, 42, 629, 915
India, 525, 527
Japan, 593
by largest nations, 914
Mexico, 563
Pakistan, 935, 1235
United States, 390, 495, 510, 513, 1406, 1407
world, 42, 64, 468, 469, 914, 1161, 1165, 1245
Population growth rate (*see also* population growth, specific place)
decline, 1904–05
prediction, 1906
defined, 1734
determinants, 45–46
and economy, 638, 1731, 1736–37
increase, conditions of, 44
reduction: factors, 46–48
by half, effect of, 48, 608
with family size preference, 1831
stabilization, 48
Population growth tables
Africa, 1649
by country, 777–778
by economic region, 56, 881, 882, 1958, 1960
by geographic region, 484, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 2309
by grain-producing countries, 41
India, 518, 526, 898
Latin America, 885, 886, 1698*n*
less developed countries, 84
Northern America, 885
Pakistan, 937
United States, 183, 389, 393, 958, 1403, 1404

Population growth tables—Con.
Western Europe, 893
world, 1232
Population Growth, The Changing Pattern of. F. Osborn, 1351–55
Population in the Perspective of History. W. L. Langer, 1225–27
Population Index
Theory of Change and Response in Modern Demographic History, The, 1821*n*
Transition From High to Low Fertility, The, 1840*n*
Population, Its Impact on Our National Society. L. H. Hodges, 1489–95
Population: 1965, A Selected Bibliography. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 2273–78
Population Planning. Commonweal, 2264–65
Population policy, 2197–98
see also Public policy; specific government
Population Politics. E. Langer, 729–731
Population, Poverty, and Peace. J. Nuveen, 1613–20
Population problem (*see also* Population growth; specific place)
action needed, 1170, 1212, 1262, 1318
timelag, 759
areas with, 881
awareness, 139, 342, 619, 766, 880, 944, 1305, 1471, 1708–09, 1907, 2040, 2187, 2250, 2262
and birth prevention, 608
and Congress, 62–63
discussion, 60, 776, 880–881, 1315–16
dramatization, 830, 846
expenditures on, 834
interest in, 18, 880, 881, 1212, 1146–47, 1263, 2188
and international aid, 1141
international cooperation, 784
and natural resources, 866
newness, 1263, 1265–66, 1305, 1306, 1727
personal aspect, 66, 735, 903–904, 1059, 1324
and pollution, 97
private groups concerned with, 1638–41
and private resources, 735
and sexuality, 1692
U.S. responsibility, 1212
in world politics, 1157
Population Problem. A. Lleras Camargo, 702–704
Population problem solution
birth control, 1135
Catholic Church, role of, 1157
Catholic views, 344–349, 2360
communism, 1732
consequences of failure to find, 622, 735, 1155
contraceptive, 2340
economic and social development, 1958
family planning, 139, 349, 1162, 2251
fertility control, 139, 278, 1162, 1542, 2251
fertility decline, 1957
fields of knowledge contributing to, 1184

Population problem solution—Con.
Four Horsemen, 490, 1293
and health programs, 745
individual country, 630
international cooperation, 634–635
legislative, 608
migration, 348, 1479
interplanetary, 1616, 2355
national self-interest, 849
nature's, 130
nuclear war, 632, 1293
obstacle, 769
and people, 105, 608, 746, 1324, 1326, 1330
the pill, 1324
Presidential pledge, 5, 10, 615
Protestant view, 349
and quality of life, 842
rhythm method, 1689
and sexuality, 1324, 2361
and social values, 1138
and standard of living, 345
Population Problems. K. Sax, 2354–62
Population Profile, on Pakistan, 934
Population programs, private groups, 915–927
Population Projections and Economic Assumptions. Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources, 1406–07
Population Question, The. Committee To Study the U.S. Military Assistance Program, 627–629
Population Reference Bureau, Inc.
Africa, The New, 1645
Ford Foundation grant, 1826
function, 411, 917–918
Population Profile, 934
publications, 918
referred to, 28, 83, 84, 1639, 1645, 2241, 2242
world population data sheet, 777–779
Population survival, 514, 1937*n*
Population tables (*see also* population statistics, specific place)
Africa, 1649
American Hemisphere, 480
by country, 777–778
Eastern Europe, 2221
by economic region, 881, 882, 1958, 1960
by geographic region, 469, 479, 481, 484, 779, 877, 881, 891, 1958, 1960, 2309, 2359
historic, 487, 1232
India, 518, 520, 898
Latin America, 885, 886, 1698*n*
Northern America, 885
Roman Empire, 478
United States, 389, 393, 403, 446, 520, 958, 1403, 1404, 1423, 1424–39
Western Europe, 893
Population, Taxes, and Education. M. Eccles, 1167, 1168

Population trends. *See* Population growth.
Porter, Carley V., 1525
Porter, Sylvia, cited, 584
Porter, William, 1062
Porterfield, John, 1642
Portugal
agricultural production, 41
birth rate, 438, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
industrial production index, 894
population statistics, 778, 893
growth, 41, 778, 893
projected, 778
Posey, C. W., 1546
Potter, Charles, cited, 720
Potter, Dan M., 792
Potter, Neal. Resources in the United States and the World, 1819*n*
World Prospects for Natural resources, 873*n*
Potter, R. G., 1141*n*, 1143*n*
Potvin, Raymond H., 1137
Poulton, Ray R., 973, 1022
Poverty (*see also* Poor, The; Public welfare; War on Poverty)
in affluent society, 362
and birth control, 1070
cause, 715, 1162, 1315, 2241
children, 1366
dollar level, 368, 369, 715–716
and education, 379
employment problems, 379–380
and ethnic groups, 1448
and family planning, 1025–29
and family size, 716–717, 796–797
and food production, 101
and illegitimacy, 419
and illiteracy, 1448
and Negro, 717
perpetuation, 717, 1156, 2095, 2240
and population growth, 31, 267, 636, 775, 1157, 1317, 2265
rural, 370
Poverty, Birth Control, and Public Health. M. Grant, 1359–64
Powell, Cecil F., 23
Prather, Perry F., 2099
Pray, Francis A., 1592
Pregnancy
decision for, 1138, 1139, 1283
fear of, 324, 1285
planning status among poor, 1765
premarital, 1391
terminated illegally, 975
unwanted. *See* Unwanted pregnancy.
Prentice, J. Rockefeller, 750, 1162, 1166, 1167
Prentis, Marenda E., 1576
Presbyterian Church. *See* United Presbyterian Church.

President of the United States (*see also* Johnson, President Lyndon B.)
appointments, 3, 4
to create commission, 67, 1459, 1466
letter to, of C. Soule, 1968
report to, in S. 1676: on population data, 3
population programs, 3
on requests for assistance, 3
on U.S. activity in population problems, 3
on White House conference, 4
Presidential Commission on Population, 67
Presidential Committee on Selective Service, 617
Presidential Committee on the Study of Mental Retardation, 1781
Preston, Homer M., 1454
Price, Charlton, 1551
Price, David E.
Action on the Home Front, 1345
letter of, to Gruening, 1643
letter to, of Gruening, 1642
on Public Health Service, 1341, 2191
referred to, 1463
retirement, 1641–42
Price, Derek DeS. Little Science, Big Science, 1651
Price, Edward T., 1546, 1547
Priestly Award, 631
Princeton University, 1638, 1826, 2233, 2262
at Geneva conference, 1828
Office of Population Research, 515, 926, 1902
research, 1791
Privacy, in first amendment, 213–214
Privacy, right to. *See* Right.
Probasco, Peter M., 1635
Problem identification, 1324
Problems facing mankind, 631
see also Population problem
Progesterone (*see also* Pill method)
function, 340, 661–662, 669–670, 675, 688, 861
research, 663–664
synthetic, 688, 691
Progestin: development of, 665–666
function, 340, 861
Projection
by analogy, 1941
arbitrary, 1907
demographic characteristics, 1952–53
government role, 1948
and immigration, 1949
internal, 1951–52
long range, 1942
and national planning, 1937
vs. prediction, 1951
problems of, 871, 1936–58

Promiscuity, 1695
deterrent, 324
Proper Approach. Detroit News, 2116
Prophylactics, 341
see also Condom
Prosperity, fertility and, 1821
Protestant, The
and birth control: position, 1392, 2045
practice, 1031
fertility, 453
opinion on birth control and the law, 316–317
Protestant Episcopal Church, on birth control, 307*n*, 314*n*, 789, 2008, 2045
Protestant View of Planned Parenthood and Birth Control, A. T. S. Sample, 1392–93
Psychological Advantages of Family Planning, The. G. B. Blaine, Jr., 1387–88
Public Affairs Pamphlet. A New Chapter in Family Planning, 2034
Public attitude. *See* Public opinion; specific organization, place, subject.
Public awareness. *See* Population problem; specific subject.
Public discussion
of birth control, 693, 1146, 1758, 2188
of population control, 1408
of population problem, 766, 1315–16
of venereal disease, 1412
Public funds: for birth control services, 1300
for family planning, 767
Public health
and birth control, 2086
in family planning, 105, 1069, 1466, 2071
States with programs, 1183
funds, 1185–86
improvements, 735, 796, 1183
and mortality, 488
and philanthropy, 1156
and population growth, 1172, 1318
services, expansion, 1173–74
Public health department (*see also* specific State)
and family planning: development, 1193–1202
policy status, by State, 1202
support, by State, 1200, 1201
Public health departments, U.S. total, 1183
Public health departments with family planning: by county, 1206
by State, 1197
Public Health Nurse, The Role of the. H. Chesterman, 1009
Public Health Reports, 1095, 1096
Public Health Service
birth control support, 742
counterpart funds, 741
directory of local health units, 1195*n*, 1197
and family planning, 2033, 2049, 2176

Public Health Service—Con.
and family planning—Con.
overseas, 739–740
role, 1076, 2191
fertility control funds, 737
grants to States, 737
Indian health program, 70
National Center for Health Statistics, 2013
1942 policy, 1035, 2239
Population Control Committee, 2307
Public law 480, 83, 1963
aid to India, 820
title III, use of, 116–118
Public opinion (*see also* Gallup polls; Public support)
abortion, 72
birth control, 279, 281
division, 280, 413
information, 414
legislation, 62–63
change of, 1074, 1077, 1470, 1758, 1763, 1906
family planning, 719, 1831
family size, 1830–32
and Federal action, 1185
letters to Gruening, 2317–62
population growth, 27, 266, 948, 1902
questionnaire of Representative Fisher, 427
S. Con. Res. 56, 95
Public policy (*see also* specific government, group)
Catholic acceptance, 1261–62
and Catholic tolerance, 649–654
Congress' role, 720
guideline, 648
local welfare, 1035–37
of national groups, 1789–91
needed, 426
principles proposed, 655
religious cooperation, 657
Public Policy, How Citizens Can Shape. W. H. Robinson, 1017–19
Public school. *See* School.
Public support (*see also* Public opinion)
Federal birth control programs, 427
immoral programs, 1262
Public welfare (*see also* Handbook of Public Assistance Administration; Poor, The; Poverty; Social Security Act)
aid to dependent children, 426, 1002, 1317, 1752–53, 1758, 1770, 1781
birth control services, 996–1021
caseload increase, 1753
caseworker, 1756–57, 1787–88
coercion, 1756, 1757
criticisms, 376
eligibility and payments, 1670–71
and family planning, 1783–84

Public Welfare—Con.
and family size, 1752–54
Federal law, 1775
Federal matching funds, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1670, 1671
government role, 1296
and law, 1296
money payments: conditioned, 1668–69, 1671
defined, 1664–65, 1670
goods in lieu of, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1671
legal basis, 1665
recipient's legal obligation, 1667–68
necessity, 375–376
and the Negro, 1304
perpetuation, 1754
and personal liberty, 1296
public attitude, 373–374, 978
and public funds, 105
encourage birth rate, 636, 1663
encourage illegitimacy, 6
recipients, 1775
freedom of choice, 1664, 1671
mothers, 426
number, 105, 426
projected number, 1162
request birth control aid, 1045, 1755
unwed mothers, 1753
right to, 1671
social worker limitations, 380
unemployeds, 978
Public Welfare, 994*n*
Puerto Rico
birth control, 711, 1046
aid, 835
policy, 928, 2214
birth rate, 778, 886, 2010, 2181
Catholic Church, 1617, 2214
death rate, 343, 778, 886, 2010
Department of Health, 2180, 2181
employment, 2010
family life, 1996–97
family planning, 1197, 1199, 1219, 2015
specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2180–81
illegitimacy, 711
income per capita, 886
industry, 2010
local health departments, 1183, 1197
migration, 2010
at Pan American Assembly, 1724
population statistics, 778, 886
age, 2010
growth, 343, 778, 886
projected, 778
Puerto Rico Family Planning Association, 2180

Puerto Rico, University of, 738, 1219
Pugh, Dorothy, 973, 1022
Purcell, Edward M., 24
Purcell, Mrs. Ganson, 973, 1022, 1062, 1094
Purdue University, 2309
Purser, Paul, 1612, 1613

Q

Quaker. *See* Society of Friends.
Quality of life (*see also* Standard of living)
and family planning, 1057
formula, 1621
future predicted, 749, 948, 1408
and national resources, 943, 966
and population control, 418–419, 2308
and population growth, 760, 766, 948, 950, 1402, 1403, 2040, 2326, 2359
in steady-state world, 1657
Quasimodo, Salvatore, 23
Quesada, Mrs. Elwood R., 1504
Questionnaires. *See* Public opinion.
Quiet Crisis, The. S. L. Udall, 941, 960
excerpt, 951–957
Quinn, Donald, 1137
Quinn, John A., 1611, 1613

R

Rabaut, Louis, 652, 653
Rabbinical Alliance, on birth control, 315
Rabbinical Assembly, on birth control, 790, 2045
Rabi, Isidor I., 24
Rackman, Emanuel. Morality in Medico-Legal Problems, 315*n*
Radford, Arthur W., 625
Radow, Jeanne M., 1546
Raffa, Mrs. Aldo, 1094
Rahner, Karl, quoted, 21
Raina, Bishen L., 1247
Family Planning Programme, 1217*n*
Rainwater, Lee. And the Poor Get Children, 987, 1027*n*, 1034, 1041, 1776*n*
Family Design, 1329
Rajan, K. S. Sundara. India's Population Problem, 1963
Raman, C. Venkata, 23
Ramírez, Gustavo P., 1278, 1280
Ramos, R. Menendez, 1990
Rampton, Calvin L., letter of, to Gruening, 2161
Ramsey, Paul, 1720
Freedom and Responsibility in Medical and Sex Ethics, 313*n*
Rand, Clayton, 1530
Randolph, Edmund, on role of the judiciary, 251
Random House, Inc., 639
Rape, 1421, 1422
by husband, 678
by juveniles, 270

Rape—Con.
and the pill, 677
U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Ratner, Herbert, 2262
Raushenbush, Esther, 1052
Rayzor, J. Newton, 1612, 1613
Read, Clark P., 1612, 1613
Reader's Digest, 2201*n*, 2203*n*, 2208*n*, 2212*n*, 2216*n*, 2361*n*
article, on Margaret Sanger, 750–753
Recognition for Sexuality. E. Ubell, 1336–37
Recommendations re—
antipoverty program, 776
Assistant Secretaries for Population, 738
birth control funding, 1466, 1467, 1468
birth control information, 776, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469
birth control laws, 1466
Congress' role in problem, 784
demographic attachés, 93
family planning, 739, 1466, 1471
food problems, 102–103
juvenile delinquency, 268, 271, 272
man-land ratio, 950
NIH role, 1049–50
population control aid, 626, 628, 630, 1466
population problem, 112–114, 141–145, 1318–19, 1473–74, 1487–89, 1529, 1556–59, 1746–47
population program authority, 93–94, 738, 784
Gruening disagreement, 711
Presidential commission, 843, 1466, 1469
PHS role, 739–740, 784
research, 1328
S. 1676, 6, 209
White House Conference on Population, 784
U.N. role, 1460, 1468, 1487
U.S. policy, 1507–08, 1550, 1561–62
U.S. population growth, 1548–49
U.S. role, 105, 206, 634, 1461, 1462, 1466–69, 1488
world population growth, 1549
Recreation. *See* Outdoor recreation.
Redlich, Fredrick C., on birth control law, 255
Reed, Carol E., 1593
Reed, Gordon W., 1454
Reed, James, 1593
Reed, John H., letter of, to Gruening, 2096
Natural Law, Theology, and the Church, 1710*n*
quoted, 1710
Reed, Scott, 2059
Reed, Sheldon C., 1636
Reese, Thomas, 1137
Reformed Church in America, on birth control, 791, 2045
Reformed Jewish Synagogues, on birth control, 2045
Rehwinkel, Alfred M., 790, 792
Reichstein, Tadeus, 23

Reick, Robert R., 1592
Reid, Helen D., 1504
Reid, Whitelaw, 1162, 1166, 1463
Reinecke, Warren R., 1593
Religion. *See* specific denomination.
Religion, fertility and, 1470
Religious agreement, 1630
Religious opinion (*see also* specific denomination)
on abortion, 158
bibliography, 931–932
on birth control, 579, 789–792, 1032–33, 2008–09
compromise, 354
as a duty, 280
information, 414
of caseworkers, 2172
on contraception, Christian other than Catholic, 305–315
on contraceptive methods, 95, 414, 1070
division, 280, 1262
on family planning, 95, 99–100, 280, 767, 1070, 1785, 2338
on family size, 99, 100, 718
Latin American, 710
and population control, 781, 1157
on population problem, 1969
on public policy and family planning, 1137
problem of, 710
on responsible parenthood, 1969
on S. 1676, 1969–70
Religious tension, 728
Rendall, Mrs. Edward J., 1577
Rennolds, Mrs. Edmund A., Jr., 973, 1022
Reporter, article, on U.S. population, 1410–12
Reproduction, physical inhibitions, 168
Reproduction research, 204, 638, 692, 737, 1050, 1138, 1141, 1318, 1824
need, 142–143
private, 1815
Reproduction Study Center, 663
Republic of South Africa
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
area, 1649
family planning, 2214
food supply, 2310
income per capita, 38
independence, 1649
literacy, 37, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 41, 777, 1649, 2262
projected, 777
Republican Citizens Committee of the United States, 1450, 1451, 1640
board of trustees, 1454
Research (*see also* specific group, school, or branch of Government; specific subject)
coordination, 12, 638, 1188–89

Research—Con.
detractors, 1917
developments, 91, 835, 860–863, 1251, 1859–63
duplication, 1188
Government, 121, 610, 682, 686, 737, 742, 908, 909, 1501, 1803
Government support, 85, 86, 87, 121, 122, 741, 907, 908–909, 925–926, 1348–49, 1806–07
need of, 4, 974, 1303, 1772
private, 89, 610, 621, 663, 692, 834–835, 908, 919, 920, 921, 922, 925–926, 927, 1209, 1812–15, 1822–26, 1859–63, 1869–76
Resolutions. *See* under source.
Resources. *See* Natural resources; specific place; specific resource.
Resources for the Future, Inc., 866, 1396, 1400
Resources and the Future: Population. Critical Issues Council, 1451–54
excerpt, 1450
Resources in America's Future, 870, 877*n*, 1400
Responsible parenthood (*see also* Parenthood; Irresponsible parenthood)
and birth control information, 715
and family size, 1903
goals of, 971, 1145
individual planning, 1058–59
and juvenile delinquency, 272–273
religious opinion, 2045
Responsible Parenthood: A Philosophical View. R. O. Johann, 1710–16
comments on, by J. S. Dunne, 1718
Responsibility
developing sense of, 1318
and freedom, 1326
moral, 1326, 2242
of philanthropy, 1156
philosophical distinctions, 1711–12
public, 426, 1316, 1327
in sex, 1715–16
of world governments, 735
Restatement Contracts, 1668*n*
Reston, James B., 1030, 1384, 1524, 1849
Reuters, 2201*n*, 2204
Revelle, Roger, 489, 1233, 1463
Revolution
in attitude, 720
civil, 1448
of rising aspirations, 1729
of rising expectations, 638, 1808
sociologic, 1927
Revue Thomiste, 320*n*
Reynolds, James, 1454
Reynolds, Levi E., 1546
Reynolds, Richard F., 1530
Reynolds, Walter L., 1, 129, 615, 701, 817, 939, 1055, 1135

Rhode Island
birth control, 719, 720, 727
birth control law, 720, 727
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018
acceptance, 727–728
Catholic, 720
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
religion, 719, 720
Rhodes, James A., 2152
Rhyne, Charles S., 1451, 1454
Rhythm Center of Rhode Island
church sanction, 720, 728
staff, 728
Rhythm method
advantages, 326
described, 325–327, 2009
disadvantages, 326
effectiveness, 327, 692, 1215, 1787*n*, 1916, 2256
evaluated, 353
experiments, 350–351
instruction, 1033, 1070, 1141–42, 1264
justified, 350
morality, Protestant view, 792
and natural law, 19, 20
percent use, 1211
religious acceptance, 351, 355, 1284
research, 1144–45, 1306, 1307, 1787, 1812, 1815, 1822
safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
sanctioned, 29, 2255–56
useful, 969
Ribicoff, Abraham, on disturbed children, 1798
Rice University, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1466, 1593
Rice University Alumni Association, population conference, 1464, 1554
report, 1554–59
Rice-Wray, Edris, 667
Rich, Harvey, 1593
Richards, Dickinson W., Jr., 24
Richardson, Elliot L., 1560, 1576
Richardson, Stephen, 1023
Richardson, William P. Prevenception, the Health Department, and the Practicing Physician, 1777*n*
Riebe, Mrs. H. Paul, 1485
Riesman, David, 444
Right (*see also* Freedom)
of assembly, 214
of association, concomitant rights, 214
of babies, 740
of belief, 214
birth control a civil, 789
of Catholics, 1262
of choice, 8

Right—Con.
to have children, 1372, 1480
to information, 621
of life, 1264
to plan family, 585, 771, 981, 1008
of privacy, 7, 213, 1297–98
to public aid, 1671
Right to Happiness, The. The Family Planning Association of Puerto Rico, 1990–2011
Rights of man, U.N. declaration, 1997–98
Rikmenspoel, Robert, 1852
Riley, Marvin P., 1636
Riley, Thomas G., 2113
Ringer, Walter M., 1635
Riva, H. L., 1137
River pollution, 17
Rivlin, Alice, 1463
Robbery, 1421, 1422
by juveniles, 269, 270
U.S. statistics, 1423–39
Robbins, Frederick C., 24
letter of, to Gruening, 2325–26
Roberts, Mrs. Donald F., 1094
Roberts, Jane, 1457
Roberts, Ralph, 2031*n*
Roberts, Walter O., 963
Robins, Thomas, Jr., 973, 1022
Robinson, James H., 793
on family planning, 791
Robinson, Bishop John A. T.
essays in Christian Morals Today, 1720
Honest to God, 1712*n*, 1720
Robinson, Robert, 23
Robinson, Warren C., 1851
Robinson, William E., 1454
Robinson, William H., 973, 1022, 1039, 2058–61
Public Policy, How Citizens Can Shape, 1017
Rochester, University of, 733
Rock, John
biographic sketch, 636–637
cited, 739, 1157, 1204*n*
colloquy with Gruening, 688–689, 690–695
Liberal Catholic Comments on Birth Control, A, 1394
photograph, 698
quoted, 96, 1035*n*, 2077, 2242
referred to, 67, 327*n*, 616, 640–642, 1023, 1039, 1162, 1166, 1336, 1337, 1483, 1485, 1576, 1787, 2083, 2250, 2251
remarks at San Francisco Assembly, 1482–83
remarks by, on—
cancer, 688, 690–691
Catholic Church, 691, 693, 694, 695
Enovid, 691
estrogen, 688

Rock, John—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
international cooperation, 638, 694
leadership, 638
menstruation, 688
Norlestrin, 691
obedience, 693
Ortho-Novum, 691
the pill, 688, 690, 691
population growth, 638
progesterone, 688, 691
research, 638, 691, 692
rhythm method, 692
S. 1676, 638
Teilhard de Chardin, P., 694
Time Has Come, The, 691
at Sanger testimonial, 758
testimony, 637–639
Time Has Come, The, 616, 636, 639, 697, 1035*n*, 1041
Voluntary Parenthood, 637
Rock Reproductive Clinic, Inc., 637
Rockefeller Brothers Fund, 1639
program, 920
Rockefeller Foundation, 1639
in India, 822
Geneva conference, 854, 1828
programs, 621, 921
support: Johns Hopkins, 1176
Population Council, 620
surveys, 848
Rockefeller, John D., 3d
biographic sketch, 833
Citizen's Perspective on Population, A, 902
photograph, 818
quoted, 1249, 1834–35
remarks by, on—
government role, 843
IUD, 835
Population Council, 834–835
population growth, 836
population problem, 836, 842–843
quality of life, 842
S. 1676, 843
U.S. higher education, 843
U.S. problems, 842–843
White House conference, 843
testimony, 834–836, 842–843
Rockefeller, Laurance, 493
Rockefeller, Nelson, 2146
Rocky Mountain Assembly, 1464
keynote address, 1613–20
Rogers, H. B., 1546

Rogers, Virgil M.
biographic sketch, 1442
referred to, 1323, 1337
remarks by, on—
automation, 1443, 1444
children, 1446, 1447
education: funding, 1444, 1446
needs, 1446
research indications, 1446–47
situation, 1443
and population growth, 1444
target, 1443–44
family planning, 1447
Gruening, 1448
illiteracy, 1443–44, 1448
illiterates, 1446–47
junior college, 1446
NEA, 1443, 1444, 1446
population growth, 1444
population problems, 1448
poverty, 1446, 1447, 1448
school dropouts, 1446
schools, 1444, 1446
S. 1676, 1443, 1446, 1447
teachers' salaries, 1446
technology, 1443, 1444
unemployment, 1446
urban growth, 1444
testimony, 1442–44, 1446–48
Rogers, William C., 1620, 1636
Rogers, William D., 623, 624, 946
quoted, 1700, 1726
Rollings, John I., 1551
Rolvaag, Karl F., letter of, to Gruening, 2139–40
Roman Catholic Church. *See* Catholic Church.
Roman Empire
area, 478
life expectancy, 478, 483
population statistics, 478
density, 478
Romberg, Mrs. Frederick, 973
Romero, Hernán, 623, 624, 625, 946, 2189
Romm, George M., 1576
Rommel, A. Ross, 1612, 1613
Romney, George, 759, 2119
letter of, to Gruening, 2114
Romney, Seymour L., 1023
Ronan, William J., letter of, to Gruening, 2146
Rood, Rodney W., 1454
Roosevelt, Eleanor, 2353
see also Roosevelt, Mrs. Franklin D.
Roosevelt, Franklin D., 952

Roosevelt, Mrs. Franklin D., 1081
Roosevelt, Theodore, 952
Roper, Elmo, 1162, 1166
Rose, Emanuel, 1463
Rosenberg, R. L., 1546
Rosenfield, A. B., 1635
Rosenthal, Benjamin S., 2269
    H.R. 9065, 2190
Rosetter, Paul, 1593
Roskelley, R. W., 1551
Ross, Michael, 1463
Rostow, W. W. The Stages of Economic Growth, 44
Roth, Mrs. Irving, 1094
Rothschild, Mrs. Walter N., 972, 1022
Rovinsky, Joseph J., 1023
Rowan, Robert A., 1454
Rowen, Hobart. Economic Impact—Birth Control Seen as Investment Tool, 1987
Rowland, Lloyd W., 1530
Royal Commission on Population (England), 292, 303, 323, 2207
    on contraception, 291, 322*n*
    on family size, 323*n*
    on population age, 324
Rubella infection, 73
Rubey, William W., 136
Rubin, Isador, 1336, 1337
Rubovits, Frank, 2059
Ruddock, Merritt K., 1506, 1525, 1526
Ruderman, F. A., 1204*n*
Ruffini, Cardinal, 2257
Rumania
    abortion, 2222
    agricultural production, 41
    birth rate, 778, 2221
    death rate, 778
        infant, 2221
    fertility, 2221
    population statistics, 778, 2221
        growth, 41, 778, 2221
        projected, 778
Rumbough, S. M., Jr., 1454
Rural migrant, in the city, 378, 715, 716, 718
Rusk, Dean, 2265
    testimony to Committee on Foreign Relations, 81–82
Russell, Earl, 23
Russell, J. C., 477, 478
    Late Ancient and Medieval Population, 486
Russell, Paul F. Man's Mastery of Malaria, 533
Russia. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Rust, Mrs. Ralph, 1485
Rutherford, C. H., 1546
Rutland, S. C., 2052

Rutledge, Aaron L., 1337
Rwanda
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Ryan, Daniel J., 1036*n*, 2123, 2125, 2126
Ryan, J. A. The Moral Aspect of Periodic Continence, 329*n*
Ryan, Mrs. John F., 1485
Ryan, Patrick J., 1137
Ryan, William A., 2114, 2115, 2116, 2119
Ryder, Norman B., 1592, 1852
Rydman, Edward, 1984
Ryerson, Knowles, 1485

S

S. Con. Res. *See* Senate Concurrent Resolution.
SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization.
SIECUS. *See* Sex Information & Education Council of the United States.
Saab, Hassan, 1504
Saarinen, Eero, 957
Sabagh, Georges, 1525
Sabin, Albert B., 1023
Sadler, M. E., 1612, 1613
Sadusk, Joseph F., 690
Safe period. *See* Rhythm method.
Sagi, P. C., 1141*n*, 1143*n*
Sagoff, Mrs. Maurice, 1576
St. John-Stevas, Norman
Birth Control and Public Policy, 280, 656*n*
cited, 2207*n*
Obscenity and the Law, 285*n*
on public policy, 656
quoted, 1032
St. Louis, University of, 1674, 2262
Institute of Social Order, 1858
rhythm research, 327
St. Luke's Physicians Guild, 1104
St. Thomas. *See* Aquinas, Thomas.
Salazar, Jaime, 1703*n*
Salhanick, Hilton, 1815
Salpingectomy, 166
Salsich, Joseph, 2084
Salvador
birth control, 2205
birth rate, 778, 886
death rate, 778, 886
decline, 1509
GNP, 84

Salvador—Con.
income per capita, 886
at Pan American Assembly, 1725
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 84, 778, 886, 1821
projected, 778
Samoa. *See* American Samoa.
Sample, Tex S. A Protestant View of Planned Parenthood and Birth Control, 1392
Sample, Theodore, 1576
Samora, Julian, 1673, 1674
publications, 1686
research, 1686
Sampson, James O., 1635
San Francisco Assembly, 1464
participants, 1484–85
report, 1478–83
excerpt, 1467
staff, 1483
San Francisco Examiner, cartoon, 1243
San Marcos, University of, 637
San Miguel, Manuel. *See* Miguel, Manuel San.
Sanchez, Porfirio, 1525, 1526
Sanders, David S., 1023
Sanders, Marion, 1979
Sanger, Frederick, 23
Sanger, Margaret
arrested, 287
Birth Control Review, 288
Brooklyn clinic, 287–288
convicted, 288, 297, 1784
Family Limitation, 287, 751
flees to Europe, 287
Gruening remarks on, 750
imprisoned, 756
in Massachusetts, 340
My Fight for Birth Control, 288*n*, 307*n*, 314*n*
private life, 756
quoted, 1065, 2331
referred to, 621, 749, 799, 967, 1029, 1064, 1152, 1631, 2031
telegram of, to subcommittee, 750
testimonial dinner, 757–758
views accepted, 18
in Washington, 1065, 1079, 1080
Woman Rebel, The, 287, 751
Sanger, Margaret—50 Years of Crusading. L. Shearer, 754–757
Sanger, Margaret: Mother of Planned Parenthood. L. M. Miller, 750–753
Sanger, Margaret, Research Bureau, 753
Sanger, William, 751, 755
Sansone, Robert, 1463
Sartre, Jean-Paul. L'Existentialisme Est un Humanisme, 1711*n*
Satterthwaite, Adaline P., 1854

Saturday Evening Post, 906
    article, on poverty, 715, 801, 802
Saudi Arabia, population statistics, 777
Sauer, Howard M., 1636
Saulnier, Raymond J., 1451
Saunders, John V. D., 1531
Saunders, Lyle, 1704
Saunders, Richard P., 1504
Savage, Harry H., Jr., 1635
Sawyer, Grant, letter of, to Gruening, 2144
Sawyer, Helen R., 1635
Sax, Karl
    letter of, to Gruening, 2352–53
    Population Problems, 2354
    statement on population problem, 2353–54
Scaife, Mrs. Alan M., 1864
Scammon, Richard M., 1504, 2308
    Our Population: The Statistics Explosion, 1410
Scandinavia: birth rate decline, 149
    food consumption, 2357
Scanlon, John J., 1849, 1850
Scatliff, H. Kenneth, 207
Scearce, R. Elliott, 1551
Schacht, Lee E., 1636
Schall, James V., 1485, 1525
Schaller, Howard G., 1531
Schantz, LeRoy, 1551
Scharbach, Steven, 1593
Scharper, Philip, 1137
Schlattmann, Stephan. The Case of Mr. Ma Yin-Chu, 349*n*
Schenkman, Alfred S., 1576
Scheuer, James H.
    biographic sketch, 412
    colloquy: with Gruening, 417–419
        with Simpson, 420–421
    referred to, 419, 2192
    remarks by, on—
        China, 420
        Comstock law, 416, 418
        family planning, 416
        foreign aid, 416, 418, 420
        Gallup polls, 413, 414
        Gruening, 412
        illegitimacy, 419
        national consensus, 413, 414, 415
        New York City program, 417–418
        population growth, 417
        population regulators, 416–417, 421
        poverty, 419
        quality of life, 418–419
        S. 1676, 418
        State legislation, 415
        U.S. policy, 415–416

Scheuer, James H.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
unwanted children, 419
testimony, 412–419
Scheuerman, J. Claude, 1485
Schilling, L. R., 1454
Schisser, Eddie, 1612
Schistosomiasis, 744
Schlabach, Sarah, 568
Schlesinger, Thomas, 1463
Schmeck, Harold M., Jr. Abortions Found Easier To Obtain, 72
Schmid, Calvin F., 1546, 1547
Schmidt, Adolph W., 750, 916, 1162, 1166, 1463
Schmidt, Wilbur J., letter of, to Gruening, 2178
Schnaper, Harold, 1052
Schneider, Harold K., 1592
Schneider, Jeanne L., 1593
Schneider, Robert, 1593
Schnepp, G. S. What Doctors Think of the Rhythm Method, 327*n*
Schoen, Mrs. Scott, 1635
School
dropouts, 716, 1446, 1754 ,1759, 1770
elementary: enrollments, 1445
teachers, 1445
enrollment: increase, 1541
projected, 1446
growth, 1445
libraries, 1446
nonpublic, crowding in, 1443
public: enrollment, 1445
projected, 1446
secondary: enrollments, 1445
dropouts, 1446
teachers, 1445
Schroeder, Mrs. Arthur, 1094
Schuler, Frank A., Jr., 1504
Schultz, Theodore W., 1849
Transforming Traditional Agriculture, 44
Schumacher, Mrs. Fred A.
biographic sketch, 1063
colloquy with Gruening, 1073, 1079
photograph, 1056
referred to, 1058, 1086, 1094, 1096
remarks by, on—
case histories, 1067, 1069, 1070–71
contraceptives, 1069–70
District program progress, 1073
District Public Health Department, 1068
Grant, M., 1073
home rule, 1079
illegitimacy, 1070
Meyer Foundation, 1066, 1073
patient health, 1071

Schumacher, Mrs. Fred A.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
patient load, 1064, 1065, 1067, 1069
PPMW, 1064–72, 1073
PPFA, 1064, 1066
private agencies' role, 1069
religious opinion, 1070
Sanger, M., 1064, 1065
sex education, 1070
UGF, 1066
testimony, 1064–72
Schweitzer, Albert, 2333
Schwenkfelders, 571
Science
and change, 1651–54
family planning role, 133, 141
limits, 499, 500
and mortality, 61, 488, 632, 1266
and population explosion, 632
and religion, 1617
Science, 341*n*, 682*n*, 685*n*, 2201*n*, 2205*n*–07*n*
article: on change and man, 1650–59
on population politics, 729–731
Science Advisory Committee, 633
Scientific American, 342*n*, 486, 763, 987, 1821*n*, 1917, 1918, 2361*n*
Scientific revolution, 716
Scotland, birth rate decline, 149
Scott, James L. Projections of the Population of the Communist Countries of Eastern Europe, 2221
Scott, Walter. Heart of Midlothian, 1689
Scranton, William W., 2155
Scrimshaw, Nevin S., 31
All-Vegetable Protein Mixtures for Human Feeding, 54
Development of Incap Vegetable Mixtures, The, 54
Food Supplies and Processing Methods To Fit Nutritional Needs, Adapting, 48
Scripps, Charles E., 1162, 1166
Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, 430, 637, 926
survey support, 719, 721
Searle, G. D., Pharmaceutical Co., 1779, 2084
Sears, R. R. Patterns of Child Rearing, 761*n*
Secretary of Agriculture, food report, 735
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare
letter to, of Gruening, 9
purpose, 8
in S. 1676, 2, 3
Secretary of State
letter to, of Gruening, 9
purpose, 8
in S. 1676, 2, 3
Sedelmaier, Anne B., letter of, to Gruening, 2152

Seekford, Page H., 2166, 2238
report of Chelyan clinic, 2168
Segal, Robert E., 1576
Segal, Sheldon J.
Population Problem, The, 945
Problem of Population Control, The, 855
quoted, 1836
referred to, 855*n*, 1023, 1463, 1834, 1852
Segre, Emilio, 24
Seibert, George H., 2178
Seitz, Frederick
biographic sketch, 131–132
colloquy with Gruening, 208–209, 265
introduction to report of Committee on Population, 177
introduction to report of Committee on Science and Public Policy, 135
remarks by, on—
AID, 133
AMA, 133
Committee on Population, 133, 134
Johnson, President, 133
medical profession, 265
NAS, 132–133, 208, 265
Panel on Population, 132–133
problem interest, 133
problems of growth, 133, 134
S. 1676, 208, 209
testimony, 132–134
Selden, William K., 1477
Selinger, Mrs. Maurice A., 1081, 1094
Self, Nancy, 1593
Seltzer, Carl C., 1560
Seltzer, William, 1851
Sen, Binay R., 1931, 1932, 1936, 2194
Food and Population, 837
quoted, 836, 842
Senate
Committee on—
Appropriations; Subcommittee on Labor, Health, Education, and Welfare, 1800, 1804
the District of Columbia, 362
Foreign Relations, 75, 334
Government Operations, 1314
Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures. *See* own entry.
Interior and Insular Affairs, 95, 1314
Labor and Public Welfare, 75
Post Office and Civil Service, 1314
Public Works, 95
Rules and Administration, 75
and human rights, 772
and population problem, 1316

Senate—Con.
Select Committee on National Water Resources, 1397
water use projection, 98
Population Projections and Economic Assumptions, 1406
Water Supply and Demand, 1397
in S. 1676, 3, 4
S. 1212, 1173
S. 1676
bills identical to, 13, 2268, 2269
bills similar to, 13, 2187, 2268, 2269
and coercion, 279, 749, 1308
and Congress, 720
cosponsors, 12, 758, 1151, 2187, 2189, 2268
additional, 1151, 2269
and crime, 1415
and District of Columbia, 1059
enactment, 713
endorsed, 95, 621, 738, 740, 779, 972, 1043, 1059, 1076, 1185, 1413, 1458, 1915, 2042
essential elements, 209
and eugenics, 1304
and family planning, 1446–47
findings, statement of, 1–2
and freedom, 728, 1266
function, 12, 13–16, 26, 63, 209, 621–622, 728, 829, 971–972
history, 2268–69
introduced, 12, 2189, 2268
and the Negro, 799
opposition, 1299–1301, 2329
and population problem, 60, 101, 1154, 1185
provisions of, relating to—
advisory committees, 4
appointments, 4, 634
aid, foreign, 2
Assistant Secretary for Health, Medical Services, and Population Problems, 4
Assistant Secretary for Population Problems, 3
Civil Service Act, 4
demographic attaché, 2
Government programs, 2
grants to States, 4
grants to students, 2
information, 4
organizational changes, 2
policy, 2
population problems, 2
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, 3, 4
Secretary of State, 3, 4
Special Assistant to the Secretary (Health and Medical Affairs), 4
State conferences on population, 4
U.S. cooperation, 2

S. 1676—Con.
provisions of, relating to—Con.
U.S. Information Service, 2
White House Conference on Population, 4, 5
public opinion, 2317
and public policy, 728
purpose of, 115, 748–749, 960, 1060, 1266, 1300, 1305–06, 1662
referred to committee, 2268–69
and research, 974, 1265, 1413, 1414
suggestions invited, 830, 1174
text, 1–5, 2252–55
and unwanted children, 798
Senate Concurrent Resolution 56, 67, 76, 266
public response, 2251
Seneca, 366
on hunger, 2354
Senegal
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Senior, Clarence, 973, 1022, 1463
Land Reform and Democracy, 564
Severson, Alfred, 624, 946
Sex
drive, 1044
and population density, 2361
education, 1209, 1327, 1383, 1384, 1391
hormones, 861
meaning of, 1715
nonprocreative, 1719
patterns, 1324
procreative, 1719
relationship, 1328
Sex Information & Education Council of the United States, 1322, 1324
board of directors, 1323, 1336–37
newsletter, 1330–34
officers, 1336
purpose, 1323, 1327, 1328, 1336
Sexual abstention, effect on marriage, 1716
Sexual Attitudes and the Regulation of Conception. M. S. Calderone, 1382–86
Sexual license, 1286
Sexual Morality, A Comment on a Personalist Approach to. F. F. Cardegna, 1719–21
Sexuality, 2060, 2332
moral problem, 1689
Seymour, Whitney N., 973, 1022

Seynes, Philippe de, 1932, 1935–36
on the United Nations, 2200
Shackleton, Mrs. Robert W., 1504
Shakespeare, quoted, 2251
Shamblin, Leo S., 1612, 1613
Shanholtz, Mack I., 2162
Shannon, James A., 689, 690, 1053
Shapiro, H. L., 136
Shapiro, S. Observations on Prematurity and Perinatal Mortality, 1028*n*
Sharp, Frank W., 1612, 1613
Shastri, Lal Bahadur, 1246, 1248, 2209
Shattuck, George C., 1162, 1166
Shaw, Bernard, quoted, 1374
Shaw, Byron T., 32
Summation (World Population and Food Supplies, 1980), 59–60
Shaw, Mark R., 1576
Shea, James M., 1546, 1547
Shearer, Lloyd. Margaret Sanger—50 Years of Crusading, 754
Sheedy, Charles E., 1674
Sheehan, Robert. The Birth Control Pill, 341*n*
on U.S. contraceptive industry, 289
Shefelman, Harold S., 1546
Sheffield, Joseph E., 1454
Sheldon, Paul M., 1525
Shepard, Lee, 1551
Shepherd, Alison, 1592
Shepherd, Jack. Birth Control and the Poor, 1319
Shepherd, M. A., 2090
Sheps, Mindel, 1216*n*
Sherar, Stuart, 1612, 1613
Sheridan, Alice, 786
Sherlock, D. Grant, 1477
Sherrill, Henry K., 1162, 1166
Shinbun, Mainichi, 1149
Shindy, Wagih, 1504
Shirer, Mary, 1593
Shirley, V. M., 1551
Shockley, William B., 24, 1162, 1166
Shoemaker, Don, 1463
Shope, Richard E., 136
Shriver, Glenn K., 615, 733, 817
Shriver, R. Sargent, 94, 2239
quoted, 2240
Shriver, Mrs. Robert S., Jr., 1052
Shropshire, Carol, 1977
Shulman, Albert M., on parenthood, 1630
Shuster, George M., 1673
Notre Dame Population Conference, Introduction to a Volume of Reports on, 1687
quoted, 2263
Sieve, Benjamin, 341

Sierra Leone
area, 1649
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population, Government attitude on, 2199
population statistics, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Sign, The, 676*n*
Silver, George A., 1023
Silvey, J. M., 1551
Simmons, Mrs. Franklin, 1525
Simonian, Kane, 1031*n*
Simons, Menno, 570
Simons, Minot, quoted, 781
Simpson, Milward L.
biographic sketch, 1314
cosponsors S. 1676, 2269
Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
photograph, 1311
referred to, 1, 129, 615, 817, 1311, 1408, 2195
remarks by, on—
Appalachia, 31, 1317
birth control and poverty, 1317
birth control dialog, 1315–16
Brazil, 1330
China, 635
cost of education, 73
cost of unplanned children, 1317
economy and population, 1317–18
education, 853
educational programs, 1318, 1319
food problem, 1315
government activity, 1316
Government aid, 824, 1316
Government policy, 1316
Gruening, 1409
hearings, 1319
information, 75
international cooperation, 635, 853
leadership, 635
need to know, 1316
opportunity to serve, 1316
population growth, 31, 1314–15
poverty, 31, 1315, 1317
private activity in population, 1316
problem solution, 1318
public health role, 1318
public welfare aid, 1317
research, 1318
responsibility, 1318
social problems, 1314, 1317
standard of living, 1315
subject sensitivity, 1315–16

Simpson, Milward L.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
witness expertise, 853
testimony, 1314–19
Simpson, William, 1593
Sims, James R., 1593, 1606, 1612
Sinclair, Upton. The Jungle, 801
Singapore: death rate decline, 1509
IUD, use of, 970
Singh, Shilendra K. India, Population, Progress, and, 831, 1356
Sir, Joseph, 1531
Siri, Cardinal, 346*n*
Sisler, George F., 2058, 2059, 2061
Skid row poverty, 371, 806–807
Slack, John M., Jr., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Slade, Mrs. Colin, 1546
Slee, J. Noah H., 756
Sleeper, David, 790
Sleeping sickness, 744
Slesinger, Doris P., 464
Fertility Differentials for the Indigenous Nonfarm Population of the United States, 466
Sloan, Frank, 1457
Slosberg, Mrs. Samuel L., 1576
Slowinski, Dr., 1137
Sloyan, Gerard, 1137
Slum clearance, 383
Slums (*see also* Housing, specific place)
cause and effect, 707, 708
and political extremism, 1730
Small Business Administration, 2182
Smallpox, 820
vaccine discovery, 472
Smart, Walter, 1031*n*
Smillie, Wilson G., 1023
Smith, A. Delafield, memorandum of, to J. M. Hoey, 1664–70
Smith, B. Julian, 793
Smith, Elizabeth C., 2099
Smith, Elmer M., on family planning, 2066
Smith, Franklin R., 1463
Smith, Franklin T., 1531
Smith, Hulett C., letter of, to Gruening, 2164
Smith, James H., Jr., 973, 1022
Smith, Keith L., 2164
statement to West Virginia welfare conference, 2170–74
Smith, Mark A., 1546
Smith, Noyes D., Jr., 1612, 1613
Smith, Rebekah, 1612
Smith, T. Lynn, 103, 104, 888
Latin American Population Studies, 945
Smoot, Richard P., 1546
Smylie, Robert E., letter of, to Gruening, 2056

Snaith, Norman H., 315*n*
Snedecker, E. F., 327*n*
Snider, Amos J., 1551
Snow, Edgar, 1254
Snyder, John C., 178, 1227, 1576
    introduction to Harvard talks, 1224–25
    quoted, 1223
Soble, Ronald L. Birth Control Guide OK'd by Legislature, 2038
Sobottke, Volkar, 1593
Sobrero, Aquiles J., 1023
Social Hygiene Society, District of Columbia, 780
Social ills, 269, 707, 1314
    see also Population growth, Population problem
Social science, 1328
Social revolution, 976
Social Security Act, 1792, 1795, 1801, 2040
    see also Social Security Board
    congressional intent, 1666, 1667, 1670
    money payments, legal interpretation, 1664–70
    "public assistance" defined, 1666
    title I: excerpt, 1666
        "old-age assistance" defined, 1664
    title IV: "aid to dependent children" defined, 1665
    title X: "aid to blind" defined, 1664–65
Social Security Administration, 1671
Social Security Board, 1667, 1670
    see also Social Security Act
    defines "money payments," 1665
Society
    family planning obligation, 141
    protection of weaker members, 1297, 1298
    unhealthy conditions, 1059
Society for Gynecologic Investigations, 1136
Society for the Scientific Study of Sex, 637
Society of Friends, on birth control, 314*n*, 791, 2009, 2045
Sockman, Ralph W., 793
Sohval, Arthur R., 1023
Solomon, Edward C., 1023
Solomon, Ernest M.
    biographic sketch, 1041–42
    photograph, 940
    publications, 1042
    remarks by, on—
        abortion, 1043, 1044, 1045–46
        birth control, 1043, 1044, 1046
        Chicago program, 1045–46
        Commission on Social Action of Reform Judaism, 1042–43
        family planning, 1044
        government legislation, 1044
        Guttmacher, A. F., 1042
        Illinois program, 1045
        Judaism, 1043
        morality, 1044

Solomon, Ernest M.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
population growth, 1044, 1046
Puerto Rican program, 1046
S. 1676, 1043, 1044
unwanted children, 1043–44, 1045
testimony, 1042–46
Solution to population problem. *See* Population problem solution.
Somalia
area, 1649
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Sommers, Davidson, 1504
Somogyi, S., 1936
Sondermann, Fred A., 1525
Sonneborn, T. M., 136
Sonnenberg, Martin, 1853
Sophistication of the community, 728
Soranos of Ephesus, 282*n*
Soule, Carl, 1967
letter of: to L. Olson, 1968–69
to Gruening, 1968
to the President, 1968
Soule, J., 287
South Africa, Republic of. *See* Republic of South Africa.
South America
population statistics, 484, 779, 886
historic, 480
projected, 779
resources, 867
South Asia
birth rate, 1959, 1961
central: vital rates, 777
death rate, 1959
less developed countries of, 84
population statistics, 881, 1958, 1960
growth, 881, 1959, 1960
percent of world, 881
projected, 1958, 1960
South Carolina
birth control, 305
Board of Health, 2157
Catholic influence, 305*n*
family planning, 1197, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2018, 2022, 2027, 2028, 2157
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
South Dakota
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018, 2158
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197

South Dakota State College of Agriculture & Mechanic Arts, population conference, 1620
South Dakota, University of, population conference, 1620
South Korea
agricultural production, 41
aid, 835, 846–847, 850, 1216
birth control program, 927, 1218, 2211–12
expenditures, 785, 850, 1216
birth rate, 778, 1216
children, desire for, 1831
contraceptive law, 620
contraceptives, manufacture, 850
death rate, 778
Economic Planning Board, 927
family planning, 620, 783, 1216
Government role, 47, 620, 846, 847, 1815
public attitude, 2211
research, 1219
at Geneva conference, 1828
IUD, 48, 620, 846, 847, 970
Lippes loop, 785
Ministry of Health and Social Affairs, 927, 2211
population problem, 620
population statistics, 778, 1216
growth, 41, 620, 778
projected, 778
prospect for, 846
Seoul National University Hospital, 783, 785–786
statistics problem, 847
sterilization, 2211, 2212
South Texas Planned Parenthood Center, 111
South Vietnam, population statistics, 778
Southam, Anna L., 1023, 1836, 1852, 1853
Southard, Helen, 1337
Southeast Asia
birth rate, 484, 777–778
death rate, 484, 777–778
population statistics, 484
growth, 484, 1315
projected, 484
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization, 88
Southern Assembly, 1464
participants, 1530–31
report, 1527–29
excerpt, 1466–67
Southern Baptist Convention, 790
Southern Europe, population statistics, 484
Southern Rhodesia
area, 1649
independence, 1649
food consumption, 873
GNP, 84

Southern Rhodesia—Con.
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Southwell, Philip, 1612, 1613
Southwest Asia
birth rate, 484, 777
death rate, 484, 777
population statistics, 484
Southwestern Assembly, 1464
agenda, 1596–97
participants, 1611–13
report, 1593–1611
excerpt, 1466
revised, 1606–11
staff, 1593
Southwick, Albert, 1577
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Soybeans, for food, 50, 53
Space, human need for, 500, 503
Space travel, 1653
Spain
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
birth control law, 330–331
birth rate, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
income per capita, 38
literacy, 37
nutrition, 2357
population statistics, 778, 893
growth, 41, 778, 893
projected, 778
Spalt, Evan R., 624, 946
Sparkman, John, Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Special Commission for the Study of Problems Relating to Population, Family, and Birth Control, 22, 23
Speedie, Gordon, 1577
Speiden, J. G. F., 757
Spellman, Francis Cardinal, 2072, 2360
Spengler, Joseph J., 1852, 2341
France Faces Depopulation, 892*n*
quoted, 892*n*
Sperm research, 861–862, 1862–63
Sperry, William B., 793
Spiegel, Der, 2206*n*
Spivack, S. S., 1204*n*
Springer, William L., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Spurrier, Ruth, 2084, 2087, 2090, 2095
Squibb, R. L. All-Vegetable Protein Mixtures for Human Feeding, 54
Stair, Gobin, 1577
Stamp, Helen E., 1635

Standard of living (*see also* Quality of life)
and Alliance for Progress, 103, 426
determinants of, 1315
Draper Committee report on, 626
and economy, 110
and food shortage, 830
peasant, 707
and population control, 960
and population growth, 62, 139, 426, 1540
and U.S. aid, 62
Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas
crime index, 1423–39
defined, 404, 1418–19
list, 1424–39
"other cities" defined, 1419
population statistics, 1423–39
population growth, 404
"rural" defined, 1419
Stanford Research Institute, 2309
Stanford University, 480
Stanley, W. O., 1531
Stanley, Wendell M., 24
Stans, Maurice, 1454
Stanton, Barbara, 2115
Staples, Edward D., 793
Stapleton, Thomas, 1551
Stark, Mrs. Nathan J., 1551
Starr, Mrs. John W., 1551
Starvation. *See* Famine; Hunger.
State conference on population, 209
in S. 1676, 4
State Governors, letter to, of Gruening, 8–9
State health department. *See* Public health; specific State.
State legislation
birth control, 2061–63, 2144–45
by State, 359–360
contraceptives, 2140
family planning, 415, 1183, 2043–44, 2065–66, 2068, 2121, 2122, 2178
planned parenthood, 2034
population, 2153
State of the Union message of 1965, excerpts, 5, 10, 24–25, 70, 133, 615, 1154, 1662
Staten, Francis A., 1546
Statistics. *See* Population tables; Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas; specific place, subject.
Stebbins, Ernest L.
biographic sketch, 1170–71
cited, 1184
colloquy with Gruening, 1174–76
Health? What Is, 999
letter of, to Gruening, 1176, 1177
letter to, of Gruening, 1177
prepared statement, 1178–79

Stebbins, Ernest L.—Con.
referred to, 1023, 1162, 1166
remarks by, on—
birth control, 1172
acceptance, 1173–74
birth rate, 1172
educational problems, 1173
health, 1172
Johns Hopkins program, 1172
national birth control policies, 1173
population growth, 1172
private aid, 1176
problem recognition, 1172–73
public health services, 1172, 1173
S. 1212, 1173
S. 1676, 1171, 1172, 1175
Taeuber, I. B., 1175
training needs, 1173
U.S. aid, 1175
U.S. policy, 1175
testimony, 1171–74
Steel, Ned, 946
Steel, Mrs. Ned M., 973, 1022
Steele, Julian D., 1577
Steers, Newton I., Jr., 1504
Stefan, Edmond A., 1137
Steffen, Vincent B., 2066
Stegner, Wallace. The Geography of Hope, 504
Steichen, Edward, 1323
Stein, Robert, 1592
Steinemann, Barbara, 1592
Step to Man, The. J. R. Platt, 1650–59
Stephan, Frederick F., 1851
Stephens, Richard W., 1504
Sterility research, 1138–39
Sterilization
compulsory, 980
defined, 672
definition, need of, 23
male, research in, 1862
methods, 166
and the pill, 672
Sterilization method
acceptance, 166, 2197
case histories, 2080
and contraceptives, 1304
to control growth, 2197
effectiveness, 1215, 1916
explained, 2010
in high parity family, 1215*n*
in India, 824
increase, 1304
and law, 2085–86

Sterilization method—Con.
safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
Sterling, Don J., 1546
Sterling, Everett W., 1635
Sterling, Kathleen W., 1635
Stern, Mrs. Julius L., 1022
Stern, Paula, 1592
Stern, Philip M., 1504
Stevens, George, 1104
Stevenson, Adlai, 335*n*, 1521, 1672, 1729
quoted, 769, 784, 1344
Steward, Julian, 480
Native Population of South America, The, 486
Stewart, Blair, 1592
Stewart, Potter
on Connecticut birth control law, 233
Connecticut case decision, 240–243
joins Black, 244
on contraceptive use, 240
referred to, 223, 244
on right of privacy, 242–243
Stewart, T. D., 474
Stewart, William H., 2238
Stix, R. Controlled Fertility, 987
Stockholm, University of, 1291
Stockman, Winnifred, 1635
Stohl, Ralph N., 1531
Stokes, Olivia P., 1577
Stokey, Roger P., 2113
Stoltzfus, Jacob D., 580
Stone, Abraham, 1699*n*
Stone age, 475
Stone, Hannah, 294, 752
Stone, Irving, 1525
Stone, Martin L., 1023
Stopes, Marie, 286–287
Contraception, 295
Storck, John, 2013
Storni, Fernando, 1702
Story, Joseph, on the ninth amendment, 227
Stott, Mrs. Louis L., 973, 1022
Stover, Carl, 1483, 1485
Strachey, John, 1232
Strange, Owen, 1525
Straus, Donald B.
Birth Control Services, Some Research Findings on the Unmet Need for, 1004
letter of, to Gruening, 2337
quoted, 2239, 2240–41
referred to, 618, 623, 624, 946, 973, 1022
Strauss, Anna L., 1454
Strauss, Lewis L., 1166, 1451, 1454, 1849
Strauss, Mrs. Lewis H. A Breakthrough on Welfare, 1014

Streeter, Carroll P. Crisis Ahead! And We Can't Duck, 1970
Strong, William D., 2324
Strong, William L., 1525
Stuhler, Barbara, 1620, 1636
Stycos, J. Mayone
    cited, 2210*n*
    Obstacles to Programs of Population Control, 1026*n*
    quoted, 1033*n*, 1279
    referred to, 341*n*, 879, 1851
Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures
    awareness of problem, 1915
    concern, 1058
    funds for witness travel, 622
    role in problem, 1915, 1928
Sub-Sahara, population control problem, 854
Suburbs, problems of, 583, 953
Sudan
    area, 1649
    birth rate, 777
    GNP, 84
    independence, 1649
    literacy, 1649
    population, Government attitude, 2199
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        children, 1649
        growth, 84, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Suenens, Leon J., 2250, 2257
    on marriage and family, 2259
Sugarcreek Budget, 567, 571–572, 581
Suggestions. *See* Recommendations.
Suicide, 2332
Sullivan, John D., 1485, 1577
Sulloway, Alvah W., 1577
    Birth Control and Catholic Doctrine, 293*n*, 337*n*
Summa Contra Gentiles. T. Aquinas, 19
Sunnen Foundation, in Alabama, 2030, 2032
Sunnen, Joseph, 624, 946
Supreme Court
    on association with Communist Party, 213–214
    on Connecticut birth control law, 210–264
        Black, with Stewart, 244–264
        Douglas, opinion of Court, 210–216
        Goldberg, with Warren, 223–236
            excerpt, 1299
        Harlan, 237–239
        Stewart, with Black, 240–243
        White, 217–222
    Connecticut decision referred to, 7, 18, 209, 971, 2192
    function, 212, 243
    on governmental coercion, 1298
    on governmental inquiry, 1297
    guideposts for personal liberty, 1297

Supreme Court—Con.
on marital relationship, 1301
on personal liberties, 1299, 1303
on personal rights, 224, 225
on political rights, 228
reputation abroad, 1140
on right of parents, 232
on right of privacy, 215*n*, 234, 1297–98
on role of judiciary, 212, 260
on weaker members of society, 1298
Sutherland, Halliday. Laws of Life, 322*n*
Svedberg, Theodor, 23
Swan, Thomas W., on use of drugs, 293–294
Swank, Harold O.
biographic sketch, 1750
colloquy with Gruening, 1763
photograph, 1661
prepared statement, 1759–63
referred to, 1449–50, 1664, 1749, 2059
remarks by, on—
adult education, 1753
aid to dependent children, 1752, 1755, 1758
APWA, 1751, 1752
coercion, 1756, 1757
desertion, 1753, 1758
family planning, 1754, 1758, 1759
family size, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1758
HEW, 1754, 1758
Illinois: birth control commission, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1763
family planning, 1754–57, 1763
Welfare Commission, 1754–55, 1756
welfare program, 1752–53, 1755, 1758
public funds for birth control, 1756
public opinion, 1758
school dropouts, 1754, 1759
unwanted pregnancy, 1753, 1755
unwed mothers, 1753
welfare-case workers, 1756–57
testimony, 1751–59
Swarthmore College, 412
Swartout, J. R., 1981, 2052
Swartz, Donald, 1023
Sweden
abortion, 1282, 2214
illegal, 1290
legal, 1283, 1288–89
for sex crimes, 2085
birth control aid, 1190, 1216, 2214
birth-death balance, 606, 1286
birth rate, 778, 893, 1286, 1794
problem, 1282
contraceptive law, 1283, 1291
death rate, 538, 606, 778, 893, 1286

Sweden—Con.
divorce rate, 1286
family planning: acceptance, 1284, 1292
basis for, 1283, 1284
debate, 1292
development of, 1282–83
Government role, 1283, 1284
policy, 1284
religious opinion, 1284, 1290–91
research, 1291
foreign programs, 118, 927, 1190, 1287
at Geneva conference, 1828
illegitimacy, 1286
industrial production index, 894
infant mortality, 1794
Lutheran Church position, 1290–91
Minister of Family Affairs, 1284
National Association for Sex Education, 1283, 1284–85
population and economy, 2198
population statistics, 778, 893
age, 540
growth, 539, 778, 893
projected, 778
Royal Population Commission, 1283
Swensrud, Sidney A., 973, 1022, 1162, 1166
Swift, G. R., Sr., 1531
Switzerland
birth rate, 778, 893
decline, 149
death rate, 778, 893
per capita product, 894
population statistics, 778, 893
density, 1411
growth, 778, 893
projected, 778
Sydney, University of, 1826
Symington, Stuart, 335*n*
Synge, Richard L. M., 23
Syphilis, increase, 2332–33
Syria, population statistics, 777
Szent-Gyorgyi, Albert, 24

T

T.R.B. From Washington. New Republic, 1988–90
Taber, George H., 1504
Tables. *See* specific subject.
Tablet, 2256
Taboo on population discussion, 703, 704, 796, 799, 1145–46, 1699, 1906, 2039, 2088, 2187, 2240, 2356, 2360
Tachi, M., 1936
Taek Il Kim, 1836
Taeuber, Conrad, 1463, 1531, 1852, 1902
Taeuber, Mrs. Conrad. *See* Taeuber, Irene B.

Taeuber, Irene B.
biographic sketch, 1902
cited, 848, 2211*n*, 2262, 2263
colloquy with Gruening, 1905–10
Future Population Trends, 1936
on Japanese economy, 604
photograph, 1810
Population of Japan, The, 587, 1217*n*
prepared statement, 1910–14
quoted, 1253
referred to, 850, 879, 909, 1463, 1510, 1936
remarks by, on—
abortion, 1906, 1908, 1909, 1910
Albania, 1908
birth control, 1902, 1903, 1906
birth rates, 1904, 1906, 1907
China, 1907–08
communism, 1908
contraception, 1906
death control, 1902, 1903, 1905
death rates, 1904, 1905, 1907
demographic forecast, 1905
development, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906
economic growth, 1904, 1905, 1907
education and family size, 1906–07
family economy and family size, 1906–07
family planning, 1903, 1905, 1906, 1907
family size, 1906, 1907
fertility, 1905, 1906
goal of man, 1903
government programs, 1905
Hungary, 1909
IUD, 1908
life expectancy, 1903
marriage age, 1907
natural increase rates, 1905
population: attitude, 1902, 1906
growth, 1904, 1906, 1907
transformation, 1903–04, 1907
trends, 1904, 1905
world, 1904, 1907
quality of life, 1903, 1905, 1906
research, 1910
U.N. population conference: first, 1903, 1904
second, 1903, 1904, 1908
U.S.S.R., 1908, 1909
Yugoslavia, 1909
testimony, 1902–05
Taft, Charles P., 1162, 1166
Tagge, George, 1030

Taiwan
agricultural production, 41
aid to, 848, 849, 1216
area, 1918
birth control, 47, 848, 1216, 1218, 1815
acceptance, 847, 1924
advertising, 1921
contraceptive, 48, 847, 849, 970, 1917
contraceptive preference, 2361
policy, 847, 1173
research, 1219
birth rate, 778, 1216, 1918
children, desire for, 1831
death rate, 778, 1918
decline, 1509
family planning, 928, 2214–15
Taichung program, 1922–26
family size preference, 1920
fertility, 1919
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
life expectancy, 45
national pride, 850
population control, 847
Population Council in, 835
population statistics, 778, 1216, 1918
growth, 41, 84, 101, 778, 1821, 1918, 1919
projected, 778
Population Studies Center, 2214
Takeoff concept. *See* Agricultural production.
Talbot, Nathan B., 1577
Talmadge, David W., 1463
Tannenbaum, Frank, 546
on capital accumulation, 556
on Mexican population, 562
Mexico: The Struggle for Peace and Bread, 543, 564
Tanzania
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
family planning, 2215
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Tatum, E. L., 22, 24
Tatum, Frank D., Jr., 1525, 1526
Tatum, Howard J., 1546, 1852
Tawes, J. Millard, letter of, to Gruening, 2096
Taxes, effect of population growth on, 1167–69, 1318–19

Taylor, Carl E., 1023
cited, 737, 2211*n*
Health and Population, 743–748
Taylor, Mrs. C. Harold, 973, 1022
Taylor, Charles T., 1531
Taylor, E. Stewart, 1052
Taylor, Mrs. Henry C., 972, 1022
Taylor, Howard C., Jr., 178, 1023, 1852, 1853, 1857, 2189
quoted, 1837
Taylor, Jeremy. Holy Living and Holy Dying, 1516
Taylor, Mrs. John C., 1022
Taylor, Reginald B., 1022
Teachers, salary increase, 1446
Teague, Russell E.
on family planning in Kentucky, 2069
letter of, to E. T. Breathitt, 2069
quoted, 2088
referred to, 2074, 2079, 2087, 2089, 2090, 2095
Teefey, Dan, 2058, 2059, 2061
Teeters, Robert D., 533
Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre, 1386, 1659
Future of Man, The, 694
Telleen, David, 1593
10 Commandments, cited, 241
Tenhave, Ralph, 2115, 2120
Tennessee
Department of Public Health, 2158
family planning, 1197–99, 2015
specifics, 2018, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2158–60
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Tennessee, University of: College of Dentistry, 1799
College of Medicine, 1795
Terry, Charles L., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2046
Terry, Fernando Belaunde. *See* Belaunde Terry, Fernando.
Terry, Luther L.
cited, 1209*n*
letter to, of Gruening, 1048–49
quoted, 907
referred to, 741, 1052, 1642, 2188, 2191
Texas
birth control law, 427
Board of Health, 2160
family planning, 427, 1197, 1198, 2015, 2314
statistics, 2018, 2027, 2160
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
and Mexico, relationship, 109
population, 109
Texas, University of, 1638
Population Research Center, 926

Thailand
agricultural production, 41
aid to, 835
birth control, 47, 847, 1219
policy, 846, 847, 1173
seminar, 847
birth rate, 778
children, desire for, 1831
death rate, 778
family planning, 2215
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
population, Government interest, 928
population statistics, 778
growth, 41, 84, 778
projected, 778
Thalidomide, 1778, 1799
Thant, U, letter to, of President Johnson, 1312, 2194
Thayer, Mrs. Philip W., 1094
Thayer, Walter N., 1451, 1454
Theological Studies, 658*n*, 671*n*
Theology, 309*n*, 311*n*
Theorell, A. Hugo, 23
This Most Profound Challenge. K. B. Oettinger, 1789–94
This Week magazine, article on juvenile delinquency, 268–278
Thomas, Harold A., Jr., 1224
Orientation, Thrust, and Goal of Harvard Center for Population Studies, 1228–38
quoted, 1373
Thomas, John L.
Marriage and Rhythm, 329*n*, 350*n*
Objectives of [3d Notre Dame] Conference, The, 1690
on parenthood, 1630
quoted, 1324, 2263
referred to, 1137, 1336, 1337, 1463, 1673–74, 1721, 1858
on SIECUS, 1333
Thomas, Lewis, 1052
Thomlinson, Ralph, 1525
Thompson, C. C., 1551
Thompson, Howard A., 1593, 1612
Thompson, Lyman, 1525
Thompson, Shirley, 1485
Thompson, Willard L., 1636
Thomson, George P., 23
Thoreau, Henry David, 953
Maine Woods, The, 513
quoted, 491, 492
Walden, 513
Thorman, Donald, 1137
Thromboembolism, 668–669, 861
Thurston, Paul, 1593
Tiempo, El, 701

Tietze, Christopher, 1023, 1853
Clinical Effectiveness of the Rhythm Method of Contraception, The, 327*n*
Tillett, Charles W., 768
Tillett, Gladys A.
biographic sketch, 768–770
colloquy with Gruening, 772–773
remarks by, on—
family planning, 771
in North Carolina, 770
freedom of choice, 771
human rights for women, 772, 773
leadership, 772, 773
religious opinion, 771
Senate leadership, 772
U.N. Commission on the Status of Women, 770–771
resolution, 771
University of North Carolina, 770
unwanted children, 773
woman's role in society, 771
testimony, 770–772
Tillett, Paul, 1023
Tilman, Robert O., 1531
Time, 335*n*, 338*n*, 2202*n*, 2203*n*, 2214*n*
article, on population problem, 1725–26
Time Bomb Called Population. M. K. Udall, 63–68
Time factor in population problem, 620, 759, 1170, 1471, 1475
Time Has Come, The. J. Rock, 636, 639
criticism, 691
foreword, 640–643
impact, 639
Pill, The, 660–679
preface, 644–647
Proper Public Policy on Birth Control, A, 648–659
purpose, 691
Research Program in Fertility Control, A, 680–687
Tiselius, Arne W., 23
Titrud, Karen, 1635
Tobago. *See* Trinidad and Tobago.
Tobias, 318
Tobin, Austin, Jr., 1454
Tobriner, Walter N.
biographic sketch, 1057–58
District birth control program, 1096
letter of, to Gruening, 1061
letter to, of Gruening, 1061
photograph, 1056
remarks by, on—
District family planning, 1058, 1059
District population growth, 1058, 1060
family size, 1059
illegitimacy, 1059
program coordination, 1059

Tobriner, Walter N.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
responsible parenthood, 1058, 1059
S. 1676, 1059
unwanted children, 1059
testimony, 1058–60
Tobriner, Mrs. Walter N., 1094
Todd, Alexander R., 23
Todd, Paul H., Jr.
biographic sketch, 25
colloquy: with Gruening, 27, 30–31
with Simpson, 31
H.R. 7072, 13, 30, 2189, 2268
referred to, 793
remarks by, on—
Appalachia, 31
contraceptives, 26, 30
food, 26, 27
Government role, 26, 30
Gruening, 26
hearings, 26, 30
India, 26
NIH, 30
politics, 27
public opinion, 27
research, 26, 30
resources consumption, 27
S. 1676, 26, 30
testimony, 26
Todd, Walter E., 1531
Togo
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
death date, 777
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Too Simplistic View, A. Detroit News, 2119
Toronto, University of, 1674
Torula yeast, 52, 53
Tovall, Harold M. M., 1023
Townsend, Charles, 1081, 1094
Tracy, Kathy, 1593
Trampe, Mrs. Waldo C., 1551
Transactions of the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, 1777*n*
Transportation
development of, 1653
of food, 490
and mortality, 1172
problems of, 1167, 1170

Travel, developments, 1653
Trinidad and Tobago
birth rate, 778
death rate, 778
GNP, 84
population statistics, 778
growth, 84, 778
projected, 778
Troxel, John C., 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061
Truelove, Edward, 285*n*
Truman, Harry S, 6, 31, 617, 1316
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
budget, 2183
family planning, 2019, 2183
population, 71
Trustees Urge AMA To Back Birth Control. A. C. Wehrwein, 1335
Trustman, Alan R., 1577
Truth imposed, 651
Tsanoff, Corrinne S., 1612, 1613
Tsanoff, R. A., 1612, 1613
Tuberculosis, 706
Tucker, Harold, 2179, 2180
Tulane University, 1638
population conference, 1464, 1466, 1527
School of Medicine, 1791
Turner, D. D., 2090
Turner, Ralph. The Great Cultural Traditions, 486
Tunisia
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41
aid to, 835, 852
area, 1649
birth control, 2215, 2236
birth control law, 2216
birth rate, 777
children, desire for, 1831
death rate, 777
family planning, 47, 928, 1814
experiment, 852
policy, 1815
research, 1219
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
income per capita, 38
independence, 1649
literacy, 37, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 41, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777

Turkey
abortion, 851
agricultural production, 37, 41
aid request from, 24, 25, 851
aid to, 835, 851, 852, 1216
birth control, 47, 851, 852, 1218
budget, 1216
law, 2190
policy, 846, 1173, 1815
birth rate, 777, 1216
children, desire for, 1831
economic development, 851
employment, 2236
family planning, 2215–16
famine, 28, 103
at Geneva conference, 1828
GNP, 84
law, 851
literacy, 37
population policy, 928
population problem, 851
population statistics, 777, 1216
density, 851
growth, 41, 84, 777
projected, 777
transportation, 852
Twain, Mark (pseud.), 63, 1314
Twill, Truman. Another Man's Family, 584
Tydings, Joseph D.
biographic sketch, 265–266
colloquy with Gruening, 361–363
cosponsors S. 1676, 266, 2268
referred to, 2195
remarks by, on—
Clark, Senator, 266
children, 267, 278
crime and delinquency, 268, 278, 362
crowding, 268
District birth control, 362
education need, 361
foreign aid, 279
Gruening, 266, 279
population control, 267, 279
population growth, 266–267
poverty, 267
public opinion, 266, 279
public welfare, 362, 363
S. 1676, 279
in Senate, 2266–68
testimony, 266–268, 278–279
Tydings, Millard E., 265
Tyler, Albert, 136, 1525

Tyler, Edward T., 973, 1022, 1023, 1976, 2331
pill experiments, 340*n*–341*n*
Typhoid, 706, 744

U

UGF. *See* United Givers Fund.
UNCTAD. *See* United Nations: Conference on Trade and Development.
UNESCO. *See* U.N. Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.
UNICEF. *See* U.N. Children's Fund.
UUA. *See* Unitarian Universalist Association.
UUSC. *See* Unitarian Universalist Service Committee.
UUWF. *See* Unitarian Universalist Women's Federation.
Ubell, Earl. Recognition for Sexuality, 1336
Udall Announces Family Planning Services Policy in Indian and Territorial Areas. Interior Department, 69–70
Udall, Morris K.
alluded to, 960
Arizona Law of Evidence, 60
biographic sketch, 60
colloquy with Gruening, 71–75
H.R. 7073, 13, 2190, 2268
newsletter, 63–68
quoted, 2242
referred to, 610, 2035*n*
remarks by, on—
awareness, 60
compulsion, 68, 72
Congress, 61–62, 68
conservation, 73
constituency, 68
DDT, 61
discussion taboo, 60, 63, 68
economy, 73–74
foreign aid, 62
the Government, 62, 63, 68, 72
Gruening, 60, 68, 69
hearings, 60
Interior Department, 71–72
leadership, 68
mortality, 61
natality, 61
politics, 60, 61, 62, 68
population control, 62
population growth, 61, 62, 68
population problems, 68
poverty, 61
the President, 72
public attitude, 62, 68
quality of life, 62, 73
science, 61
S. 1676, 60, 63, 68

Udall, Morris K.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
Udall, S. L., 71–72
United Nations, 61
U.S. problem, 61–62, 68, 74
support from M. Sanger, 750
testimony, 60–63, 68–69
Udall Offers Aid on Birth Control. W. M. Blair, 70–71
Udall, Stewart L.
alluded to, 71
biographic sketch, 941
cited, 974
colloquy with Gruening, 959–961
Conservation Challenge of the Sixties, The, 513
Interior Department policy statement, 69–70
law on open space, 501
letter of, to Gruening, 699
letter to, of Gruening, 699
Man-Land Ratio, The, 497
photograph, 940
Quiet Crisis, The, 941, 945, 951
quoted, 71, 618, 798, 1155, 1403, 2179
referred to, 209, 623, 944, 946, 1474, 2192
remarks by, on—
Aiken, Senator, 947, 948
Aspen conference, 944, 959, 960
awareness, 944
conservation, 495–496, 943
crowding, 948, 950
environment, 495
foreign aid, 960
Government role, 942–943
human needs, 944
individual freedom, 950
Interior Department, 942, 943, 948
policy, 943, 959
population growth, 942, 943
public opinion, 948
quality of life, 943, 944, 948, 950, 960
resources, 942, 943, 948
U.S. leadership, 950, 959
U.S. population growth, 946–947, 950
water problem, 947–948
testimony, 942–944, 946–950
Ueland, Arnulf, 1635
Ueland, Mrs. Arnulf, 1635
Uganda
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
family planning, 2216
GNP, 84
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649

Uganda—Con.
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 84, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Underdeveloped countries. *See* Less developed countries.
Underemployment, effect of, 708
Underwood, Kenneth. Protestant and Catholic, 340*n*
Unemployment (*see also* Employment; Underemployment)
causes, 2040, 2240
and family size, 2240
and job seeking, 380
and jobs unfilled, 379
and population growth, 775
and public welfare, 978
rural, 707
United States, 1162
percentage, 1168
teenage, 2240
Unger, Deborah, 2197*n*
Union of Hebrew Congregations, resolution on birth control, 925, 1043, 1640
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
abortion, 1908, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2221–23
device to induce, 1908, 2225*n*
Academy of Science, 2360
agricultural production, 37, 38, 41, 1818
with Eastern Europe, 40, 2359
area, 891, 1649
birth control, 29, 1908
Government attitude, 2224–25
birth rate, 484, 778, 1959, 1961, 2221
projected, 1961
contraceptives, 2223
death rate, 484, 778, 1959
infant, 2221
projected, 1959
demographic transition, 2355
fertility, 2220, 2221
food consumption, 873
with Eastern Europe, 876
food production, 2360
income per capita, 38
IUD, 2223
juvenile delinquency, 269
literacy, 37, 1649
nutrition, calorie requirements, 2357
population, Government position, 2199, 2215–16, 2225
population and economy, 2198, 2219–20, 2225
population statistics, 484, 629, 778, 779, 881, 891, 914, 1649, 1958, 1960, 2221
children, 1649
density, 891

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics—Con.
population statistics—Con.
with Eastern Europe, 42, 877, 2359
growth, 41, 484, 629, 778, 881, 891, 914, 1649, 1958, 1959, 1960, 2221
projected, 484, 778, 779, 914, 1958, 1960
resources, 868
energy consumption, 874
with Eastern Europe, 876
women: policy, 1908
sterilization, 2224
Unitarian Church
in birth control field, 781–783
Clergymen's Advisory Committee, 782
resolutions on birth control, 787–789
Unitarian Universalist Association, 1639
see also United Universalist Association; Universalist Church
on birth control, 791
Department of Social Responsibility, 780
on Government role, 783
membership, 780
in population field, 925
resolution: on abortion, 781
on population, 782, 788
resolutions, method of adopting, 782*n*
Unitarian-Universalist Service Committee, Inc., 783, 785–786
Unitarian Universalist Women's Federation, 784
resolution on population bills, 783
United Arab Republic
agricultural production, 41
area, 1649
birth control: policy, 846
program, 2216
prospects, 853, 854
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
education, 853
family planning, 47, 853, 928, 1814, 1815
contraceptive, 28
famine, 28, 103
food consumption, 873
at Geneva conference, 1828
independence, 1649
literacy, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
children, 1649
growth, 41, 777, 1649
projected, 777
resources, energy consumption, 874
in Status of Women Commission, 773
United Church of Christ, on birth control, 791
United Givers Fund, 1066, 1074, 1077, 1417

United Kingdom (*see also* England; Great Britain)
agricultural production, 36, 37, 38, 41
area, 1649
birth rate, 778, 893
death rate, 778, 893
fertility, 530
food consumption, 873
income per capita, 38
industrial production index, 894
literacy, 37, 1649
population and economy, 2198
population statistics, 778, 893, 1649
age, 528
children, 1649
density, 1412
growth, 41, 778, 893, 1649
projected, 778
resources, energy consumption, 874
United Lutheran Church, on birth control, 2009, 2045
United Nations
Catholic influence, 349
created, 61
declaration on rights of man, 1997–98
Food and Agriculture Organization. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization.
in India, 118, 822, 912, 1246, 2189, 2209, 2236
International Labor Organization. *See* International Labor Organization.
membership, 61, 2197–98
Population Commission. *See* U.N. Economic and Social Council.
population conferences, 912
in population field, 910–913, 1156, 1641, 2200
American Assembly recommendation, 1460
population policy, 349–350, 355, 2200
population resolution, 910, 1496, 1497, 1498
publications, 913, 915
regional economic commissions, 912
role in population problem, 635, 1156, 1633
in S. 1676, 2, 16
statement on problem, 1156
statistical assumptions, 1956
World Energy Supplies in Selected Years 1929–50, 874*n*
World Health Organization. *See* World Health Organization.
World Population Conference (1954), 1903, 1904
World Population Conference (1965), 611, 772, 1663, 1902, 1903, 1904
agenda, 2194
press release, 611, 1931
report, 1935
U.N. Advisory Committee on the Application of Science and Technology, 112
U.N. Children's Fund, 88, 90, 1512, 1829, 1835

U.N. Commission on the Status of Women
duties, 771
membership, 770
family planning resolution: amended, 771
sponsors, 771
text, 772
U.S. role, 771
vote, 771–772
population discussion, 773
referred to, 769
U.N. Conference on Trade and Development, 1742, 1934–35
U.N. Economic and Social Council
advisory committee on birth control, 2190
on Commission on the Status of Women, 771
Inquiry Among Governments, 1819, 2198*n*, 2202*n*, 2204*n*, 2210*n*, 2212*n*, 2215*n*, 2217*n*
Population Commission, 78, 112, 331, 836, 837, 1497, 1498, 1641, 1935, 2225, 2360
census, 913
function, 911, 1580–81
members, 911, 1580
recommendation, 2189
Population Commission Report for 1957, 343*n*
referred to, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1580, 1701, 1829, 1835, 1934, 1935
report on population conference, 1934
Report on World Social Situation, 1820
resolution on population, 113
Statistical Commission, 911, 1580
U.N. Economic Commission for Africa, 912, 1497
U.N. Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 91, 112, 835, 1497, 1582, 1911
Asian Population Conference, 772, 835, 912
U.N. Economic Commission for Europe, 1742
U.N. Economic Commission for Latin America, 912, 1497, 1740, 1741
U.N. Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 592, 1460, 1497, 1510, 1641
Background Facts on World Population and Population Trends, 343*n*
Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1936
U.N. General Assembly, 91, 113, 864, 1581, 1935
population debate, 910, 911, 1496, 1582
viewpoints, 1498–99
U.N. Monthly Chronicle, 2189
report of Economic and Social Council, 1934–35
report on population conference, 1935–36
U.N. Office of Public Information
press release on population conference: June 23, 611–612
September 11, 1931–34
U.N. Population Studies
Determinants and Consequences of Population Trends, The, 342*n*, 347*n*
Future Growth of World Population, The, 342, 877*n*

U.N. Programs Related to Population. J. D. Durand, 1579–84
U.N. Secretariat, 1498
Bureau of Social Affairs, 911–912, 1497
Statistical Office, 912
U.N. Secretary General, 113, 426, 735, 772, 910, 1497, 1581, 1935, 1936
letter to, of President Johnson, 1312, 1663
quoted, 735
survey on policy, 426, 2197–98, 2199, 2236
U.N. Seminar on Evaluation and Utilization of Population Census Data in Latin America, 1342–43
United Presbyterian Church, on birth control, 790, 2045
United States
abortion, 430, 1044, 1211, 1329
aged. *See* Aged.
agriculture, 866
area, 520, 523
idle area, 1971
yield, 36, 37, 38, 41, 1644
area, 388, 520, 1649
birth control, 585, 2071
history, 287–289
practice, 304–305
public attitude, 1027–28
in 1939, 429
birth control law: Federal, 293–296, 333, 352
history, 293–303
origin, 287
State, 296–303
by State, 359–360
births, 188, 391, 446, 776
children, desire for, 440, 1831
city problem, 407–408
Congress. *See* Congress.
contraceptive acceptance, 352
crime. *See* Crime.
death rate, 184, 488, 521, 778, 1318
infant, 1777, 1801, 2221
economic and cultural indexes, 523
economic regions, 401
depressed areas, 405–406
economy: contraceptives, 289
political debate, 110
and population, 74, 495, 1317–18
education, 523, 1541, 1625
employment, 397, 1540
family planning, 195–196
family size, 185, 187, 398
preference, 977, 1026
food: aid, 1973
consumption, 873, 2357
production, 1971
supply, 104, 775
surplus, 28, 118, 1971

United States—Con.
geographic regions, 958
GNP, 495, 894
illegitimacy, 762, 1005, 1801
image, 1168
immigration, 1946, 1949
income: per capita, 38, 67, 495, 523
family, 367–368
national, 523
independence, 1649
juvenile delinquency. *See* Juvenile delinquency.
labor distribution, 522
life expectancy, 184, 483, 488, 521
historic, 184
literacy, 37, 523, 1625, 1649
marriage faults, 2001
maternal mortality, 1211
migration, 109, 405–407, 803, 1541
Negro, 408
at Pan American Assembly, 1724, 1725
the pill, 689, 2095
policy. *See* U.S. Government policy.
poor: described, 370–372
number, 801, 802
statistics, 369–370
poverty, 365–386, 621, 715, 716, 802–811, 977
in Appalachia, 803
decrease, 978
Indian, 805
migrant workers, 804–805
the retired, 807
rural, 803–805
skid row, 806–807
urban, 397–398, 808–810
public health departments, 1183
quality of life, 11–12, 495, 760, 944, 1315
recreation. *See* Outdoor recreation.
research and development expenditures, 1443
resources, 866–869, 943
consumption, 11, 874
imports, 948
standard of living, 323
urban growth. *See* Urban growth.
and world food problem, 2312
and world population, 1562
United States and the World Population Crisis. F. Osborn, 1562–67
U.S. birth rate, 28, 184, 391, 438, 446, 521, 585, 596, 778, 1794, 2221
county with highest, 2081
decline, 391, 392, 436, 796
historic, 184–185, 448, 585
increase, 333*n*, 391, 436
Indian, 71
nonwhite, 448, 2030, 2033

U.S. birth rate—Con.
by State, 450
transition, 585
white, 448, 2030, 2033
U.S. Chamber of Commerce, on population, 1808
U.S. Constitution
amendments in *Connecticut* case, 240
article I, 239
article III, 211
and birth control law (*see also Griswold* v. *Connecticut*), 352
1st amendment, 212–214, 224, 240–242, 244–246, 248, 253, 254, 301
3d amendment, 214, 240–242
4th amendment, 214, 215, 231, 240–242, 245
5th amendment, 214, 215, 229–231, 240–242, 254
9th amendment, 214, 224–230, 233, 236, 240, 242, 243, 247, 248, 255–257, 259
10th amendment, 226, 227, 242, 243
14th amendment, 211, 212, 217–219, 223–225, 229–232, 236–241, 244, 247, 248, 253–255, 257
U.S. fertility, 393, 446, 450, 2221
by age, 446, 559
compared, 559
Appalachia, 1317
average, 440
by color, 457
and education, 463–465
by education, 457, 1027
ethnic, 456
historic, 565
history of, 185, 187
by income, 1027
and income levels, 460–463
increase, 393–394
nonwhite, 392, 455
by age, 392
by area density, 452
by education, 442, 464
by occupation of husband, 459–460
problems, 190–194
projected, 393
race differentials, 455–457
religious differentials, 453–455
by region and State, 449–450
rural, 451
and social attitude, 776
by State, 450
urban, 451
compared to rural, 450–452
white, 186, 392, 455
by age, 392
by area density, 452
by education, 442, 454, 464
historic, 186

U.S. fertility—Con.
white—Con.
by occupation of husband, 460
by religion, 453, 454
of working wife, 457–459
U.S. Fertility, New Patterns in. Population Bulletin, 440–444
U.S. Government (*see also* specific unit)
birth control attitude, 122, 2307–08
and international cooperation, 143
leadership: in food problems, 103
in United Nations, 635
in women's rights, 772
in population aid. *See* U.S. Government aid.
in population field: areas of responsibility, 634, 1212
concern, 62, 63, 68, 120, 467, 1626–27
domestic activities, 741–742, 908–909, 1347–49, 2237
foreign activities, 741, 909–910
leadership, by example, 416, 959
policy, 740–741
policy direction, 121
publications, 910
research, 121, 908
research budget, 67, 1163
research budget, 1163
and S. 1676, 63, 1154
and U.N. population conference, 1663
and U.N. population resolution, 635
U.S. Government aid (*see also* Foreign aid)
AID dollar contribution, 1956–65 (table), 88
for domestic birth control, 29, 798, 1417–18, 2176, 2238, 2243
for domestic family planning, 1347–48
economic, wisdom of, 1074
to Egypt, 1512
and family planning, 2188
to India, 823
international health programs, 87
to Pakistan, 851
in population field: available, 67, 749, 2314
education, 1175
recommended: by American Assembly, 1459
by Draper Committee, 626, 628, 630
request procedure, 824
requests for, 24, 25, 2314
in research. *See* Research.
restrictions on, 849
in S. 1676, 2, 3, 4
to South Korea, 850
to Taiwan, 849, 1216
to U.N., 88, 121, 741, 1500
to WHO, 907, 913, 1316, 1495, 1501, 1521
U.S. Government Policies in the Field of Population. Population Crisis Committee, 740–743

U.S. Government policy
economic, 1588
immigration, 1462, 1588–89
population. *See* U.S. Government policy in population.
postal, 781
resources, 1588
water, 1402
U.S. Government policy in population
in AID, 77, 741
background, 905–908
and Catholic Church, 2242, 2263
in Census Bureau, 741
and crime problem, 1415
in Defense Department, 742
development, 905–908, 1346–47
direction, 2187
Eisenhower administration, 905–906, 1346–47
family planning: funds, 2176
information, 771
neutrality, 1313, 2193
and foreign aid, 711
foreign reaction, 710
in HEW, 741, 742
in Interior Department, 70, 742
Kennedy administration, 1316
in OEO, 741
Presidential support, 416
in PHS, 741, 742, 1346, 2188
and S. 1676, 1057, 1173
in S. 1676, 2, 3
in State Department, 741, 905
ambassadors instructed, 81
state of the Union message of 1965, 740, 820, 2263
stated to United Nations, 91, 1453, 1499
summary, 740–743
on world population, 1479
U.S. Information Service, in S. 1676, 2
U.S. News & World Report, 1168, 2330, 2331
article: on birth control, 2312–15
on population problem, 2308–12
United States Offering Birth Control Help to the Underdeveloped Nations. J. Cogley, 24–25
U.S. Policy Concerning the Population Explosion, Developing. W. H. Draper, Jr., 1519–24
U.S. population: and economy, 495
and recreation, 493, 495, 510
and resources, 736, 1155
U.S. population control, 853, 1172–73, 1175
U.S. population density, 493, 520, 536, 586, 958, 1411
Boston to Washington, 1817
compared, 520, 536

U.S. population growth
baby boom, 390, 392, 393, 399
with birth rate decline, 796
cause, 796, 982
dollar cost, 583
and economy, 2198
and education, 395–396
effect, 61, 104, 796, 947, 1162, 1167, 1317–18
and employment, 396–398
and food, 964
and housing, 398–399
and immigration, 184
and national parks, 510
public attitude, 179, 948
and standard of living, 182, 387, 400
and water, 1399
U.S. Population Growth. Population Bulletin, 436–439
U.S. population growth statistics
annual, 388
each 12 seconds, 15, 775
each hour, 15
each 4 hours, 775
each day, 2193
by economic region, 403
by geographic region, 958
historic, 183, 513
metropolitan areas, 583
nonwhite, 1168
projected, 30, 343, 389, 390, 513, 760, 776, 1162, 1315, 1398, 1406, 1407
rate, 11, 29, 41, 183, 388, 403, 778, 1330, 1649, 2221
rural, 1407
suburban, 1407
urban, 1407
year 1900–2000 (charts), 1406–07
U.S. population problems (*see also* specific problem)
aged, 189
Atlantic seaboard, 11
cause, 267, 775
crime, 435, 1168
economic, 1317–18
education, 188, 435, 766, 775, 843, 1167, 1318
health facilities, 775, 843
housing, 11, 775, 843
immigration, 1169
juvenile delinquency, 435, 1167
listed, 182–183, 188–189, 435, 796, 1170, 1540
medical services, 766, 1168, 1170
Pacific coast, 11
pollution, 766, 1169
poverty, 435
projected, 394–399, 1162, 2244

U.S. population problems—Con.
public welfare, 766, 1162, 1317
quality of life, 842, 1168
recreation, 766, 843, 1168–69
in S. 1676, 3, 4
taxes, 766, 1167–69, 1317–18
transportation, 189, 766, 775, 1167, 1170
unemployment, 188, 435, 736, 766, 1162, 1168
urban, 11, 399, 435, 1169
urban sprawl, 188–189
urgency, 134, 177
water, 11, 98–99, 749, 766, 868–869, 947–948, 1169
U.S. population statistics (*see also* Population tables)
age, 431, 521, 540, 609, 1167
area distribution, 400
children, 521, 609, 936, 1366, 1441, 1625, 1649, 1801
projected, 1162, 1441
compared, 388, 521
by economic region, 403
by geographic region, 958
historic, 183
households, 398
metropolitan, 404–405
percent of world, 11, 104
projected, 11, 65, 104–105, 389, 495, 749, 778, 946–947, 1406, 1408, 1689
rural, 402, 403, 404, 1423
by economic region, 403
urban, 403, 1168, 1398, 1423
by economic region, 403
by water resource region, 1403, 1404
by year: 1790–1960, by decade, 183
1942–47, selected, 446
1950, 958
1955, 343
1956, 520
1960, 958
1964, 778, 1423, 1649, 2221
U.S. Stand on Birth Control Appears To Be Nearing. Congressional Quarterly, 118–119
U.S. water
agricultural consumption, 964
allocation, 868
available for use, 1397, 1399
development, 1399–1400
future, 1399, 1408
needs projected, 98, 964, 1399
outlook, 1400
policy, 1402
pollution, 1169, 1400, 1401, 1409
and population growth, 964, 965, 1400, 1403–05 (tables), 1407, 1408

U.S. water—Con.
problem, 947, 963, 1169, 1407, 1475
in California, 964
in Colorado, 964
in Delaware River Basin, 963
in Great Lakes, 963
in Lake Erie, 1401
in New York, 868–869
in Northeast, 963, 1397
public awareness, 1407
quality, 1399
from rainfall, 1397
research, 948
resources, 964
reuse, 965, 1398, 1399
storage, 1399, 1400, 1401
transfer, 99, 964–965, 1397, 1399
use, 1398, 1399, 1401
defined, 1399, 1401
withdrawal, 1398, 1399
uses (tables), 1404–05
United Universalist Association, on birth control, 2045
see also Unitarian Universalist Association
United World Federalists, on population, 1450
Universalist Church, on birth control, 2045
see also Unitarian Universalist Association
University. *See* under place name or proper noun.
Universities and Other Groups Interested in Population and Birth Control. T. C. Lyons, Jr., 1637–41
Unplanned Family, The. V. H. Whyte, 1003–04
Untermeyer, Samuel, 756
Unwanted children
cost, 1317
effect: on child, 762, 1043, 1414–15, 1770, 2326
on family, 130, 797, 1044, 1770
in Illinois, 1045
in Latin America, 773
and juvenile delinquency, 268, 761, 1413
and social problems, 1075, 1314
and social responsibility, 2242
percent of, by—
color, 62
education level, 62, 719, 797, 1317
family size, 62
income level, 62, 94, 719, 1317
marriage tenure, 62
Unwanted pregnancy
and marriage, 1285, 1753
and maternal health, 767, 771
number, 763
results, 2035

Upper Volta
area, 1649
birth rate, 777
death rate, 777
independence, 1649
population statistics, 777, 1649
growth, 777, 1649
projected, 777
Uranium reserves, 2311
Urban civilization, historical, 476–477
Urban growth
and illiteracy, 1444
from 1900 to 1960, 978
projected, 1398
Urban sprawl, projected, 12, 1408
Urey, Harold C., 24, 1166
Urquidi, Victor, 1936
Uruguay
abortion, 1726, 2216
birth control, 2216
birth rate, 778, 886, 1698*n*
death rate, 778, 886
family planning, 1702
food supply, 2310
income per capita, 886
nutrition, calorie consumption, 2357
at Pan American Assembly, 1724
population statistics, 778, 886
growth, 778, 886
projected, 778
Utah
education, 1167
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
taxes, 1169
Utah State University, population conference, 1464, 1613
Utah, University of, 96

V

Vaginal douche method: effectiveness, 1916
percent use, 1211
Vaginal suppository (*see also* Foam tablet method)
morality, 311*n*
Vahanian, Paul, 1337
Valle, Universidad del, 1278, 1470, 1745, 1855
see also Cali, Colombia, University of the Valley
Van Buren, Martin, 1229
Vandalism, by juveniles, 271
Vanderbilt University, 1796, 1825, 1826
Vanderbilt, William H., 973, 1022, 1162, 1166
Vanderwerf, Lester, 1577
Vandiviere, H. M., 2345

Van Doren, Mark, 1162, 1166
Van Dusen, Henry P., 793
Van Dusen, R. C., 1454
Van Dyke, Frank J., 1546
Van Heuvelen, G. J., letter of, to Gruening, 2158
van Nort, Leighton, 1463, 1531
    New Policies for New Problems, 1339
Van Vleck, Joseph, Jr., 973, 1022
Vanwinkle, James, 1546
Vasectomy, 166
Vatican: Studi Cattolici, 677
    Counciliar Congregation, 678
Vatican and the Population Crisis, The. R. C. Cook, 2255–56
Vatican Council, 2262
    addresses on marriage and family, 2258–62
    of 1961, 2256
    of 1964, 2249
        debate on population, 2256, 2257
Veerhusen, Pamela G., 1635
Vega, Ramon, 1704
Vekemans, Roger, 624, 946, 1703*n*
Velasquez, Gabriel, 1471
Venable, John H., 2052
    on family planning in Georgia, 2050–52
    letter of, to Gruening, 2049–50
Venereal disease (*see also* Syphilis)
    discussion of, 1412
    and wonder drugs, 706
Venezuela
    abortion, 2217
    birth rate, 778, 886
    death rate, 778, 886
    family planning, 2217
    GNP, 84
    at Geneva conference, 1828
    income per capita, 886
    at Pan American Assembly, 1724
    population and economy, 2199
    population statistics, 778, 886
        growth, 84, 778, 886
        projected, 778
Vermont
    family planning, 1197, 2015, 2018, 2027, 2161
    fertility, 450
    local health departments, 1197
    population concern, 2161
Vietnam (*see also* North Vietnam; South Vietnam)
    GNP, 84
    population growth, 84
Villee, Claude A., 1052, 1853
Vincent, Clark, 1337
Violence: in juvenile delinquency, 269, 270, 271
    a syndrome, 1325

Virgin Islands
birth rate, 2186
Department of Health, 2184, 2185
family planning, 1197, 2015
specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2184
local health departments, 1197
population age, 2186
sterilization, 2184, 2185
Virginia
birth control, 305*n*
Catholic influence, 305*n*
Department of Health, 2162
family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 1199, 2015
specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2161-63
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
sterilization, 2163
Virginia League for Planned Parenthood, 2162, 2163
Virility, 490, 1726
Visión, 2251
editorial, on population, 702
Visser, Cornelis, 1485
Vivella, Roberto S., letter of, to Gruening, 2180
Vizzard, James L., on birth control policy, 658
Vocational training, 382–383
Vogelnik, Dolfe, 1933, 1935
Vogt, William, 1022, 1526
on American responsibility, 793
Arithmetic of People, The, 1508
Resource Use, Progress and Conservation in Latin America, 564
Volkart, Edmund H., 1546, 1547
Volpe, John A., 2113
Volstead Act, 332
Voluntary population control, 619, 974
von Braun, Werhner. *See* Braun, Werhner von.
von Hildebrand, Dietrich. *See* Hildebrand, Dietrich von.
von Neumann, John, 1652
Von Uexkuell, H. R., quoted, 58
Obstacles to Using Fertilizer for Rice in Southeast Asia, 58
Voxland, Phillip, 1593

W

WHO. *See* World Health Organization.
WILPF. *See* Women's International League for Peace and Freedom.
WPA. *See* Works Progressive Administration.
Wadsworth, Joseph H., 1526
Wagner, Harold A., 1526
Wagner, Herbert T., 624, 946
Waksman, Selman A., 24
Walcher, Dwain N., 1052
Waldron, L. J., 1485
Wales, birth rate, 149, 438
Walkup, Harry E., 1023

Wall Street Journal, 123, 2331
Wallace, C. Fulton, 1337
Wallace, George C., letter of, to Gruening, 2030–31
Wallace, Hugh, 1454
Wallen, John L., 1546
Wallich, Henry C., 1451
Walsh, John G., 1526
War, for expansion, 2360
War, hunger a cause of, 1915
War on poverty
    appeal to President Johnson, 1163–66
    and birth control, 621, 2241
    and family planning, 31, 362, 419, 776, 1317, 2239
        funds, 2040
    policy, 585
    and population growth, 94, 733, 1162, 2116
War on Poverty Is To Succeed, If. H. Ernst, 2240–42
Ward, Barbara, 1990
Ward, Donovan F., 1335
Ward, Shirley C., Jr., 1526
Ware, Thomas M., quoted, 1989
Warner, George F.: on contraception, 311
    on henosis, 309
    on oral contraceptives, 311*n*
Warren, Earl, quoted, 1297
    joins Goldberg in *Connecticut* decision, 223
Warren, Hamilton M., 1162
Warren, Stafford L., 1504
Washington
    birth control law, 360
    birth rate, 2164
    family planning, 1197, 1198, 2015
        specifics, 2019, 2022, 2027, 2029, 2164
    fertility, 450
    local health departments, 1197
Washington & Jefferson College, 2354
Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia.
Washington (D.C.) Hospital Center, 1067, 1068, 1076
Washington Post, 256*n*, 2188, 2189, 2194, 2195, 2202*n*, 2204*n*, 2207*n*–09*n*, 2214*n*, 2216*n*
    advertisement, on population explosion, 1159–62
    article: on economy and birth control, 1987–88
        on population explosion, 1241–58
        on public opinion, 414–415
    editorial, on 89th Congress, 815
Washington Star, 2189, 2193, 2195, 2196, 2205*n*, 2209*n*, 2214*n*
    article, on birth control pills, 689–690
Washington Story of Planned Parenthood, The. PPMW, 1079–94
Washington University, 1825
Washington, University of, 1638, 1825, 1826
    Office of Population Research, 926
Waste paper, as food, 2358

Watch Tower Bible & Tract Society, 790
Water (*see also* specific place)
brackish, 1409, 2311
desalination, 871, 874, 965, 1400, 1408–09, 2311
and economic growth, 874, 2311
economics, 1400, 1406–07
in history, 962
importance, 870, 962
management problem, 868, 869
and population statistics, 1403–05
research, 1400
sources, 1397
supply, global, 1397
technology, 1402
transfer, 868
Water Resources Council, 1402
Water Resources Planning Act, provisions, 1402
Water Supply and Demand. Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources, 1397
Waterman, Alan T., 1504
Watson, J. E., 2178
Watson, Mrs. John T., 973
Watson, Walter B., 1546
Wattenberg, Ben J. Our Population: The Statistics Explosion, 1410
Watts, Henry M., Jr., 1454
Wayland, Sloan, 1836
Webb, James E., 625
Webb, Walter P., 99
American West: Perpetual Mirage, 1407
Great Frontier, The, 2356
Wedder, Noel, 1526
Weden, Mrs. Elmer, Jr., 1485
Wehrwein, Austin C. Trustees Urge AMA To Back Birth Control, 1335
Weinberg, Alvin M., 136, 1022
Weinberg, Kenneth, 1338
Weingand, Alvin C., 1526, 2039
NET report on birth control, 1975–77
quoted, 2241
Weinlein, Anthony, 1464
Weinstein, Noah, 1551
Weir, John, 945
Welch, Mrs. E. Sohier, 1577
Welch, James, 1546
Welfare. *See* Public welfare.
Welfare programs, voluntary participation, 1066
Welfare's Role in Maternal Health and Family Planning Services. F. S. Jaffe, 991–995
"Well-born child," defined, 740
Wellemeyer, Fletcher, 471, 486
Weller, Thomas H., 24
Wellesley College graduates, fertility of, 432
Wells, H. Bradley, 2341

Wells, H. G., 1659
Welsh, Warren S., 1551
Wendel, George D., 1137
Werner, Hazen G., 793
Werner, Ray O., 1526
West, Dail C., 1531
West Germany
    abortion, 2207
    agricultural production, 38, 41
    Berlin, population, 779
    birth rate, 778, 893
    death rate, 778, 893
    income per capita, 38
    industrial production index, 894
    population statistics, 778, 893, 914
        compared, 914
        density, 1411–12
        growth, 41, 778, 893, 914
        projected, 778
    sterilization, 2207
West Pakistan: area, 936
    population density, 936
West Pakistan Christian Medical Association, 2323
West Virginia
    birth rate, 2171
    children on welfare, 2173, 2241
    education, 2172
    employment, 2172
    family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 2015
        specifics, 2019, 2022, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2164–76, 2178
    family size, 2171, 2172
    fertility, 450
    Health Department, 2165
    illegitimacy, 2171
    legislature, family planning resolution, 2178
    local health departments, 1197
    migration, 2172
    population growth, 2171
    welfare conference, 2170
        resolution, 2174
    Welfare Department, family planning statement, 2175
West Virginia Association of Pathologists, 2165
Westberg, Granger, 793
Wester, William S., 2087
Westermann, Edwin J., 1551
Western Europe
    agricultural production, 40, 1818, 2356, 2359
    area, 891
    birth control, 2205
    birth-death rate history, 148–149
    birth rate, 148, 149, 484, 893
        decline, 856–857
    contraception, 2356

Western Europe—Con.
death rate, 148, 149, 484, 893
demographic transition, 856–857, 891–892, 2355–56
economic progress, 894–895
fertility, 149–150
food consumption, 873, 876
income per capita, 67, 2359
industrial production indexes, 894
life expectancy, 149
population and food, 838
population statistics, 484, 877, 891, 893, 2359
density, 891
growth, 42, 484, 891, 893, 2359
projected, 484, 877, 2359
resources, 868
energy consumption, 874, 876
standard of living, 323
Western Europe. D. L. Nortman, 890–895
Western Reserve University, School of Medicine, 2325
Western world, food prospects, 867
Westoff, Charles F., 1023
cited, 1145
Family Growth in Metropolitan America, 466, 1026*n*, 1141*n*
Third Child, The, 466, 1143*n*
Weston, William, 1974
Wetzel, W. W., 1546
Wheeler, Warren E., 2094
Whelpton, Pascal K., 1021, 1022, 1026*n*, 1030, 1040, 1141*n*, 1162, 1166, 1211*n*, 1464
Fertility and Family Planning in the United States, 977*n*, 1082*n*, 1210*n*
Whispered Solution, A. E. May, 1029–41
Whitcomb, Gail W., 1612, 1613
White, Andrew D., 1618
History of the Warfare of Science With Theology in Christendom, A, 1616
quoted, 1616, 1617
White, Byron R., 241, 244, 247, 248, 251, 253, 254
Connecticut case decision, 217–222
White, Dale, 1969
White House Conference on Children and Youth, 2069, 2088
White House Conference on Health, 1212, 2195
White House Conference on Natural Beauty, 610
White House Conference on Population
advisory committee, 16
expression of national concern, 63, 728
preparation for, 209, 634, 843, 870
eliminate, 784
for public awareness, 779, 972
for public discussion, 766
purpose, 15
in S. 1676, 4, 5
to stimulate State action, 634

White House conferences, value of, 766
White, Jean M. Our Crowded Earth, 1241
White, Walter, Memorial Award, 412
White, Robert M., II, 1551
White, Rosemary, 1193
Whitelaw, Mrs. John B., 973, 1022, 1094
Whitney, Vincent H. The Significance of World Population Trends, 924
Whitlock, Foster B., 1464
Whitney, Eleanor S., 1504
Whitney, Vincent H., 879, 1851
Whitridge, John, 2090
Whitridge, John, Jr., 2100
Whittaker, C. G., 1531
Whitten, Eloise, 2117, 2118
Whyte, Violet H., quoted, 2076
    Unplanned Family, The, 1003
Wice, David H., 793
Wickens, Aryness J., 1504
Widenhouse, Philip M., 1546
Wiener, Fred, 1612, 1613
Wiesner, Jerome, 1233
Wiggins, D. M., 1612, 1613
Wilderness (*see also* National parks; Open space)
    expendable, 499–500
    future, 11, 18
    human need for, 504, 505, 507
    and population growth, 501
    preservation of, 506–507
    rationing, 18, 502
Wilderness Bill of Rights. W. O. Douglas, 17–18
Wilds, George C., 1636
Wilds, Marcella M., 1636
Wilkins, George, 1636
Wilkins, Mrs. George, 1636
Wilkins, Maurice H. F., 23
Wilkins, Roy, 2307
Wilkinson, Kay, 1593
Wilkinson, Lawrence, 1162, 1166
Willcox, Walter F. Population of the Earth, 486
    world population estimates, 481
Williams, Ben C., 1022
Williams, George, 2113
Williams, Glanville. The Control of Conception, 313*n*
Williams, Lawrence A., 1526
Williams, Patrick, Jr., 2166
Williamson, J. Gaston, 1464
Willison, Robert E., 1464
Williston Contracts, 1668*n*, 1669*n*
Willoughby, Joseph, 2090
Willson, J. Robert, cited, 762
Willson, Prentiss, 1080, 1081
Willson, Mrs. Prentiss, 1080, 1094

Willson, Robert C., 1504, 1505
Wilmot, Veola P., 1546
Wilner, Daniel M., 1526
Wilson, James, on role of the judiciary, 251
Wilson, John, 1592
Wilson, John H., 1546
Wilson, John P., Jr., 973, 1022
Wilson, Lawrence B., 1526
Wing, Rick, 1977, 1978
Wingspread Assembly, 1464
    agenda, 1584–85
    participants, 1592–93
    report, 1577–91
Winslow, Ken, 1485
Winston, Ellen, 1800, 1804
Wirt, Anne, 1636
Wirtz, Willard, 377, 742
    quoted, 2240
Wisconsin
    birth control law, 360
    family planning, 1035*n*, 1197, 2015, 2019, 2027, 2178
    fertility, 450
    land planning, 956
    local health departments, 1197
Wisconsin, University of, 1638, 1825, 1826
    Center for Demography and Ecology, 926
Wise, Watson W., 1612, 1613
Wisgerhof, Max, 1593
Wishik, Caroline C. S., 1854
Wishik, Samuel M., 1854
Withdrawal method (*see also* Coitus interruptus; Coitus reservatus)
    effectiveness, 1215, 1916
    percent use, 1211
    safety, use difficulties, reversibility, and cost, 1215
Witmer, Wallace, 1531
Witnesses. *See* Hearings.
Witt, Bess, 2095
Wolf, Lucille T., 1526
Wolfe, Dallas, 2178
Wolfe, Thomas. Ghosts of Time, The, 952
Wolff, Robert, 2056
Wolfsberg, Vernie H., 1636
Woltz, John, 2052
Women
    attitude: toward contraceptives, 1774–75
        toward menstruation, 688
    of childbearing age, U.S. projected, 776
    equality: in Red China, 1908
        in U.S.S.R., 1908
    motivated to abortion, 1909, 1926
    rights of: Senate leadership in, 772
        U.N. commission for, 771

Women—Con.
role in society, 771
U.N. resolution on, 772
Women's International League for Peace and Freedom
in District of Columbia, 1292
founded, 1292
policy on population control, 925, 1639
policy statement, 1293
resolution on population, 2339
on S. 1676, 1294
Wonder drugs, effect of, 706
Wood, as food, 2358
Wood, James N., 1485
Wood reserves, 1819
Wood, Samuel E. California Going, Going, 493, 513
Wood, Mrs. W. W., 1526
Woodruff, A. M., 1504, 1505
Woodruff, Robert W., 1526
Woods, George D., 2189
Woodside, Moya, on birth control, 305*n*
Sterilization in North Carolina, 305*n*
Woodstock College, 1674
Woolsey, John M., on birth control book, 295
Worcester Foundation for Experimental Biology, 663, 665, 1824, 1826
Worden, Sam P., 1612, 1613
Wordsworth, William, 1623
Workers May Start Discussion. R. Longstaff, 2118
Works Progress Administration, family budget estimate, 369
Workum, Mrs. Fifield, 974, 1022
World
arable land, 347*n*
area, 891
birth rate, 484, 1959, 1961
alternative, 147
map, 1281
projected, 1961
death rate, 484, 1959
projected, 1959
food: consumption, 873, 876
problem, 1315
grain production, 1963
income per capita, 2359
politics and population, 1155, 1157, 1163
World Affairs Council of Boston, population conference, 1464, 1466, 1559
World Affairs Council of Northern California, population conference, 1464, 1467, 1478
officers, 1484
World Bank, 67, 87, 912, 1589, 1641
See also International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
World Council of Churches, 308*n*
World Food Budget, 1970, The. Department of Agriculture, 102

World Health Organization
Belgrade conference, 612, 912, 1936
in Ceylon, 1156
defines "health," 1172
at Geneva conference, 1828
National Citizens Committee, 1322
policy stand urged, 2191
in population field, 635–636
population program, 2191–92
referred to, 113, 122, 123, 349, 351, 1257, 1460, 1497, 1582, 1641, 1744, 1829, 1835, 2071
research, 1316
U.S. aid, 88, 913, 1316, 1495, 1501, 1521
World Medical News, article, on AID personnel, 1986
World Peace and the Population Crisis. G. H. Dunne, 2262–64
World Perspective. D. L. Nortman
acknowledgments, 879
cited, 978*n*
India, 895–901
Latin America, 884–890
Western Europe, 890–895
World Perspective, 879–884
World population (*see also* Population; specific place)
bibliography, 486, 928, 934, 945
charts, 629, 914–915
compared to Northern and Latin America, 885
by continent, 779
by country, 777–778
demographic sketch, 1734
density, by region, 891
films, 934
historic, 479, 481, 487, 914
percent now living, 417, 428
by largest nations, 914
prediction, 17, 61
projected, 43, 65, 139, 342, 470, 484, 629, 706, 779, 877, 882, 914, 915, 1958, 2309, 2359
chance of exceeding, 470
at present rate, 147
by region, 479, 481, 484, 881, 2309
as 2d order growth, 1232
total of humans who ever lived, 428
year 1950: 481
1750: 481
1800: 481
1840: 1963
1850: 481
1900: 481
1920: 877, 1958
1920–60, by decade, 481
1938: 877
1940: 1958

World population—Con.
1950: 342, 877
1957 (map), 629
1958: 342
1959: 484
1960: 877, 1958, 2359
1962: 891
1964: 777–779
1965: 881, 2309
World population and industrial production (table), 882
World Population and Food Supplies, 1980. American Society of Agronomy, 32, 44, 48, 55
Summation. B. T. Shaw, 59–60
World Population Conference Concluded in Belgrade. U.N. Office of Public Information, 1931–34
World population data sheet. Population Reference Bureau, Inc., 777–779
World Population Determinants in the Future. F. W. Notestein, 44–48
World population growth (*see also* Population growth; Population tables; specific place)
annual, 15, 42, 759, 891
areas of greatest, 342–343
births: annual, 29, 608
per second, 101
continuity of trend, 1904
by country, 777–778
doubling time, 470, 2354
at Latin American rate, 706
each second, 15
each hour, 15
each 4 hours, 775
1830–1960: 101
1920–60: 1958
1945: 619
1950–60: 706
1964: 619
1966–67: 784
historic, 61, 64, 146, 706, 914, 1161, 1165, 1245, 2354
of largest nations, 914
percent increase (1920–60), 1958
prehistoric, 468
at present rate, 28, 147, 608
projected, 42, 64, 101, 468, 469, 470, 706, 877, 915, 1155, 1158, 1161, 1165, 1245, 1904, 1958, 1960, 1961, 2359
reason, 28
at various rates, 779
World population growth, food balance with, 1818
World Population Growth, Food Needs, and Production Problems. L. R. Brown, 32–44
World Population Problem, We Do Have a. C. C. Nelson, 1597–1600

World population growth rate (*see also* Population growth rate; specific place)
of largest nations, 914
natural increase (1960–65), 1959, 1961
1945: 619
1950–59: 484
1960: 2359
1960–70 average, 881
1964: 619
prehistoric, 2354
present, 11, 29, 146, 147, 779
World revolution, 760, 2354
World war III, 28
World's Biggest Problem, The. U.S. News & World Report, 2308–12
Worthington, Mrs. George Y., III, 1094
Worthy, James C., 1454
Wortis, Ethel E., 1023
Wright, Clarence M., 1504
Wright, Frank L., 956
Wright, James C., Jr., Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group, 114
Wright, James S., 1504
Wright, Lloyd A., 1546
Wright, Paul, 793
Wright, Ralph B., 1546
Wright, Robert D., 786
Wright, Stephen J., 1504
Wright, Mrs. Stephens, 1022
Wright, Mrs. Thomas G., 1546
Wriston, Henry M., 1477, 1526
Wulffe, Mary, 1592
Wyeth, Mrs. George A., Jr., 1094
Wyman, Frank J., Jr., letter of, to Gruening, 2157
Wyman, George K.
biographic sketch, 1782–83
colloquy with Gruening, 1784, 1785–86, 1787
referred to, 1664
remarks by, on—
APWS, 1783
birth control information, 1785–86
coercion, 1786, 1788
Comstock law, 1784
family planning, 1785, 1786, 1787–88
freedom of choice, 1786
New York State: birth control law, 1784
Catholic Church, 1786
Catholic Welfare Conference, 1786
penal code, 1784, 1785, 1786
Social Welfare Board, 1785
Welfare Department, 1785
rhythm method, 1786, 1787
Sanger, M., 1784

Wyman, George K.—Con.
remarks by, on—Con.
social workers, 1785, 1787
testimony, 1783–88
Wynkoop, Roy L., 1800, 1804
Wynn, J. C., 793
Wyoming
birth control law, 360
family planning, 1197, 2015, 2019
fertility, 450
local health departments, 1197
Wyoming Law Journal, 300*n*
Wyon, John B., 1166, 1505, 1577

X

Xavier, Brother, 1485

Y

YWCA. *See* Young Women's Christian Association.
Yale University, 1825
Medical School, 210
Yang, Jae Mo. *See* Jae Mo Yang.
Yarborough, Ralph W.
biographic sketch, 107
cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
referred to, 2195
remarks by, on—
economy and population, 109, 110
family planning in Texas, 111
Gruening, 108, 115
Kennedy, President, 110–111
Latin America, 108–110
Mexico, 109, 110
political debate on U.S. economy, 110
population problem, 108, 109
in Senate, 2265
population taboo, 108
S. 1676, 111
Texas, 109, 111
testimony, 108–111
Yaukey, David W., 1851
Yaws, 744
Yeates, C. T. R., 793
Yellow fever, 706
Yellowstone Park, 492
crowds (photograph), 949
future use, 12
Yemen, population statistics, 777
Yield per acre. *See* Agricultural production; specific place.
Yoder, Will D., 580
Yonsei University, 620, 1219
Yosemite National Park, 953

Yost, Don M., 1162, 1166
Young, Donald, 1464
Young, Mrs. Raymond A., 1551
Young, S. Z., 1629
Young, Stephen M., 2195
    cosponsors S. 1676, 2268
Young, Whitney, M., Jr., 979
    Family Planning and the Negro Citizen, 991*n*, 1006
    To Be Equal, 978*n*
Young Women's Christian Association, resolution on population, 925
Yugoslavia
    abortion, 2221
    agricultural production, 37, 41
    birth rate, 778, 2221
    death rate, 778
        infant, 2221
    family planning, 2217
    fertility, 2221
    industrial production index, 894
    literacy, 37
    population statistics, 778, 2221
        growth, 41, 778, 2221
        projected, 778
    World Population Conference, 611, 1312, 1936

Z

Zabin, Mrs. James B., 974, 1022
Zablocki, Clement J., 2329
Zahn, J. Hillman, 1505
Zambia
    area, 1649
    GNP, 84
    independence, 779, 1649
    population statistics, 777, 1649
        growth, 84, 777, 1649
        projected, 777
Zanetos, John C., 2113
Zarefsky, Joseph L., 1531
Zausner, Martin H., 1505
Zeegers, George L. The Meaning of the Population Problem of the World, 349*n*
Ziegler, Karl, 23
Ziemann, J. Howard, 1526
Zimmerman, Anthony, on procreation, 2360
    Catholic Viewpoint on Overpopulation, 347*n*, 2360
Zimmerman, Thomas F., 789
Zinc reserves, 1819
Zogg, Robert L., letter of, to Gruening, 2362
Zuckerman, Solly, on birth control knowledge, 685, 687
    Mechanisms Involved in Conception, 685*n*
Zukoski, Charles F., 974
Zuspan, Fred, 2052

GENERAL BOOKBINDING CO.
221NY3 071 P 7377
77 13 1
QUALITY CONTROL MARK

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 05706 0723